

ISSN: 0066-0868

**SUMMARY
OF
PROCEEDINGS**

*Thirty-seventh Annual Conference
of the*

**AMERICAN THEOLOGICAL
LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**



Union Theological Seminary in Virginia
Richmond, Virginia
June 20-24, 1983

**SUMMARY
OF
PROCEEDINGS**

Thirty-seventh Annual Conference

of the

**AMERICAN THEOLOGICAL
LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

Betty A. O'Brien
Editor

Union Theological Seminary in Virginia
Richmond, Virginia
June 20-24, 1983

Copyright © 1984 by American Theological Library Association.

All rights reserved.

This book may not be reproduced, in whole or in part, in any form (beyond that copying permitted by Sections 107 and 108 of the U.S. Copyright Law and except by reviewers for the public press), without written permission from the publishers.

Published by:

The Office of the Executive Secretary
American Theological Library Association
5600 S. Woodlawn Ave.
Chicago, IL 60637

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ATLA Organizational Directory	vi
Program for 1983 Conference	x
Continuing Education Event Workshops:	
Approaches of Evaluating Library Programs and Services -- Jeffrey J. Gardner	xiv
Consulting Skills -- Lawrence A. Allen	xiv
Initiating and Managing an Online Search Service -- Greg Byerly	xv
Minutes of the Business Sessions	1
Reports:	
Executive Secretary	7
Index Board	11
Board of Microtext	15
Treasurer	17
1983-84 General Operating Budget	24
Statistical Records	26
Tellers Committee	63
Bibliographic Systems Committee	64
Collection Evaluation and Development Committee	67
Program Committee	68
Publication Committee	69
Reader Services Committee	71
Archivist	72
Representative to CNLIA	73
Representative to ANSC Z39	74
Task Force on Preservation of Monographs	75
Resolutions Committee	78

Workshops:

AACR 2 -- Ben R. Tucker	81
Collection Description and Analysis -- Jeffrey J. Gardner	83
How to Produce Workshops -- Lawrence A. Allen	84
Introduction to Integrated Automated Library Systems -- Robert J. Kepple	85

Section Meetings:

Bibliographic Systems -- Elizabeth Flynn	86
Collection Evaluation Paper: Roman Catholic Collection Development -- Michael Thornton	87
Publication -- James Deffenbaugh	90
Reader Services -- Norman Desmarais	92

Denominational Meetings:

Baptists	93
Campbell-Stone	93
Catholics	93
Episcopalians	93
Lutherans	94
Methodists	94
Presbyterian/Reformed	94

ATLA Archives: Content Survey and Guide to Record Group 163 -- Gerald W. Gillette	96
--	----

Addresses:

Presidential Address -- Robert Dvorak	114
Martin Luther -- Hans J. Hillerbrand	119
Presbyterian Reunion -- Wellford Hobbie and Ernest Trice Thompson	135
Retrospective Religious Indexing -- Albert E. Hurd	144

A Citation Study of Periodical Articles in Religion -- Julie M. Hurd	159
A Conceptual Framework for Theological Literature -- Andrew Scrimgeour	185
British Theological Libraries -- John B. Howard	193
By-Laws	204
ATLA Membership Directory	205
Honorary Members	223
Full Members	224
Associate Members	241
Student Members	223
Institutional Members	245
Conference Visitors and Representatives of Member Institutions	252

ATLA ORGANIZATIONAL DIRECTORY, 1983-84

President: Mrs. B. D. (Martha) Aycok, Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, 3401 Brook Road, Richmond, VA 23227. 804-355-0671, Ext. 313

Vice President: Dr. Ronald F. Deering, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 2825 Lexington Road, Louisville, KY 40280. 502-897-4807.

Treasurer: Mr. Robert A. Olsen, Jr. (1986), Brite Divinity School, Texas Christian University, Fort Worth, TX 76129. 817-921-7106.

Executive Secretary: Mr. Albert E. Hurd (1985), Office of the Executive Secretary, 5600 S. Woodlawn Ave., Chicago, IL 60637. 312-947-8850.

Member-at-Large: Ms. Dorothy Parks (1984), Vanderbilt University Divinity School, 419 21st Ave., South, Nashville, TN 37203. 615-322-2865.

Member-at-Large: Mr. Richard Spoor (1984), Union Theological Seminary, New York. Mailing address: 116 Pinehurst Ave., Apt. F-10. New York, NY 10033. 212-662-7100.

Member-at-Large: Mrs. Betty A. O'Brien (1985), William Faber Franciscana Library, Cincinnati, OH. Mailing address: 7818 Lockport Blvd., Dayton, OH 45459. Work: 513-825-7544; Home: 513-433-5420.

Member-at-Large: Rev. Lawrence H. Hill, OSB. (1985), St. Vincent College Library, Latrobe, PA 15650. 412-539-9761.

Member-at-Large: Ms. Rosalyn Lewis (1986), United Methodist Publishing House, 201 Eighth Ave., S., Rm. 122, Nashville, TN 37202. 615-749-6437.

Member-at-Large: Mr. Peter DeKlerk (1986), Calvin Theological Seminary, 3233 Burton Street, S.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49506. 616-949-4000, Ext. 218.

Past President: Mr. Robert Dvorak, Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary, South Hamilton, MA 01982. 671-468-7111, Ext. 255-256.

Editor of the Newsletter: Donn Michael Farris (1986), Divinity School Library, Duke University, Durham, NC 27706. 919-684-3691.

Representative of the ATLA Board of Microtext: Charles Willard, Speer Library, Princeton Theological Seminary, Princeton, NJ 08540. 609-921-8300.

Representative of the ATLA Index Board: Norman Kansfield, Colgate Rochester/Bexley Hall/Crozer Divinity School, 1100 S. Goodman Street, Rochester, NY 14620. 716-271-1320.

Representative of the Association of Theological Schools in the United States and Canada: Dr. Sara B. Little, Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, 3401 Brook Road, Richmond, VA 23227. 804-355-0671.

Recording Secretary: Mrs. Joyce Farris (1984), Perkins Library, Duke University, Durham, NC. Mailing address: 521 N. Buchanan Blvd., Durham, NC 27701. Home: 919-286-1544.

Board of Microtext: Dr. Maria Grossman, Chair (1984), Andover-Harvard Theological Library, 45 Francis Ave., Cambridge, MA 02138. 617-495-5788.
Charles Willard, Executive Secretary, Speer Library, Princeton Theological Seminary, Princeton, NJ 08540. 609-921-8300.
Dorothy Thomason (1985)
Earle Hilgert (1985)
John Bollier (1986)
Tamara Swora (1986)

Index Board: Norman Kansfield, Chair (1986), Colgate Rochester/Bexley Hall/Crozer Divinity School, 1100 S. Goodman Street, Rochester, NY 14620. 716-271-1320.
Edgar Krentz (1986)
Sarah Lyons (1984)
Inez Speer (1984)
Lucille Hager (1985)

Program Board for the Preservation of Religious Monographs: Rev. Jerry Campbell, Chair, Bridwell Library, Perkins School of Theology, Southern Methodist University, Dallas, TX 75275. 214-692-3483.
Richard Spoor, ex-officio
Charles Willard, ex-officio
Albert E. Hurd, ex-officio

Bibliographic Systems Committee: Mrs. Elizabeth Flynn, Chair (1984), Graduate Theological Union, 2400 Ridge Road, Berkeley, CA 94709. 415-841-8222.
Thomas Gilbert (1986)
Russell Pollard (sine die)
Joyce Farris (1985) Representative, Committee on Cataloging: Description and Access.

Collection Evaluation and Development Committee: W. Terry Martin, Chair (1985), Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary, P.O. Box 752, Wake Forest, NC 27587. 919-556-3101.
Anne-Marie Salgat (1984)

James Pakala (1986)

Nominating Committee: Dr. H. Eugene McLeod, Chair (1984), Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary, P.O. Box 752, Wake Forest, NC 27587. 919-556-3101.
Sharon Taylor (1985)
Newland F. Smith, III (1986)

Program Committee: Rev. Erich Schultz, Chair (1985), University Library, Wilfrid Laurier University, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3C5.
Michael P. Boddy (1986)
Sara Mobley (1987)

Publication Committee: Betty A. O'Brien, Chair (1984), 7818 Lockport Blvd., Dayton, OH 45459. Home: 513-433-5420.
James Deffenbaugh (1985)
John Bollier (1986)
Kenneth Rowe, ex-officio

Reader Services Committee: John Dickason, Chair (1986), Fuller Theological Seminary, 135 N. Oakland Ave., Pasadena, CA. 91101 213-447-1745.
Roger Desmarais (1984)
Seth Kasten (1985)

Editor of Proceedings: Betty A. O'Brien, 7818 Lockport Blvd., Dayton, OH 45459. 513-433-5420.

Ad Hoc Committee on Relationships with Learned Societies: Andrew Scrimgeour, Convenor, Iliff School of Theology, 2233 South University Blvd., Denver, CO 80210. 303-744-1287.
Charles Willard

Archivist: Gerald W. Gillette (1985), Presbyterian Historical Society, 425 Lombard Street, Philadelphia, PA 19147.

Ad Hoc Committee for Oral History: Alice Kendrick, Chair, Center for Documental Resources, Lutheran Council in the U.S.A., 360 Park Ave., South, New York, NY 10010.
Gerald W. Gillette
John Sayre

Statistician: David Green, General Theological Seminary, 175 Ninth Ave., New York, NY 10011, 212-243-5150.

Reporter to Newsletter on Systems and Standards: Dr. Doralyn Hickey, School of Library and Information Sciences, North Texas State University, Denton, TX 76203.

ATLA Representative to ANSC Z39: Warren Kissinger, Library of Congress. Mailing address: 6309 Queen's Chapel Road, Hyattsville, MD 20782.

ATLA Representative to the Council of National Library and Information Associations (CNLIA): James Irvine (1984), Princeton Theological Seminary, P.O. Box 111, Princeton, NJ 08540. 609-921-8300.
Albert E. Hurd, ex-officio

ATS Project 2000: Dr. Stephen L. Peterson, Yale Divinity School, 409 Prospect Street, New Haven, CT 06510. 203-436-8440.

ATLA Annual Conference Hosts:

1984: Mr. John R. Muether, Beardslee Library, Western Theological Seminary, Holland, MI 49423. 616-392-8555.

1985: Dr. Arthur Jones, Drew University, Madison, NJ 07940. 201-337-3000.

1986: Dr. K. David Weekes, Midwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, 5001 N. Oak Street, Trafficway, Kansas City. MO 64118.

PROGRAM

**American Theological Library Association
Thirty-Seventh Annual Conference
Union Theological Seminary in Virginia
Richmond, Virginia
June 20-24. 1983**

Sunday, June 19

1:00-9:00

Board of Directors

2:00-7:00

Registration for Continuing Education Event

Monday, June 20

7:30-8:30

Breakfast

8:30-5:00

Continuing Education Event

12:00-1:30

Lunch

2:00-9:00

Registration

6:00-7:00

Dinner

7:30-9:00

Reception

Tuesday, June 21

7:30-8:30

Breakfast

8:30-9:00

Chapel: Elizabeth Flynn

9:00-9:30

Opening Plenary Session: Robert

Dvorak, Presiding

Welcome to UTS:

John B. Trotti, Host Librarian;

Donald G. Dawe, Robert L. Dabney

Professor of Systematic Theology

Introduction of New Members and

Summary of Registration

Tellers' Report

Committee Appointments

Program Orientation

Announcements

9:30-10:30

Address: "Martin Luther: Meditations on the Occasion of an Anniversary": Hans J. Hillerbrand, Provost, Southern Methodist University; Jerry Campbell, Presiding

10:30-11:00

Coffee

11:00-12:00

Business Session: Robert Dvorak,

Presiding

Reports:

Executive Secretary: Albert E. Hurd

Treasurer: Robert Olsen, Jr.

Board of Microtext: Charles Willard

Index Board: Grant Bracewell

Statistician: David Green

Archivist: Gerald W. Gillette

	Representative to CNLIA: James S. Irvine
	Representative to ANSC Z39: Warren Kissinger
	Task Force on Preservation of Monographs: Andrew Scrimgeour
12:00-1:30	Lunch
1:30-3:00	Workshops:
	1. "AACR 2": Ben R. Tucker, Library of Congress; Warren Kissinger, Presiding
	2. "How to Produce Workshops": Lawrence A. Allen, University of Kentucky; Michael Boddy, Presiding
	3. "Collection Description and Analysis": Jeffrey J. Gardner, Office of Management Studies, ARL.; W. Terry Martin, Presiding
	4. "Introduction to Integrated Automated Library Systems": Robert Kepple, Westminster Theological Seminary; Linda Sue Quinn, Presiding
3:00-3:30	Coffee
3:30-5:00	Workshops Continue
6:00-7:00	Dinner
7:00-8:30	Denominational meetings
8:30-9:30	Group or Committee Meetings as Needed
	Board of Directors/Standing Committees Joint Meeting
	Pettee Matters Group

Wednesday, June 22

7:30-8:30	Breakfast
8:30-9:30	Papers:
	1. "The Oxford Movement": E. R. Fairweather, Trinity College, Toronto; Linda Corman, Presiding
	2. "Presbyterian Reunion": Wellford Hobbie and Ernest Trice Thompson, Union Theological Seminary in Virginia; Dorothy Gilliam Thomason, Presiding
	3. "Retrospective Religious Indexing: Prospects and Models": Albert E. Hurd, Assistant Editor, Religion Index Two; Andrew Scrimgeour, Presiding
9:45-10:15	Chapel: Donald G. Dawe, Union Theological Seminary in Virginia.
10:15-10:45	Coffee
10:45-12:00	Section Meetings
	1. Reader Services: Norman Desmarais, Presiding

2. Bibliographical Systems: Elizabeth Flynn, Presiding

12:00-1:30 Lunch

1:30-2:30 "ATS Accredation Standards for Libraries": Stephen Peterson

3:00-6:00 Off-Campus Activities

1. Virginia State Library and Archives
2. Richmond City Tour

6:00- Free Evening

Thursday, June 23

7:30-8:30 Breakfast

8:30-9:00 Chapel: James Blaylock

9:00-9:30 Presidential Address: Robert Dvorak; Martha B. Aycock, Presiding

9:30-10:00 Business Session II: Robert Dvorak, Presiding

Standing Committee Reports:

- Bibliographic Systems: Elizabeth Flynn
- Collection Evaluation and Development: Donald Vorp
- Program: Erich Schultz
- Publication: Betty A. O'Brien
- Reader Services: Norman Desmarais

Other Business

10:00-10:30 Coffee

10:30-12:00 Section Meetings:

1. Collection Evaluation: W. Terry Martin, Presiding
2. Publication: Betty A. O'Brien, Presiding

12:00-1:30 Lunch

1:30-2:30 Papers:

1. "A Citation Study of Periodical Articles in Religion": Julie M. Hurd, University of Chicago Graduate Library School; Norman Kansfield, Presiding
2. "A Conceptual Framework for Theological Literature": Andrew Scrimgeour; Sharon Taylor, Presiding
3. "British Theological Libraries, 1983": John B. Howard, New College, Edinburgh; John B. Trotti, Presiding

2:30-3:00 Coffee

3:00-5:00 Short Programs:

1. Reigner Recording Library and Media Services: Eleanor Godfrey and John Coffman, Presiding

2. Tours of Interpretation Office and WRFK Radio Station: John B. Trotti, Presiding
3. Theological Roundtable: James Dunkly, Presiding
4. SOLINET Group: Dorothy Parks, Presiding

6:00-7:00

Reception

7:00-8:30

Banquet: Robert Dvorak, Presiding;
Ten Men of Song Gospel Singers

Friday, June 24

7:30-8:30

Breakfast

8:30-4:00

Board of Directors
Sections and Committees as Needed

8:30-6:00

Post-Conference Tours:

1. Williamsburg
2. Charlottesville

Host Librarian: John B. Trotti

Program Committee: Erich Schultz, Sara Mobley and
Michael P. Boddy

Organist for the three chapel services: Hirwana Sayre

CONTINUING EDUCATION EVENT WORKSHOPS
MONDAY, JUNE 20, 1983

Approaches of Evaluating Library Programs and Services

Jeffrey J. Gardner, Office of Management Studies
Association of Research Libraries

General Description

The workshop will present an overview of approaches to assessing various aspects of library operations, including management systems, collections, public services, and relationships with parent institutions. Samples of assessment instruments will be provided and discussed and participants will contribute their perspectives to the workshop through case studies and exercises. Particular attention will be paid to self-study approaches to assessment.

Program Goals

- (1) To provide an overview of the techniques of evaluating library services and collections; and
- (2) To examine the options available in the evaluation of library functions within the context of different administrative styles and organizational structures.

Consulting Skills

Lawrence A. Allen, University of Kentucky

General Description

The purpose of the workshop is to introduce and explain a consulting strategy that can be used by an internal or external consultant and to show its application to non-profit organizations. The workshop will emphasize the basic steps in the consulting process, considerations and strategies for entering a system, the problems of and approaches to problem solving, and the continuing evaluation of processes and results. Topics such as models of consultation, consulting skills and strategies, elements of organizational change, organizational diagnosis, and the effective client/consultant relationship are explored.

Program Goals

- (1) To expose participants to the many considerations involved in effective consulting; and
- (2) To provide participants with a practical strategy for consulting that can be used to improve the results of their own consulting opportunities.

Initiating and Managing an Online Search Service

Greg Byerly, Kent State University

General Description

The purpose to this workshop is to introduce and explain the basic concepts of online searching and to show its applications in theological library reference work. Emphasis will be on setting up and managing an online search service. No previous online experience or exposure is required or expected. Actual training in how to search a specific system will not be conducted. However, relevant examples will be demonstrated online, using appropriate commercial search services (e.g., DIALOG or BRS) and data bases (e.g., PHILOSOPHER'S INDEX or ATLA RELIGION INDEX). The practical, as opposed to the theoretical aspects of managing an online search service in a theological library will be stressed.

Program Goals

- (1) To expose participants to the practical uses of online searching in a theological library; and
- (2) To provide participants with sufficient knowledge to allow them to evaluate the need for an online search service in their library and to then implement such a service.

AMERICAN THEOLOGICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION MINUTES
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA
JUNE 21-23, 1983

Opening Plenary Session, June 21, 9:00 a.m.

Mr. Albert Hurd, executive secretary, announced that at the close of Monday, registration was 192. Of these, 20% were either new or attending for the first time. These persons were introduced and welcomed by the assembly.

Mr. Robert Dvorak, president, announced that new standing committee members were: bibliographic systems: Thomas Gilbert; collection evaluation and development: James Pakala; nominating: Newland Smith; publication: John Bollier; reader services: John Dickason. There was no new appointment to the program committee. Donn Michael Farris had accepted reappointment as editor of the ATLA Newsletter. The resolutions committee for the conference consisted of Diane Choquette, chair; Donn Michael Farris, and Larry Miech.

Ms. Sara Mobley of the program committee announced that Stephen Peterson would speak on Wednesday at 1:30 on accreditation standards. She asked that members write down questions and give them to her. If anyone had suggestions for next year's program, they should give them to a member of the program committee during the week.

Mr. Dvorak announced the tellers' committee report:

Vice-president/President-elect:
Ronald Deering
Treasurer: Robert Olsen
Class A Board Member: Peter DeKlerk
Class A Board Member: Rosalyn Lewis
Index Board, Class A Member:
Norman Kansfield
Index Board, Class B Member: Edgar Krentz
Board of Microtext, Class A Member:
John Bollier
Board of Microtext, Class B Member:
Tamara Swora

The plenary session adjourned at 9:30 a.m.

Business Session I, June 21, 11:00 a.m.

Reports from officers, committees, and representatives of the association had been distributed to the

membership prior to the conference.

Executive Secretary's Report: Albert Hurd. Approval of the report was unanimous.

Treasurer's Report: Robert Olsen. Part I: annual audit, receipts and disbursements for the fiscal year 1982/1983. Approval of the report was unanimous. Part II: proposed budget for 1983/1984. In answer to questions, Mr. Olsen explained that the item for the ATLA Proceedings was less in this budget because only one Proceedings would be published in this year, whereas two had been published in 1982/1983. The item of expenses for the office of executive secretary had been increased because the executive secretary had been operating with considerably less funds than the expenses incurred by his office. There was some discussion about the funding of travel expenses for the representative from the bibliographic systems committee to the CC:DA. The item was increased this year to cover a bill which had not been submitted during the past fiscal year for the meeting which the representative had attended in that year. If the cost of attendance at the two required meetings this year exceeds the amount budgeted, Mr. Olsen suggested that the additional expense be covered from the Miscellaneous account, and then the budget item could be increased for next year. Approval of the report was unanimous.

Board of Microtext: Charles Willard. Mr. Scrimgeour thanked Mr. Willard for the timely receipt of lists and asked him to explain the sales of new titles. Mr. Willard had been asked by the board of microtext to make a survey of the sales of new titles, after which he will have a better sense of this. His present sense is that sales from new titles are in the minority; 60%-70% of the sales occur from titles that have been available for a number of years. The average sale of a title has been 5. Approval of the report was unanimous.

Index Board: Grant Bracewell. Mr. Bracewell introduced the new members of the index board. Mr. Norman Kansfield, a class A member, has a 3-year term ending in June 1986. Mrs. Martha Aycock has been a class A member since 1975 and on Thursday would become president of the association; because of this she has resigned from the index board. Sarah Lyons has been appointed to fill the remaining year of Mrs. Aycock's term, to June 1984. Mr. Peter VandenBerge has resigned because of ill health. Lucille Hager has been appointed to fill the remaining two years of his term. Other board members are Inez Sperr, a class B member, and Ed Krentz, a class B member. Approval of the report was unanimous.

Mr. Bracewell moved that the executive secretary

write to Martha Aycock to express the appreciation of the association for her perceptive, incisive and witty contributions to the index board from 1975 to 1983, noting especially her service as secretary from 1979 to 1983 and her chairing of the search committee for the general editor; and offering our best wishes to her in her service as president of the association. The motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

Mr. Bracewell then moved that the executive secretary write to Peter VandenBerge to express the regret of the association that he was not able to be with us at this conference and to express the gratitude of the ATLA for his wise and thoughtful contributions to the index board during his service from 1979 to 1983; and to express our wish that he may have renewed good health. The motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

Mr. Peter DeKlerk moved that the executive secretary send a letter of appreciation to Grant Bracewell for his years of service to the index board. The motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

Statistician's Report: David Green. Mr. Green informed the group that late reports will have to be included in the data base and in the Proceedings. He asked that these be sent to him at General Theological Seminary in New York. The report was approved unanimously, with much appreciation.

Reports from the archivist, the representative to CNLIA, the representative to ANSC Z39, and the ad hoc committee on relationships with learned societies were approved unanimously.

Task Force on the Preservation of Monographs: Andrew Scrimgeour. Mr. Scrimgeour said that it was with a sense of relief and optimism that we can anticipate \$400,000 in subscriptions from libraries. Firms have been located and Union Theological Seminary in New York will host the beginning of the preservation project. There are still a number of housekeeping details to be settled, but the board of directors will take action on these at its next meeting in such a manner, it is hoped, that the project can be begun this year. A job description for a director for the project will be circulated in the next few months. The response to the survey had been 40% from foreign institutions and 60% from the United States. In answer to questions, Mr. Scrimgeour said that the project had no formal relationship to the Lost Cause Press, British Bibliography, etc., but there are a number of developing projects that the task force is concerned to be in contact with. There is concern that we not duplicate titles. The product is going to be microfiche. The program allows for a whole range of financial participation by individual libraries. Some outside funding

is being considered; the market survey gives us added strength to apply for outside funding. Approval of the report was unanimous.

Mr. Dvorak commented on the action of the board of directors with regard to the task force on preservation. The motion of the task force, with six points, was read to the assembly, and they were informed that this motion had been tabled, with discussion to be renewed at the Friday meeting of the board of directors. Members should express comments and suggestions to task force members or board members before Friday.

Mr. Dvorak expressed sincere thanks to the hard working persons for the preparation which allowed the reports to be in the hands of the membership for review prior to the meeting. He gave specific thanks to Mr. Bracewell for valiant work over the years, expressing the gratitude and appreciation of the association.

Mr. Trotti announced that tapes of the various sessions of the conference may be purchased and would be mailed to members.

The session was adjourned at 11:55 a.m.

Business Session II, June 23, 9:30 a.m.

Standing Committee Reports:

Reports from the bibliographic systems committee, the collection evaluation and development committee, the publication committee, and the reader services committee were approved unanimously.

On behalf of the publication committee, Mrs. Betty O'Brien announced that the clearinghouse responsibility mentioned in that report had been transferred to the reader services committee. She expressed thanks to James Dunkly for the many years he has effectively served and his many contributions to the committee.

By-laws Amendments:

Mr. Jerry Campbell introduced a motion for the amendment of by-laws 12.5 and 13.5. One of the main concerns that came out of task force '81 resulted in this recommended change in the by-laws pertaining to longevity of service and sharing of responsibility in the activities of the board of microtext and the index board. The task force had felt it would be good to allow for 6 years of uninterrupted service from an individual, to provide the necessity for a break in the office to allow new individuals to bring their contributions to the work, and not to proscribe a third term in future years for an individual, should it be indi-

cated. The amendment would allow for the present representatives to change as needed and allow a long tenure if desirable. In answer to questions Mr. Campbell stated that in the past the practice had been for board of microtext and index board members to have terms which could run longer than two consecutive terms. The amendment would still allow for a person to be re-elected after being off for a term. The amendment applies to both class A and class B members. It had seemed wise not to have the possibility of greater longevity on a board for non-ATLA members than for ATLA members.

Vote by personal members was called; the motion carried unanimously.

Vote by institutional members was called; the motion carried unanimously.

Mrs. Aycock introduced a motion to add article XXII to the by-laws. At its midwinter meeting, the board of directors were considering whether the officers, agents, or employees of the association were liable. They are indemnified by statute because the association is incorporated in the state of Delaware. The lawyer consulted by ATLA advised, however, that it is common practice for organizations to include this kind of article in their by-laws.

Vote by personal members was called; the motion carried unanimously.

Vote by institutional members was called; the motion carried unanimously.

Future Conferences:

1) The board of directors has approved Kansas City as the site of the annual conference for 1986, the Kansas City Theological Library Association to serve as host. The dates have been set tentatively as June 16-20. Mr. Dvorak expressed gratitude to the members from Kansas City who have invited the association to come to their city.

2) The 1985 conference will be held in Madison, New Jersey, at Drew University, June 24-28.

3) The 1984 conference will be held in Holland, Michigan, with the Western Theological Seminary as host, the dates to be determined, probably June 18-22.

Mr. Dvorak announced that indexing for the 1982 Proceedings from the Toronto conference is now online. He reported that registration for the 1983 Conference was 194, plus 7 speakers and 39 guests. Mr. Dvorak also expressed the thanks of the association to Mr. Paul Roten, who served as parliamentarian for this conference.

The session was adjourned at 10:00 a.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Joyce L. Farris
Recording Secretary

REPORTS

Report of the Executive Secretary

During the past year the executive secretary's office has assumed more program responsibilities under the reorganizational plan begun in 1981. These areas include the location of the annual conference sites, the library materials exchange program, the library consultation program, membership, and fund raising. I will address these areas in more detail below. Before turning to them I want to provide some observations about the work of the executive secretary's office.

One of my goals during the past year has been to improve membership services. To do this we developed a small brochure which was circulated to the membership in a Newsletter mailing. This brochure provided information on whom one contacted in the organization for specific needs or information. By the number of specific questions that I have received as a result of this brochure it appears to have been successful.

A second goal that shows some success has been to increase membership. The complete details on membership below attest to our mutual work together for new members. As a special professional organization our possibilities for membership growth are finite given the number of seminaries, divinity schools, and church-related colleges and universities. I want to thank many of you who have encouraged staff and others to join ATLA. I also want to urge every one who is presently a member to continue to help the association recruit new members.

My other activities have included the continuing responsibilities to the board of directors, service on board subcommittees, and the usual maintenance of records, files, lists, balloting, and dues collection. In addition to these, my office provided support for the production and distribution of the annual Proceedings. Finally, I have attended the index board and board of microtext meetings throughout the past year. My participation in these meetings on an ex-officio basis has been helpful to the association.

Annual Conference Sites

Searching for ATLA conference sites continues to remain a problematic area. I have approached no less than six institutions about hosting a future ATLA conference. Nearly every institution approached was unable to host a future conference. The difficulties of member institutions include summer academic

schedules, inadequate housing and meeting facilities, and inadequate staff. It has been suggested by a couple of institutions approached that we consider shifting our annual conference date to August. This suggestion has been passed on to the board.

Despite the problems two potential conference sites have been found. The first, for June 1986, is an offer made on behalf of the Midwestern Baptist Theological Seminary and Kansas City Theological Library Association by Dr. David Weekes. The proposed site for the housing of this conference is Rockhurst College in Kansas City. The proposed dates for the 1986 conference are June 16-20.

The second site under consideration for 1987 is the Berkeley area. This conference would be co-hosted by the Graduate Theological Union and Golden Gate Theological Seminary. Because neither campus can handle the housing, the conference would most likely be held at a commercially-operated site.

Library Materials Exchange Program

This is the first year this program was under the auspices of the executive secretary's office.

During the year the exchange list was entered on the computer for purposes of updating and label production. This procedure delayed the distribution of labels to participant libraries until January 12, 1983. The total number of eligible libraries receiving labels was 141. Through 5/15/83, 42 exchange lists were received; several institutions among these have distributed two exchange lists this year.

Since January four libraries have been added to the list, one removed because of closing and two because of ineligibility. This spring we mailed approximately 70 reminders to participant libraries reminding them that to remain eligible they must circulate to the other participant libraries an exchange list every eighteen months.

Library Consultation Program

The 1982-83 year was very slow. No inquiries have been received. One consultation begun late last spring was completed. The consultation undertaken was:

Institution: Sts. Cyril and Methodius Seminary, Orchard Lake, MI

Consultant: Fr. Simeon Daly

Dates of Consulting: April 20-21, 1983

Status: Complete

The expense for the year was one honoraria of \$150.00. Despite the lack of consultation requests I believe that the association should continue to provide support for this program.

Fund Raising

During the past year no funding proposals or solicitations have been made by my office. I anticipate that this will change during the next year as we begin to identify goals and programs that will require external support.

Membership

The 1982/83 membership statistics include the addition of new members, the loss of members, and the changes members make in their choice of membership categories. For example, they include students who become full or associate members or interim institutional members who become full institutional members.

Compared to the previous membership year our overall membership increase is 30 members through April 1, 1983, or a 4.89% increase. The increases are in all categories except one. Overall we made the most significant gains in individual membership categories. Two interim institutional members, Grace Theological Seminary and Mid-America Baptist Theological Seminary, completed accreditation requirements last year and became full institutional members.

	<u>4/1/82</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Losses</u>	<u>4/1/83</u>	<u>Net Gain(Loss)</u>
Full	299	49	37	311	12
Full Retired	45	5	1	49	4
Associate	81	14	8	87	6
Student	23	13	6	30	7
Honorary	4	0	0	4	0
Institutional	154	4	2	156	2
Interim Institutional	7	1	2	6	(1)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	613	86	56	643	30

In recruiting new members I have used the News-
letter to distribute applications. Recently, my office
produced, with help from a number of you, a new ATLA
membership brochure. It is my hope that the brochure
will serve the association for a couple of years.
Finally, my office is in the process of reviewing
membership recruitment practices. You will be hearing
more about this during the next year.

Albert E. Hurd
Executive Secretary

Report of the Index Board

During February 1983, Dr. Ruth Frazer began her duties as general editor of the indexes published by the ATLA index board. In her first report to the board, she emphasized how impressed she was with the quality of the staff. A very effective team of editors, indexers, and other workers have cooperated to produce the indexes, input data, and maintain all the records of the index operations. Dr. Frazer stressed she was a beginner, but many who have observed her work in the last three months have been impressed with the quickness with which she has grasped the concerns of management and production of the index office. All the members of the index board are pleased and appreciative of the contributions she has already made and we are sure the members of ATLA will welcome Ruth to her first ATLA meeting in Richmond in June.

At this moment in the life of the religion indexes, as a new general editor assumes overall responsibilities, we think it appropriate to review the many services now offered by the religion index office. There is also no better way to outline the contributions of Fay Dickerson during her years as general editor.

Religion Index One. This is the continuation of our initial product: Index to Religious Periodical Literature. The manual production system was replaced with a computer assisted production system in 1975 (volume 12), and the title was changed to Religion Index One with volume 13. This publication has continued to be issued semi-annually with cumulated biennial volumes. The coverage has grown to the point where the two-year volume will soon exceed the size that can be effectively published in a single volume.

At the time we adopted computer supported publication in volume 12, we were supplying our users with indexing to 203 periodicals. Volume 15 provided index coverage for 328 periodicals. Although there have been modest increases in the subscription price for each volume of RIO, the cost per journal indexed has remained at an average of about \$.39. Volumes 12 and 13 provided indexing to slightly more than 10,000 articles; volume 14 coverage increased to 12,672; while in volume 15 there was a dramatic rise to 16,200 articles indexed. During 1978 the number of subscriptions went above the 1000 mark and there has been a net increase each succeeding year. Current subscriptions now stand at 1109.

Religion Index Two. The annual volumes of Religion Index Two began with the issue of 1976 pub-

lished in 1978. This publication is the responsibility of Al Hurd, its third editor. The subscription base began modestly with 275. This increased to 373 in 1979, 401 in 1980, 436 in 1981, and 462 in the current year. The coverage in each volume is primarily for the imprint year designated in the title. Indexing for collections published in one year might appear in subsequent volumes if the book was not available before the volume for that year went to press.

The 1976 RIT offered indexing for 3,065 articles representing 241 titles. In each of the four volumes covering the years 1978-1981, about 5,000 articles from 350-365 books have been included.

Companion to this annual series are two retrospective publications: Religion Index Two: Multi Author works, 1970-1975 and Religion Index Two: Festschriften, 1960-1969. RIT 1970-1975, a two-volume work prepared under the editorial responsibility of Ernest Rubenstein, had funding assistance from the National Endowment for the Humanities. The number of copies sold as of October 1, 1982, was 257. This year 58 copies have been sold. The earlier retrospective work, RIT: Festschriften, 1960-1969, was compiled and edited by Betty and Elmer O'Brien. After some years of labour which included a preliminary bibliography (A Bibliography of Festschriften in Religion Published Since 1960), compiled by Betty Alice O'Brien and Elmer John O'Brien (Dayton, Ohio: 1973), Betty and Elmer chose the index board as their publishers. It was an interesting experience for the staff and board to fulfil the role of a publisher for a work compiled and edited before it entered the religion index office procedures. Sales for the current year number 28 copies. The O'Brien volume included 738 titles with 13,241 articles. The RIT 1970-75 volume covered 2,612 titles with 30,154 articles.

At the current subscription prices RIO and RIT offer significant bargains to buyers. The price per article indexed varies from about \$.01 to \$.03. The RIT 1970-75 volume is of course the greatest bargain as the price was subsidized by the NEH grant.

Research in Ministry. This is a new index to the project reports, theses, or other documents supporting the granting of "D.Min." degrees in ATS institutions. The 1981 edition included reports of 72 candidates and the 1982 edition covers 177 reports. Subscriptions to this annual have not yet exceeded 60.

Thesaurus. This was first published for the general readers in 1981 and 193 copies have been sold. As we prepared this report, the second edition of the Thesaurus is about to come from the printer. It is the primary tool for the indexers in the office and is also

useful for other researchers in religion.

Data Base Information Venders. The date of publication of the first edition of the Thesaurus was in part influenced by the need to have it available for the users of our information through the Bibliographic Retrieval Service (BRS). In the near future our file will also be available through BRS After Dark, a service which offers access to our data base at a somewhat lower cost than the regular daytime service. There are some limitations in the search techniques available with BRS After Dark but it is expected this program will prove particularly attractive to users who own personal computers.

Searchers of our file through BRS have direct access to the data in all our publications except IRPL volumes 1 through 11. The searcher has more up-to-date data available than is possible in the print or microform publications. In only two of the fourteen months of operation have the average costs per search exceeded \$6.00. While this on-line service is not a major source of funds for the index, it appears to be a useful service. There have been over 100 users during nine of the fourteen months. The first two months had 79 and 78 users and the last three months registered 150, 135, and 144 users. The types of libraries making the most extensive use of the service are university, medical, and college libraries. Public, business, state, and seminary libraries each seem to range between five and ten users per month.

We will be interested to see what the user patterns will be when our file is available through DIALOG. It has been some time since we signed the contract but they have not yet given us a projected date when our file will be mounted and available.

Microform Publication. Additional access to our services is available through microfiche publications which have been offered with RIO and RIT 1970-75. The fiche has been appreciated by a small number of subscribers who value the greater currency of information, but many others have indicated it is not a form of publication they find desirable.

IRPL Volume 1-4. These four initial volumes of our index are either out of print or represented by very few copies in stock. Some time ago Fay Dickerson experimented with the possibility of updating and entering the indexing for these volumes into the data base. During her last year with the index she was able to devote time to this project. While there is still more to be done, the completed work will have been substantially compiled by Fay Dickerson. It is our expectation to offer a cumulated volume of these four

volumes, including not only the original indexing coverage, but also consistent coverage for all journal titles represented in the volumes and other journals published during those years which were later included in the coverage of IRPL. It is likely much of this data will become available in our data base file before it is offered as a printed volume. At the present time the other volumes of IRPL are represented by a reasonably substantial stock. There will be ample time to complete the work on volumes 1 to 4 and evaluate the technical and economic success of the project before it will be necessary to give thought to converting volumes 5 to 11 into the data base.

In June 1975 Martha Aycocock was elected to the index board and since 1979 she has served as secretary. Her current term ends in June 1984, but she is resigning this year to assume the presidency of ATLA. While we are delighted she has been chosen president and have confidence the association will benefit from her hard work and leadership, we do regret she will no longer be serving the index. We wish to express our joint gratitude for her hard work, wise contributions to discussions, and conscientious attention to the interests of the index. Even though residence in the south has given her certain climatic expectations, she has suffered the winds and snows of Chicago when the best interest of the index have required such endurance. For the board, staff, and members of ATLA we wish to express our heartfelt appreciation to Martha.

The board feels it cannot over-emphasize the debt the association owes to all who have served on the staff of the index. Each staff member has made a valuable contribution. We particularly want to take note of Ruth Frazer, general editor; Paul Petersen and Al Hurd, assistant editors; and Ken Wester, business manager.

I also wish to add a personal note to express how much I have appreciated and valued the work and support of each member of the board during the past three years. We are pleased to give our time to serve the interests of the index, ATLA, all who subscribe to the index services, and the information community.

Martha Aycocock, Secretary
Edgar Krentz
Inez Sperr
Peter VandenBerge
Grant Bracewell, Chair

Report of the Board of Microtext

The board met twice during the year, at Princeton in December and Cambridge in April. The chief concern of these meetings was to set policies for the operation of the board's program that would enable it to operate responsibly without the substantial capital reserve that characterized its first twenty-five years. Policy in the following areas was revised or reaffirmed:

(1) New Titles: The board will continue to focus on serials. New titles may be recommended by libraries and institutions inside and outside the ATLA. The sponsoring agency will be responsible for the cost of filming the master negative and a positive copy of the master will be supplied, free of charge, to the sponsor.

(2) COMPORT: The board reaffirmed its conviction that this program makes it possible for all types of ATLA libraries to participate in and to support this microform preservation program. Libraries are encouraged to take an active role in determining the use of their membership contribution by recommending specific titles to be added to the program under their sponsorship. In addition, COMPORT member libraries may acquire board titles at a 30% discount (up to a total discount equalling their annual contribution), and they may borrow copies of board titles without charge.

(3) Pricing formula: The board revised its policy on pricing. This formula divides the cost of the negative among five positive copies, and this aspect of the formula, which was set at the point that the program was established in 1958, was reaffirmed. The board decided, however, to revise the application of the formula so that increases in negative as well as positive costs at the University of Chicago's Department of Photoduplication would be reflected in current prices. The previous policy had frozen the negative element of the price at its original value, with the result that the board's margin was narrowed on older titles with each increase in the cost of positive copies. This change in policy will have the effect of raising the prices of older titles, in some cases substantially, and the policy will go into effect on 1 July 1983, at which time a fully cumulative catalog of serials in the board's program is scheduled for distribution.

Members of the board of microtext during this period were the following: Pamela Darling (class B), Ron Deering (class A), Maria Grossman (class A, Ch.), Earl Hilgert (class B), and Dorothy Thomason (class A). The executive secretary of the board of microtext is

Charles Willard, and meetings of the board have been attended by Al Hurd, the ATLA executive secretary.

Pamela W. Darling
Ronald F. Deering
Dorothy G. Thomason
Earle Hilgert
Maria Grossman, Chair
Louis Charles Willard, Executive Secretary

Treasurer's Statement

I want to preface the annual audit of our CPA by briefly highlighting two subjects: (1) the fiscal year just ended and (2) the five-year period preceding it.

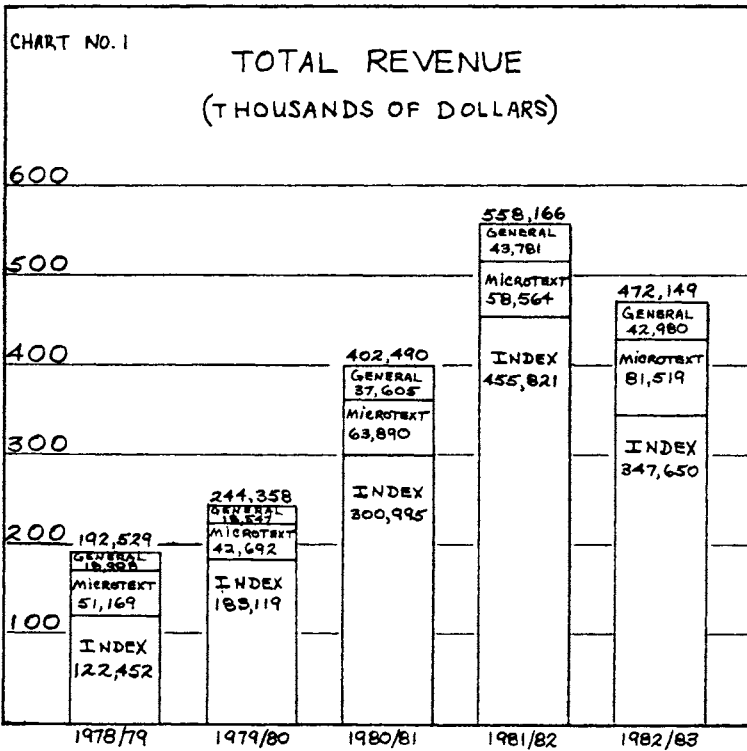
Fiscal Year, 1982/83. For the fiscal year ending April 30, 1983, the general fund equity showed a moderate growth of \$3,768, or 9.7%, while the microtext fund equity went from \$3,673 at April 30, 1982 to \$13,593 at April 30, 1983, for a 270% growth rate. This increase in microtext fund equity was due in a large part to a 150% increase in sales revenue. On the other hand, the index fund equity decreased by \$9,405, or 11%. Index sales revenue declined by \$57,000 and outside grant monies declined some \$50,000; but these decreases in receipts were offset by cost reductions in two areas, namely, salaries and computer costs.

Past Five Years. A summary of receipts and disbursements for the past five fiscal years indicates total receipts in excess of total disbursements by \$30,784. This \$30,784 equity fund growth is distributed among the three boards--and is reflected in total equities--in the table below.

Fund	Fund Balance five yrs. ago 4-30-78	Fund Balance currently 4-30-83	Increase in fund equity	% of change per fund
General	\$21,430	\$42,520	\$21,090	98%
Index	75,691	76,172	481	1%
Microtext	4,380	13,593	9,213	210%
	-----	-----	-----	
Total	\$101,501 =====	\$132,285 =====	\$30,784 =====	

Revenues, disbursements and equities for both the 1982/83 fiscal year and for the five years preceding it are noted in the following charts:

Robert A. Olsen
Treasurer, ATLA



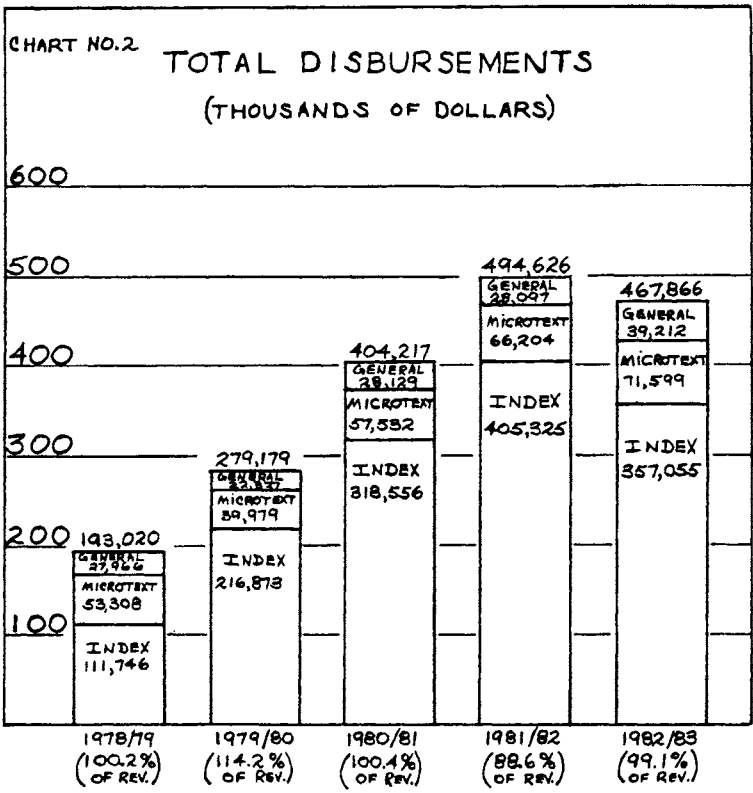
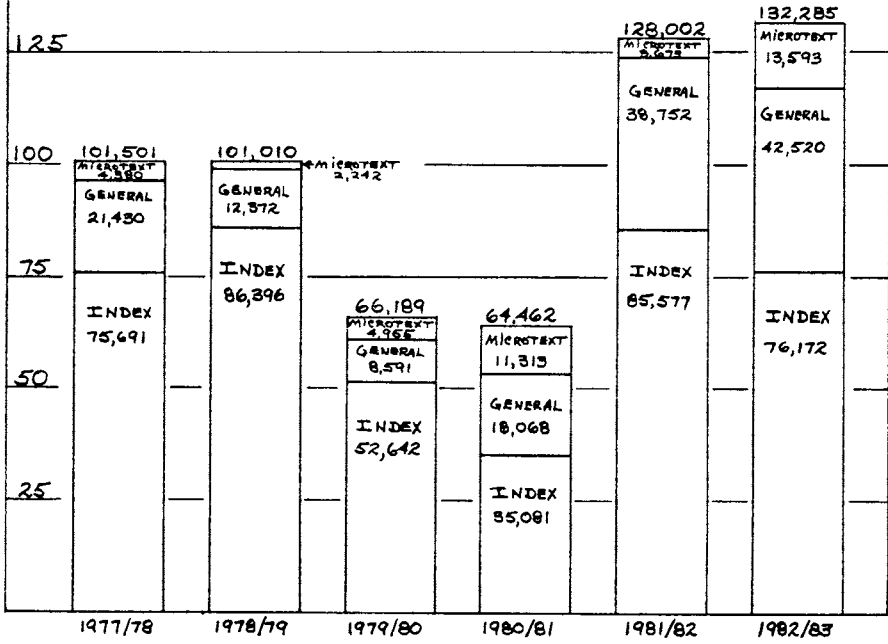


CHART NO. 3

EQUITY FUND BALANCES (THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS)



MEMBER OF
AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
TEXAS SOCIETY OF
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

SANO A J. HENSLEY
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT
4252 NORWICH
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76109

June 16, 1983

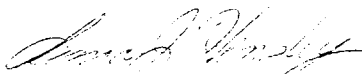
American Theological Library Association
5600 South Woodlawn Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60637

Notes on Treasurer's Report:

The Treasurer's records are maintained on the cash basis and reflect assets and equities resulting from investment interest received directly by the Treasurer, cash disbursed by the Treasurer and cash receipts from other activities of the Association as reported to the Treasurer by Association members. Complete records relating to the source of cash receipts other than interest income are not in the custody of the Treasurer of the Association.

The Treasurer's cash receipts and cash disbursements records have been reviewed for the fiscal year which ended April 30, 1983 and have been found to be in order. The Association has never capitalized amounts expended for equipment or for preparation of indexes and microfilm negatives. Therefore, any assets acquired by the corporation during the fiscal year which ended April 30, 1983, have likewise not been capitalized. No attempt was made to determine the correctness of classification of charges made to the various accounts.

The accompanying report states the cash position of the American Theological Library Association as reflected by the Treasurer's records.



Sanoa J. Hensley
Certified Public Accountant

American Theological Library Association
Treasurer's Records

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements and Changes in Fund Equities
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 1983

	<u>Fund</u>			
	<u>General</u>	<u>Index</u>	<u>Microtext</u>	<u>Total</u>
Receipts:				
Sales:	1,480.99	322,357.08	62,624.80	386,462.87
Dues:				
Personal	15,375.19			
Institutional	20,636.50			36,011.69
Interest	5,487.81	5,284.98	495.82	11,268.61
COMPORT			9,752.95	9,752.95
ATS Reserve		18,000.00	8,395.00	26,395.00
Other		2,008.04	250.00	2,258.04
Total	<u>42,980.49</u>	<u>347,650.10</u>	<u>81,518.57</u>	<u>472,149.16</u>
Disbursements:				
Wages		185,857.78		185,857.78
Payroll taxes		13,110.92		13,110.92
Employee fringe benefits		9,918.82		9,918.82
Microfilming			59,605.87	59,605.87
Publications	14,395.20			14,395.20
Printing and publishing		46,757.41		46,757.41
Travel	7,443.41	7,612.08	2,849.96	17,905.45
Phone, postage, supplies	4,112.13	14,763.64		18,875.77
Clerical	1,594.75			1,594.75
Prof. services/consultants	951.25	1,353.77	140.00	2,445.02
Committee expense	1,970.84			1,970.84
Preservation Program Task Force	2,210.50			2,210.50
Honoraria	5,050.00	400.00	9,003.00	13,453.00
Consultation Program	150.00			150.00
Computer Services		43,452.03		43,452.03
Equipment maintenance		640.71		640.71
Marketing		4,098.71		4,098.71
Dues	270.00	1,060.50		1,330.50
Statistical records	214.04			214.04
Rent	609.80	6,170.20		6,780.00
Microfiche		7,167.90		7,167.90
Insurance		789.00		789.00
Payroll services		545.20		545.20
Research		6,073.36		6,073.36
Office improvements		1,156.11		1,156.11
Other	240.08	6,127.07		6,367.15
Total	<u>39,212.00</u>	<u>357,055.21</u>	<u>71,598.83</u>	<u>467,866.04</u>
Change in Fund balance	3,768.49	(9,405.11)	9,919.74	4,283.12
Equity balance 4-30-82	<u>38,751.94</u>	<u>85,576.63</u>	<u>3,673.44</u>	<u>128,002.01</u>
Equity balance 4-30-83	<u>42,520.43</u>	<u>76,171.52</u>	<u>13,593.18</u>	<u>132,285.13</u>

American Theological Library Association
Treasurer's Records
Statement of Assets, Liabilities, and Fund Equities
Resulting from Cash Transactions
April 30, 1983

<u>Assets:</u>		
Bank--University Bank, Fort Worth, Texas	3,659.30	
Bank--Continental Bank, Chicago, Illinois	2,630.86	
Money Market--Shearson/American Express, Fort Worth, TX	97,659.61	
Money Market--University Bank, Fort Worth, TX	<u>32,046.70</u>	
Total Assets		<u>135,996.47</u>
<u>Liabilities:</u>		
Payroll Taxes Payable	182.94	
Dues Received in Advance	<u>3,528.40</u>	
Total Liabilities		3,711.34
<u>Fund Equities:</u>		
General Fund Equity	42,520.43	
Index Fund Equity	76,171.52	
Microtext Fund Equity	<u>13,593.18</u>	
Total Fund Equities		<u>132,285.13</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Equities		<u>135,996.47</u>

(See accompanying letter to Treasurer's Report.)

American Theological Library Association
General Operating Budget
1983/84

REVENUE:	Approved Budget 1983/84	Approved Budget 1982/83	Actual 82/83	Variance +/-
Dues	36,000	33,500	36,012	+2,512
Sales	1,450	1,000	1,481	+ 481
Interest	5,450	4,000	5,488	+1,488
Total	<u>42,900</u>	<u>38,500</u>	<u>42,981</u>	<u>+4,481</u>
DISBURSEMENTS:				
Publications	(11,000)	(14,360) ¹	(14,395)	(+ 35)
<u>Proceedings</u>	6,500	11,160 ¹	10,757	- 403
<u>Newsletter</u>	4,500	3,200	3,638	+ 438
Board of Directors/Committees	(13,700)	(11,650)	(8,412)	(-3,238)
Travel	5,500	6,000	5,682	- 318
Phone, postage, supplies, clerical	800	500	759	+ 259
Committee expense	7,400 ²	5,150	1,971	-3,179
Executive Secretary	(11,200)	(8,100)	(10,319)	(+2,219)
Travel	1,700	1,500	1,761	+ 261
Phone, postage, supplies, rent	3,900	1,600	3,963	+2,363
Clerical	1,600	2,000	1,595	- 405
Honorarium	4,000	3,000	3,000	-0-
Other Honoraria	(2,050)	(2,050) ³	(2,050)	(-0-)
<u>Editor, Newsletter</u>	900	900	900	(-0-)
<u>Editor, Proceedings</u>	450	450 ³	450	(-0-)
Recording Secretary	450 ⁴	450	450	(-0-)
Treasurer	250 ⁴	250	250	(-0-)
Consultation Program	600	1,000	150	- 850
Interim Board for the Preservation of Religious Monographs	5,500	2,261 ⁵	2,211	- 50
Statistical Records	250	215	214	- 1
Professional Services (CPA)	550	500	451	- 49
Professional Services (Lawyer)	380	1,000 ⁶	500	- 500
Dues	(270)	(270)	(270)	(-0-)
Ansi Z39	200	200	200	-0-
CNLIA	70	70	70	-0-
Insurance	1,300	-0-	-0-	-0-
Miscellaneous	1,250	1,305	240	-1,065
Total	<u>48,050</u>	<u>42,711</u>	<u>39,212</u>	<u>-3,499</u>

¹ \$2,000 additional was allocated at the January 1983 Board Meeting for 1982 Proceedings, increasing the Proceedings total to \$11,160 and the Publications total to \$14,360.

² \$500 was added to Committee Expense (Bibliographic Systems) to pay an expense incurred in FY 1982/83 and not claimed until FY 1983/84.

³ \$450 was allocated to the Proceedings editor at the January Board Meeting for FY 1982/83.

⁴ The Index Board pays \$400 and the Microtext Board pays \$250 towards the treasurer's honorarium, making a total honorarium of \$900.

⁵ \$761 additional was allocated to the Preservation Program Task Force at the January 1983 Board Meeting for FY 1982/83

⁶ \$1,000 was allocated for legal services at the January 1983 Board Meeting for FY 1982/83. Note: \$500 was billed and paid FY 1982/83; \$380 was billed and paid in FY 1983/84.

Revised at Board Meeting 6-24-83

AMERICAN THEOLOGICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Committee Operating Budget

<u>COMMITTEE</u>	<u>Line Items 1983/84</u>	<u>Budgeted 82/83</u>	<u>Actual 82/83</u>	<u>Variance +/-</u>
Ad Hoc Comm. on Oral History	150			
Bibliographic Systems	1,200 ¹	500	15	- 485
Collection Evaluation & Development	1,500	1,500	-0-	-1,500
Nominating	50	50	-0-	- 50
Program	1,500	1,500	1,141	- 359
Publication	2,500	1,100	815	- 285
Reader Services	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>- 500</u>
Total	<u>7,400</u>	<u>5,150</u>	<u>1,971</u>	<u>-3,179</u>

¹\$500 was added to pay an expense incurred in FY 1982/83 and not claimed until FY 1983/84.

Statistical Records Report

1981/1982

Population Served and Library Staff (All reported in F. T. E.)

Institution	Students	Faculty	Professional Librarians	Other Library Staff
Acadia	85	5	11	24
Alliance	129.3	13.2	3	3
Anderson	141	12	1	4.5
Andover Newton	312	35	3	6
Asbury	785	45	5	20
Ashland	326	12	1	2
Assemblies of God	244	9.2	1	7.5
Associated Mennonite	172.9	11.7	2	2.3
Atlantic	120	11	2	2.5
Atonement				
Austin	109.4	15.5	1.5	3.5
Bangor				
Baptist Missionary	44.3	9.7	1	4
Bethany/Northern	225	23.8	5	4.9
Bethel	325	26	2	5.2
Biblical (Hatfield)	127	6.5	1.8	1.4
Billy Graham Center	1		3	3
Boston Univ	482	45.5	3.6	3
Brite	161.5	14.6	2.3	3.1
Calvary Baptist	105	5	1	4
Calvin				
Catholic Seminary Found				
Catholic Theological Union	283	35	3	3
Catholic Univ of America	414	45	1.5	2
Center for Biblical Studies	35	4	1	2
Central Baptist	128	10.8	1.5	2.5
Chicago Theol Sem	116	10	1	2
Christ (Seminec)	147.1	21	3	1.5
Christ the King	134.8	16.3	3.5	0.5
Christian				
Christian & Missionary All.				
Claremont	189.7	25	3.3	6.5
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	149.5	22	2.5	5.5
Columbia (Decatur)	266.5	25	3	4
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	974	10.2	2	7.9
Conception	101	23	2	5
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	553	36	3	4
Concordia (St. Louis)	718	34	3	6
Congregational				
Coopers, Inc.				
Conservative Baptist	283	18	2	4.5
Covenant	137	12	1.5	3.5
Dallas	1,036	46.3	5	12.5
DeAndreis	27	9	1	1
DeSales				
Disciples Hist Soc	0	0	2	0.5
Dominican	28	10	1.8	1.9
Drew	1,789	137	14.3	35
Dubuque Schools of Theol				
Duke Divinity				
Earlham	57	7.2	0.2	1
Eastern Baptist	210	16	2	5
Eastern Mennonite	1,041	73	4.8	13.2
Eden	136	16	7	8
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	56.8	9	1	4.3
Emmanuel (Toronto)				
Emory	454	45	7	8.4
Episcopal S.W.	80	10.5	2	3
Episcopal/Weston	317	34.5	3.9	9.6
Erskine	643	45	2	4
Evangelical (Myerstown)	35.5	6	1	0.5
Fuller	1,333	71	5	6
Garrett/Seabury	410	42	5	5
General	185	17	2	16
Golden Gate	462.6	31	2.8	8
Gordon Conwell	525	35	3	6.3
Grace	298	15	2	5
Graduate Theol Union	1,288	125	7.25	16
Harding	172	10.5	2	3
Hartford				

Institution	Students	Faculty	Professional Librarians	Other Library Staff
Harvard				
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	131	34	9	17
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	72	25	1	3
Hebrew Union (N.Y.)			2	
Historical Foundation			8	5
Holy Cross				
Hood				
Howard				
Huron	603.8	41	3.7	7.4
Huff				
Immaculate Conception				
Interdenominational				
Jesuit-Krauss-McCormick				
Kenrick	102	23	1	2.8
Knox	109	8	2	2
Lancaster	134.5	15	1	3.5
Lexington				
Liberty				
Lincoln	500	30	2.5	4
Louisville	220	20	1	3
Luther NW	912	62	4.5	6
Lutheran (Columbia)				
Lutheran (Gettysburg)	212	16	2	4
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	161	17	3	4
Lutheran (Saskatoon)				
Mary Immaculate	49.1	10.5	1	1.3
Maryknoll	176	30	3	2
McGill				
McMaster				
Meadville	38	4	0.5	1.5
Memphis	151.2	13.8	3	1
Mennonite (Fresno)	119	12	2	7
Methodist	229	20	2	6
Mid-America	271	20	35	8
Midwestern Baptist	1,550	7.5	4	6
Moravian				
Mount Angel				
Mount St. Alphonsus	46.5	14.8	1	2
Mount St. Mary (Emmitsburg)	1,420	90	6	5
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	153	25	1	3
Nashotah				
Nazarene	402	22	2	5.6
New Brunswick	90	10.7	2	2.5
New Orleans	925	74	3	105
New York				
North American	104.6	12.3	1.5	2.6
North Park	128.3	14	1	3
Noire Dame	8,760	851	34	97
Oblate (D.C.)	40		3	1
Oblate (San Antonio)	60	10	1	1
Oral Roberts	225	18	4	8
Payne				
Perkins				
Phillips	97.4	12	1.6	7.25
Pittsburgh	194.8	20	2	3
Pontifical Josephinum	191	31	2	3
Pope John XXIII	59	9	2	3
Princeton				
Queens				
Reformed	199	19	2.5	5
Regis	102	15.5	1	5
Sacred Heart	98		1.5	2.5
Schwenkfelder				
Seventh Day Adventist	308	27	1.5	5.5
Southeastern Baptist	942	47	6	14.2
Southern Baptist	1,819	114	6	25.5
Southwestern Baptist	3,291	136	9	68
St. Andrew	4		1	1
St. Augustine	60	13	1	3
St. Bernard				
St. Charles Borromeo	76	13	7	14
St. Cyril & Methodius				
St. Francis (Loretto)				
St. Francis (Milwaukee)		18	3	3
St. John (Brighton)	109	21	1	1.25

Institution	Students	Faculty	Professional Librarians	Other Library Staff
St. John (Camarillo)				
St. John (Collegeville)	1,961	122	4.7	8.9
St. John (Plymouth)	122.5	10.6		
St. John (Winnipeg)				
St. Joseph (Yonkers)				
St. Leonard				
St. Louis	10,596	1,289	1	5.5
St. Mary (Baltimore)	150.7	34.2	2	2.5
St. Mary (Cleveland)	67	13	1	1
St. Mary (Houston)				
St. Mary (Mundelein)	114	22	1	3
St. Maur	40	10	1	1
St. Meinrad	325	72	2	6
St. Michael	2,950	130	8.6	14
St. Patrick	90	32	2	2
St. Paul (Kansas City)	192	21	2	4
St. Paul (St. Paul)				
St. Peter	67.3			
St. Stephen		3		0.5
St. Thomas (Denver)	91	18	2.2	2.3
St. Thomas (Houston)	20	7	1	3
St. Vincent	44	8	4	10
St. Vincent de Paul	95	12	2	2
St. Vladimir	78	14	1	2
Sulpician				
Swedenborg				
Talbot				
Three Hierarchs				
Trinity (Deerfield)				
Trinity (Ellendale)	331	15	1	2.5
Trinity Lutheran	298		2.5	4
Trinity (Toronto)				
Unification				
Union (N.Y.)	315.5	31	5	17
Union (Richmond)	388	41	6	11.5
United (Dayton)	274	24	2	4
United (New Brighton)	159	14	1.5	1
Univ of Dallas	2,161	97	5	4.7
Univ of the South				
Univ of Winnipeg				
Vancouver	107.2	15.8	1	4.5
Vanderbilt	205.3	20	1	7.3
Virginia				
Washington Theol Co				
Wesley	216	24	3	3
Western Conservative	326	37	3	7
Western Evangelical	179	8	3	0.5
Western Theological	105	15	3	1.5
Westminster				
Wilfrid Laurier	5,975	267.3	13	45.5
Woodstock			2	2
Wycliffe	69.6	6	1	1.5
Yale	365	35	6	13.5

Collection

Institution	Volumes	Unk. Per. Volumes	Mfilm Reels	Fiche	Prctcl. Subs.	Sound Recds.
Acadia	32,104	250	128		133	
Alliance	69,905		672	3,645	632	2,214
Anderson	56,314	712	222	29	157	2,414
Andover Newton	197,866		666	525	523	0
Asbury	131,253	1,000	3,397		640	1,793
Ashland	58,333	1,175	386	5	353	953
Assemblies of God	42,914	2,500	2,524	33,546	460	1,839
Associated Mennonite	89,113	4,150	291	7,252	255	254
Atlantic	60,333	4,381	62	20	295	616
Atonement						
Austin	111,950	1,932	1,876	700	364	1,558
Bangor						
Baptist Missionary	31,338	200	235	603	903	1,885
Bethany/Northern	131,572	4,702			637	2,426
Bethel	100,853	16,000	1,300	1,610	999	4,000

Institution	Volumes	Unb. Per. Volumes	Mfilm Reels	Fiche	Prdcl. Subs.	Sound Reels.
Biblical (Hatfield)	37,000	3,000	52	165	130	391
Billy Graham Center	59,187	2,000	3,109	115,994	400	250
Boston Univ	116,875		2,136	1,358	801	1,160
Brite	122,156	1,490			745	
Calvary Baptist	47,800	500	25		285	350
Calvin						
Catholic Seminary Found			381	0	480	0
Catholic Theological Union	89,805	480		400	581	0
Catholic Univ of America	250,000	650	2,126		43	75
Center for Biblical Studies	12,755	800				
Central Baptist	68,536		169	7	294	1,399
Chicago Theol Sem	97,550		150		207	
Christ (Seminer)	35,253		25	4,483	348	0
Christ the King Christian	84,142	1,000	112	2,328	396	703
Christian & Missionary All.						
Claremont	114,494		513	956	547	928
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	205,423	3,780	1,378	273	579	818
Columbia (Decatur)	82,929	1,000	753	1,669	355	1,870
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	60,430		408	9,021	583	2,400
Conception	94,501	270	369	133	270	3,300
Concordia (Fl. Wayne)	109,000	600	1,884	987	800	3,723
Concordia (St. Louis)	160,787	7,000	2,641	21,693	1,059	5,565
Congregational	225,000					
Conrad, Inc.						
Conservative Baptist	70,150	5,200	165	2,150	513	900
Coventant	41,412	400	150	1,400	350	409
Dallas	93,102	2,500	1,152	21,000	1,014	3,970
DeAndreis	44,161	280	39	373	215	265
DeSales						
Disciples Hist Soc	25,031	10,000	293	8	205	858
Dominican	53,826	362	20	42	375	13
Drew	407,924	5,000	14,182	89,978	1,538	1,708
Dubuque Schools of Theol						
Duke Divinity						
Earlham	33,000		126		116	
Eastern Baptist	89,709	2,000	332	173	393	0
Eastern Mennonite	108,973	5,000	2,005	4,712	867	2,599
Eden	68,335		182	0	266	581
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	54,757	400	647	9,452	483	530
Emmanuel (Toronto)						
Emory	373,177		2,223	15,074	6,284	693
Episcopal S.W.	83,778		769	0	257	961
Episcopal/Weston	249,145		1,384		847	1,286
Erskine	35,017				195	199
Evangelical (Myerstown)	41,791	5,533	100	50	285	0
Fuller	136,000	800	1,700		750	100
Garrett/Seabury	250,579	300	5,245		1,176	1,100
General	199,656	79	323	347	515	
Golden Gate	100,559		1,046	1,764	651	6,445
Gordun Conwell	104,762	7,500	893	992	1,039	2,918
Grace	42,991	400	249	1,304	323	
Graduate Theol Union	349,888	2,500	65,405	25,651	2,089	4,569
Harding	65,881	0	2,009	542	555	1,089
Harford						
Harvard						
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	314,894		13,736	14,242	1,952	7,315
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	68,000	500	2,500		290	400
Hebrew Union (N.Y.)	111,000	200	2,000		295	250
Historical Foundation	61,977		2,887	369	140	3,720
Holy Cross						
Hood						
Howard						
Huron	114,139		309	286	156	
Huff						
Immaculate Conception						
Interdenominational						
Jesuit-Krauss-McCormick						
Kenick	67,330	350	253	193	335	1,423
Knox	63,910	1,400	105	276	182	172
Lancaster	129,998	100	1,051	7,524	325	1,502
Lexington						
Liberty						
Lincoln	64,200	4,575	800	9,000	470	10,523
Louisville	91,427	150	130	80	356	825

Institution	Volumes	Unb. Per. Volumes	Mfilm Reels	Fiche	Prdcl. Subs.	Sound Recds.
Luther NW	180,142	3,100	400	792	689	2,048
Lutheran (Columbia)						
Lutheran (Gettysburg)	126,372		231	227	440	
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	135,802	7,000	570	2,412	584	970
Lutheran (Saskatoon)						
Mary Immaculate	61,941		521	411	418	395
Maryknoll	91,030	200	480	140	700	0
McGill						
McMaster						
Meadville	92,800		85		120	
Memphis	71,730	400	305	3,313	616	319
Mennonite (Fresno)	88,631	10,000	1,356	7,605	769	1,243
Methodist	79,345	0	493	0	245	1,426
Mid-America	81,537	2,000	1,500	21,300	426	1,300
Midwestern Baptist	160,000		8,000		1,002	
Moravian						
Mount Angel						
Mount St. Alphonsus	77,887	500		7,000	558	
Mount St. Mary (Emmitsburg)	139,334	600	6,800	1,600	648	810
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	57,410	346	386	583	346	2,502
Nashotah						
Nazarene	62,485	100	408	1,478	390	1,813
New Brunswick	135,918	4,605	176	213	331	157
New Orleans	159,343	500	3,253	92	850	11,510
New York						
North American	57,145	300	289	164	344	2,605
North Park	55,981	6,119	639		326	391
Notre Dame	1,383,018		762,697		10,166	8,458
Oblate (D.C.)	37,930				209	
Oblate (San Antonio)	35,800		42	600	265	180
Oral Roberts	84,415	319	820		1,146	6,753
Payne						
Perkins						
Phillips	89,535	5,427	1,416	2,447	483	2,168
Pittsburgh	194,847	866	1,309	1,670	866	1,538
Pontifical Josephinum	92,245	800	4	454	391	1,966
Pope John XXIII	38,199	583	39	4,745	277	1,305
Princeton						
Queens						
Reformed	54,504	600	1,107	12,401	622	3,553
Regis	87,519		10	40	350	55
Sacred Heart	57,675	50	307		312	10,547
Schwenkfelder						
Seventh Day Adventist	109,676	1,230	1,016	2,448	775	647
Southeastern Baptist	126,919	5,388	5,571	65,236	1,048	3,906
Southern Baptist	267,016	17,966	6,518	1,777	1,258	20,617
Southwestern Baptist	420,431	80,469	6,756	131	1,397	33,102
St. Andrew	26,529	715			87	106
St. Augustine	33,767		42		190	425
St. Bernard						
St. Charles Borromeo	178,268	2,000	318	0	507	4,917
St. Cyril & Methodius						
St. Francis (Loretto)						
St. Francis (Milwaukee)	63,356	5,400	265		355	3,000
St. John (Brighton)	123,980		492		347	
St. John (Camarillo)						
St. John (Collegeville)	300,737		17,847		1,052	4,457
St. John (Plymouth)	53,829	500	2,259		377	2,044
St. John (Winnipeg)						
St. Joseph (Yonkers)						
St. Leonard						
St. Louis	128,129		145	157	930	0
St. Mary (Baltimore)	101,875	291	2,240		297	80
St. Mary (Cleveland)	43,731	300	541	367	333	1,092
St. Mary (Houston)						
St. Mary (Mundelein)	137,189		214	188	402	1,522
St. Maur	45,000	5,000			60	480
St. Meinrad	122,421	13,000			550	1,126
St. Michael	236,000	800	1,480	770	850	
St. Patrick	59,800	225	68	750	250	420
St. Paul (Kansas City)	63,836	500	315	25	340	
St. Paul (St. Paul)						
St. Peter	35,000		40	621	280	
St. Stephen	12,043				31	
St. Thomas (Denver)	100,000	500	1,793	100	346	

Institution	Volumes	Unb. Per. Volumes	Mfilm Reels	Fiche	Prcl. Subs.	Sound Recds.
St. Thomas (Houston)	37,000	2,116	139	1,248	305	2,116
St. Vincent	218,865		3,462	141,418	767	4,270
St. Vincent de Paul	44,000		158	2,910	250	385
St. Vladimir	42,000	2,000	381	1,318	298	394
Sulpician						
Swedenborg						
Talbot						
Three Hierarchs						
Trinity (Deerfield)						
Trinity (Ellendale)	65,112	382	48	3,231	221	522
Trinity Lutheran	79,046	2,600	1,025	300	550	2,280
Trinity (Toronto)						
Unification						
Union (N.Y.)	499,300	1,000	16,100	43,900	1,250	500
Union (Richmond)	224,152		2,147	25,079	1,192	24,259
United (Dayton)	96,978		1,053	1,249	432	1,731
United (New Brighton)	57,238	1,800	35	462	292	700
Univ of Dallas	151,414	9,000	3,028	90,061	812	1,649
Univ of the South						
Univ of Winnipeg						
Vancouver	67,695		362	745	263	1,360
Vanderbilt	129,073		1,697	843	418	372
Virginia						
Washington Theol Co						
Wesley	101,890		2,525		459	2,100
Western Conservative	40,942		164	1,057	660	2,010
Western Evangelical	39,304	7,400	73	982	446	1,915
Western Theological	82,087	10,500	438	3,017	481	1,400
Westminster						
Wilfrid Laurier	375,510	755	15,005	179,664	4,271	9,030
Woodstock	166,000		831	1,700	600	45
Wycliffe	44,000	50		3,541	91	
Yale	330,296		11,482	34,590	1,452	0

Financial Data

Institution	Total Expenses	Wages & Salaries	Library Materials	1981/83 Budget
Acadia	26,874	15,569	9,305	35,500
Alliance	146,399	94,415	40,917	150,000
Anderson	67,576	46,626	18,500	74,780
Andover Newton	145,322	101,979	43,353	168,447
Asbury	293,140	195,226	75,517	323,500
Ashland	65,261	35,300	25,354	72,652
Assemblies of God	124,000	54,030	38,544	130,540
Associated Mennonite	98,632	62,222	20,782	112,932
Atlantic	94,410	62,029	25,481	109,180
Atonement				
Austin	132,198	76,910	33,096	145,000
Bangor				
Baptist Missionary	68,352	36,124	28,465	78,250
Bethany/Northern	180,762	127,088	31,569	154,007
Bethel	145,497	93,850	38,115	158,575
Biblical (Hatfield)	47,695	35,433	7,234	49,346
Billy Graham Center	185,000	116,500	19,600	202,000
Boston Univ	167,008	105,157	48,120	174,036
Brite	182,976	98,217	64,931	204,883
Calvary Baptist	64,600	44,600	20,000	64,600
Calvin				
Catholic Seminary Found				
Catholic Theological Union	128,213	57,106	36,500	158,951
Catholic Univ of America		45,656	31,578	77,959
Center for Biblical Studies	28,000	22,000	5,000	25,000
Central Baptist	70,240	43,327	23,601	81,708
Chicago Theol Sem	77,378	45,928	23,500	79,750
Christ (Seminox)	102,840	64,588	22,411	67,900
Christ the King	71,880	34,605	35,083	80,000
Christian				
Christian & Missionary All.				
Claremont	161,141	102,335	40,790	202,732
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	165,556	88,093	62,767	177,137
Columbia (Decatur)	138,008	89,828	31,470	160,000
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	200,000	93,101	83,432	189,000

Institution	Total Expenses	Wages & Salaries	Library Materials	1982/83 Budget
Conception	76,690	37,056	24,478	101,010
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	256,800	88,000	74,000	256,800
Concordia (St. Louis)	314,693	164,311	164,256	403,220
Congregational Conrad, Inc.				
Conservative Baptist	114,895	64,288	35,551	209,291
Covenant	77,375	43,530	20,000	89,255
Dallas	274,902	200,405	45,969	292,150
DeAndreis	46,165	20,000	18,896	45,100
DeSales				
Disciples Hist Soc	150,139	84,075	5,263	150,139
Dominican	74,107	48,502	19,812	79,500
Drew	885,741	664,838	266,623	1,120,022
Dubuque Schools of Theol Duke Divinity				
Earlham	23,845	5,926	12,684	20,000
Eastern Baptist	72,377	41,050	25,200	71,750
Eastern Mennonite	283,174	181,271	84,942	284,349
Eden	168,344	160,686	18,735	162,975
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	109,752	40,318	36,930	105,659
Emmanuel (Toronto)				
Emory	303,658	165,484	109,760	316,500
Episcopal S.W.	126,374	96,957	20,273	136,768
Episcopal/Weston		101,000	70,980	144,200
Erskine	25,066	11,800	11,266	26,566
Evangelical (Myerstown)	28,863	20,000	1,608	35,722
Fuller	366,617	194,714	100,000	384,117
Garrett/Seabury	361,452	200,247	97,106	371,796
General	151,813	82,794	38,645	203,180
Golden Gate	190,699	130,037	44,645	228,215
Gordon Conwell	175,553	97,091	42,300	207,642
Grace	72,948	29,945	31,711	87,297
Graduate Theol Union	642,065	332,575	146,978	722,221
Harding	108,245	60,081	39,084	
Hartford				
Harvard				
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	646,889	482,881	97,807	700,955
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	115,593	59,234	16,000	117,313
Hebrew Union (N.Y.)	141,996	109,271	32,715	155,779
Historical Foundation	232,279	156,517	2,492	323,675
Holy Cross				
Hood				
Howard				
Huron	177,514	119,644	47,425	173,456
Iliff				
Immaculate Conception				
Interdenominational				
Jesuit-Krauss-McCormick				
Kenrick	68,621	33,718	22,104	78,732
Knox	85,503	56,687	18,292	100,000
Lancaster	97,560	43,157	32,942	123,000
Lexington				
Liberty				
Lincoln	92,500	54,500	25,000	94,500
Louisville	183,277	130,005	34,644	165,020
Luther NW	201,860	134,752	44,566	270,661
Lutheran (Columbia)				
Lutheran (Gettysburg)	152,243	76,066	41,449	161,858
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	170,138	103,592	36,663	174,050
Lutheran (Saskatoon)				
Mary Immaculate	50,752	29,982	27,511	72,744
Maryknoll	123,509	75,000	2,000	97,600
McGill				
McMaster				
Meadville	36,725	25,600	9,000	41,238
Memphis	82,419	37,144	19,662	59,435
Mennonite (Fresno)	199,891	121,288	57,120	224,857
Methodist	165,653	103,219	45,223	181,275
Mid-America	214,245	146,345	60,434	233,000
Midwestern Baptist	297,002	124,641	134,000	320,762
Moravian				
Mount Angel				
Mount St. Alphonsus	71,765	35,037	30,215	91,652
Mount St. Mary (Emmitsburg)	256,460	117,960	107,800	280,100
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	122,077	56,980	62,417	103,149

Institution	Total Expenses	Wages & Salaries	Library Materials	1982/83 Budget
Nashotah				
Nazarene	120,854	63,413	43,367	130,400
New Brunswick	75,505	53,446	16,374	74,617
New Orleans	186,087	123,452	49,338	199,897
New York				
North American	94,207	57,527	26,697	103,917
North Park	113,006	56,095	35,062	119,056
Notre Dame	3,295,206	1,828,892	1,146,232	3,570,830
Oblate (D.C.)	10,000	5,000		15,000
Oblate (San Antonio)	55,456	21,285	26,418	59,300
Oral Roberts	130,566	83,837	46,000	136,373
Payne				
Perkins				
Phillips	156,594	85,491	29,286	159,254
Pittsburgh	177,320	91,920	66,600	188,819
Pontifical Josephinum	116,215	47,656	51,961	130,000
Pope John XXIII	34,166	15,745	18,078	38,519
Princeton				
Queens Reformed	152,225	70,379	56,426	155,004
Regis	73,815	53,030	26,200	82,860
Sacred Heart	73,862	33,000	35,500	72,865
Schwenkfelder				
Seventh Day Adventist	281,847	78,918	44,256	332,176
Southeastern Baptist	344,655	249,638	65,768	372,063
Southern Baptist	567,446	356,147	118,546	637,556
Southwestern Baptist	918,608	604,217	148,847	1,004,007
St. Andrew	39,996	30,041	866	32,000
St. Augustine	54,252	27,845	15,602	53,909
St. Bernard				
St. Charles Borromeo	150,816	109,410	26,115	156,311
St. Cyril & Methodius				
St. Francis (Loretto)				
St. Francis (Milwaukee)		45,530	18,004	82,605
St. John (Brighton)	64,643	18,350	33,925	76,753
St. John (Camarillo)				
St. John (Collegetown)	491,515	224,533	259,535	589,807
St. John (Plymouth)	93,689	49,980	25,184	97,105
St. John (Winnipeg)				
St. Joseph (Yonkers)				
St. Leonard				
St. Louis	105,117	65,612	35,713	0,107,132
St. Mary (Baltimore)	119,239	60,336	55,200	120,804
St. Mary (Cleveland)	57,150	22,000	28,500	35,150
St. Mary (Houston)				
St. Mary (Mundelein)	81,637	51,404	26,566	88,997
St. Maur	32,000	24,000	300	32,000
St. Meinrad	188,431	85,190	55,634	353,469
St. Michael	619,355	397,852	234,283	747,518
St. Patrick	58,892	36,535	20,331	63,500
St. Paul (Kansas City)	112,587	64,347	20,771	115,303
St. Paul (St. Paul)				
St. Peter	78,428	44,474	31,900	85,000
St. Stephen		5,515	2,500	
St. Thomas (Denver)	55,675	35,352	13,078	61,000
St. Thomas (Houston)	50,011	26,654	19,736	55,000
St. Vincent	271,852	149,334	93,986	297,452
St. Vincent de Paul		20,000	39,500	47,000
St. Vladimir	61,978	42,300	11,244	68,000
Sulpician				
Swedenborg				
Talbot				
Three Hierarchs				
Trinity (Deerfield)				
Trinity (Ellendale)	73,944	38,568	11,965	78,990
Trinity Lutheran	174,622	91,890	34,837	190,816
Trinity (Toronto)				
Unification				
Union (N.Y.)	535,700	306,800	195,500	606,000
Union (Richmond)	474,079	303,290	89,996	517,508
United (Dayton)	169,367	113,470	37,624	183,300
United (New Brighton)	92,385	55,662	22,346	88,667
Univ of Dallas	321,997	143,784	70,336	389,568
Univ of the South				
Univ of Winnipeg				

Institution	Total Expenses	Wages & Salaries	Library Materials	1982/83 Budget
Vancouver	164,786	103,026	61,760	193,630
Vanderbilt	237,082	91,421	56,994	252,186
Virginia				
Washington Theol Co				
Wesley	148,045	90,207	39,565	149,995
Western Conservative	154,223	111,024	24,778	175,777
Western Evangelical	79,236	49,826	1,437	77,590
Western Theological	112,057	54,788	39,422	120,288
Westminster				
Wilfrid Laurier	1,817,730	974,711	732,374	2,007,170
Woodstock	119,077	80,077	32,000	130,566
Wycliffe	54,300	37,505	13,048	62,851
Yale	494,353	311,011	142,608	539,953

Circulation Data¹

Institution	Regular	3 Day or Less	Used in Library	Total (col. 1+2)	I.L.L. Sent	I.L.L. Rec'd.
Acadia					132	140
Alliance					275	87
Anderson					368	113
Andover Newton					507	169
Asbury	953	752	947	1,705		
Ashland	310	58	115	368	3	19
Assemblies of God	467	61		528	128	221
Associated Mennonite	333	406		739	198	155
Atlantic	247	34		281	84	8
Atonement						
Austin	215	209		424	9	1
Bangor						
Baptist Missionary	181	0		181	1	12
Bethany/Northern	389			389	438	150
Bethel	466	120		586	364	66
Biblical (Hatfield)	104	103		207	16	120
Billy Graham Center	111		80	111		
Boston Univ	794	134		928	261	73
Brite	197	19		216	562	204
Calvary Baptist					5	35
Calvin						
Catholic Seminary Found						
Catholic Theological Union	159			159	567	147
Catholic Univ of America						
Center for Biblical Studies	75	15		90		24
Central Baptist					130	21
Chicago Theol Sem					126	52
Christ (Seminex)					148	55
Christ the King	378			378	54	8
Christian						
Christian & Missionary All.						
Claremont	464	146	402	610	192	367
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	435	250		685	166	42
Columbia (Decatur)					187	109
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	901		422	901	53	164
Conception	156			156	80	111
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	576	10		586	1,061	420
Concordia (St. Louis)					175	44
Congregational	300			300		
Conrad, Inc.						
Conservative Baptist	1,298	545		1,833	137	95
Covenant					15	80
Dallas	1,452	559	1,813	2,011	1,332	1,260
DeAndreis	37			37	50	9
DeSales						
Disciples Hist Soc					13	0
Dominican	193			193	53	9
Drew					585	606
Dubuque Schools of Theol						
Duke Divinity						
Earlham						
Eastern Baptist	195	67	274	262	268	73

¹ Col. 1-4 for week of Nov. 8-14 in most cases.

Institution	Regular	3 Day or Less	Used In Library	Total (col. 1+2)	I.L.L. Sent	I.L.L. Rec'd.
Eastern Mennonite	693	117		810	435	408
Eden					643	227
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	316			316	153	104
Emmanuel (Toronto)					824	206
Emory	842	6		848	5	7
Episcopal S.W.	153	51		204	382	203
Episcopal/Weston					0	6
Erskine			0	85	8	29
Evangelical (Myerstown)	57	28			185	91
Fuller				453	170	73
Garrett/Seabury	453			565	83	2
General	205	360			153	115
Golden Gate					403	142
Gordon Conwell	1,364	387		1,751	395	750
Grace	572	113		685	913	456
Graduate Theol Union	2,604	552	1,534	3,156	136	69
Harding						
Hartford						
Harvard			295	344	1,200	453
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	256	88		120	39	50
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	90	30		273	136	56
Hebrew Union (N.Y.)	136	137				
Historical Foundation						
Holy Cross						
Hood						
Howard			243	757	110	12
Huron	712	45				
Iliff						
Immaculate Conception						
Interdenominational						
Jesuit-Krausa-McCormick			40	191	10	25
Kenrick	141	50		258	86	3
Knox	258			408	41	9
Lancaster	380	28				
Lexington						
Liberty			514	400	54	863
Lincoln	323	77		776	83	46
Louisville	769	7				
Luther NW	817	496	409	1,313	155	113
Lutheran (Columbia)					64	61
Lutheran (Gettysburg)				286	150	89
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	258	28	117			
Lutheran (Saskatoon)					30	14
Mary Immaculate	224		38	224	55	168
Maryknoll	1,560		300	1,560		
McGill						
McMaster					128	16
Meadville					50	25
Memphis				564	117	10
Mennonite (Fresno)	340	324		307	44	36
Methodist	307			907	10	91
Mid-America	780	127				
Midwestern Baptist						
Moravian						
Mount Angel			75	99	143	121
Mount St. Alphonsus	99				202	585
Mount St. Mary (Emmitsburg)			86	137	365	218
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	137					
Nashotah	665			665	79	143
Nazarene	81			81	121	13
New Brunswick	81			910	71	113
New Orleans	876	34	367			
New York						
North American	194	73		267	774	259
North Park	420			420	240	
Notre Dame	3,840	1,640		5,480	3,215	2,180
Oblate (D.C.)					5	
Oblate (San Antonio)	34			34	55	86
Oral Roberts					274	21
Payne						
Perkins			470	151	563	76
Phillips	121	30		601	455	87
Pittsburgh	601					
Pontifical Josephinum					42	36
Pope John XXIII	141	150	120	291	7	6

Institution	Regular	3 Day or Less	Used in Library	Total (col. 1+2)	I.L.L. Sent	I.L.L. Rec'd.
Princeton						
Queens Reformed	373			373	30	26
Regis	319		197	319	82	3
Sacred Heart	348			348	1	8
Schwenkfelder			1,953		300	530
Seventh Day Adventist			1,178		496	164
Southeastern Baptist	2,240	422		2,662	1,292	613
Southern Baptist					1,512	282
Southwestern Baptist	3,829	1,045	2,634	4,874	7	5
St. Andrew	72	15	15	87	14	0
St. Augustine	130			130		
St. Bernard						
St. Charles Borromeo	358		41	358	420	38
St. Cyril & Methodius						
St. Francis (Loretto)						
St. Francis (Milwaukee)	189			189	2	5
St. John (Brighton)					75	2
St. John (Camarillo)						
St. John (Collegeville)	3,258			3,258	809	2,221
St. John (Plymouth)	153			153		
St. John (Winnipeg)						
St. Joseph (Yonkers)						
St. Leonard						
St. Louis	215			215	186	0
St. Mary (Baltimore)	371			371	30	25
St. Mary (Cleveland)	197			197	12	7
St. Mary (Houston)						
St. Mary (Mundelein)					276	59
St. Maur						
St. Meinrad	392			392	342	88
St. Michael	1,599	401	703	2,000	269	50
St. Patrick	30	75		105	175	25
St. Paul (Kansas City)					5	3
St. Paul (St. Paul)						
St. Peter					3	20
St. Stephen						
St. Thomas (Denver)	871			871	8	0
St. Thomas (Houston)	220	15		235	2	0
St. Vincent					242	197
St. Vincent de Paul					15	15
St. Vladimir	136	0		136	20	15
Sulpician						
Swedenborg						
Talbot						
Three Hierarchs						
Trinity (Deerfield)						
Trinity (Ellendale)					214	51
Trinity Lutheran					134	24
Trinity (Toronto)						
Unification						
Union (N.Y.)	780	260		1,040	1,359	39
Union (Richmond)	805	69	754	874	561	262
United (Dayton)	350	12		362	392	156
United (New Brighton)					362	224
Univ of Dallas					1,062	960
Univ of the South						
Univ of Winnipeg						
Vancouver					117	
Vanderbilt					1,282	190
Virginia						
Washington Theol Co						
Wesley	756	35	84	791		
Western Conservative	492	140		632	24	194
Western Evangelical	418		345	418	226	60
Western Theological	256	39		295	130	85
Westminster						
Wilfrid Laurier					1,316	2,277
Woodstock						
Wycliffe	172			172	21	2
Yale					175	12

Comparative Tables

At the request of many members, averages have been calculated for these data; the figure is at the end of each table. In order to remove the influence of extreme figures, which may be due to special circumstances or errors, the top and bottom five items have been omitted in the calculation. Because different libraries are represented in the report each year, averages are not comparable from year to year.

In some cases, changes over the 3-year period of 1979-1982 have also been calculated.

% Change in Volumes ¹			
Institution	%		%
Emory	932.90	Lutheran NW	2.36
Southwestern Baptist	68.35	Lutheran (Philadelphia)	2.34
Mennonite (Fresno)	22.45	Oblate (San Antonio)	2.29
St. Louis	16.18	Ashland	2.25
Calvary Baptist	15.18	Asbury	2.24
Pope John XXIII	8.50	St. John (Brighton)	2.20
Associated Mennonite	8.40	Mount St. Alphonsus	2.12
Acadia	7.01	Seventh Day Adventist	2.11
Grace	6.76	North American	2.10
Assemblies of God	6.21	St. Augustine	2.10
St. Andrew	6.12	Memphis	2.04
Lancaster	5.82	Vanderbilt	1.98
Anderson	5.41	Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	1.97
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	5.33	Earlham	1.91
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	5.26	Biblical (Hatfield)	1.87
Western Conservative	5.25	Maryknoll	1.86
Univ of Dallas	5.05	Lincoln	1.75
Reformed	4.98	Lutheran (Gettysburg)	1.75
Christ (Seminex)	4.96	United (New Brighton)	1.74
Mid-America	4.94	General	1.73
Baptist Missionary	4.90	Chicago Theol Sem	1.70
Louisville	4.74	Oblate (D.C.)	1.70
Western Theological	4.70	Episcopal S.W.	1.69
Covenant	4.46	Drew	1.63
Wilfrid Laurier	4.37	Regis	1.62
Oral Roberts	4.25	Eastern Baptist	1.60
Christ the King	3.99	Woodstock	1.59
Bethel	3.97	Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	1.58
Harding	3.92	St. Vincent	1.55
St. Francis (Milwaukee)	3.88	Bethany/Northern	1.47
Billy Graham Center	3.84	Eden	1.38
Trinity (Ellendale)	3.84	Trinity Lutheran	1.38
Fuller	3.82	Central Baptist	1.35
Wesley	3.82	Pittsburgh	1.33
Kenrick	3.77	Boston Univ	1.25
Phillips	3.76	Wycliffe	1.15
Pontifical Josephinum	3.74	St. Stephen	1.07
Methodist	3.51	Andover Newton	0.95
Alliance	3.44	Episcopal/Weston	0.95
Dominican	3.38	St. Mary (Mundelein)	0.92
St. Michael	3.37	Meadville	0.84
Sacred Heart	3.33	Historical Foundation	0.77
Catholic Theological Union	3.30	Knox	0.62
Brite	3.19	Center for Biblical Studies	0.37
Huron	3.04	Evangelical (Myerstown)	0.29
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	3.03	Congregational	0.00
New Orleans	3.03	St. Vladimir	0.00
Conception	2.99	Dallas	-0.01
Eastern Mennonite	2.95	St. Paul (Kansas City)	-0.09
Columbia (Decatur)	2.87	St. Charles Borromeo	-0.84
DeAndreis	2.84	Graduate Theol Union	-0.96
St. John (Collegeville)	2.65	St. Thomas (Houston)	-2.63
St. Mary (Baltimore)	2.65	Western Evangelical	-2.96
St. Mary (Cleveland)	2.62	Hebrew Union (L.A.)	-5.56
Yale	2.61	New Brunswick	-8.30
Southeastern Baptist	2.57	Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	-27.32
St. Meinrad	2.57	AVG	2.79
Mary Immaculate	2.53		
Southern Baptist	2.52		
United (Dayton)	2.42		
Vancouver	2.41		
Claremont	2.39		
Union (Richmond)	2.39		

¹ Excluding unbound periodicals.

% Change in Volumes (3 Years)

Institution	%
Calvary Baptist	64.83
North Park	36.54
Pope John XXIII	34.26
St. Mary (Baltimore)	33.24
Mennonite (Fresno)	32.34

Mid-America	30.11
Southwestern Baptist	28.69
Baptist Missionary	27.65
Oblate (D.C.)	26.43
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	24.19
Disciples Hist Soc	22.80
Christ (Seminec)	22.79
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	22.79
Bethel	17.96
Conservative Baptist	17.90
Reformed	16.96
Assemblies of God	15.98
Nazarene	15.88
Wilfrid Laurier	15.76
Associated Mennonite	14.52
Biblical (Hatfield)	14.03
Western Conservative	13.97
Maryknoll	13.79
Oral Roberts	13.60
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	13.23
Harding	12.74
Eastern Mennonite	12.21
Trinity (Ellendale)	12.20
Fuller	11.93
Wesley	11.53
Asbury	11.18
Brite	11.15
Methodist	10.88
Christ the King	10.40
Lancaster	10.39
St. Francis (Milwaukee)	10.18
Concordia (St. Louis)	10.16
Evangelical (Myerstown)	9.98
Dominican	9.96
St. Thomas (Denver)	9.89
Catholic Theological Union	9.83
Southeastern Baptist	9.54
Western Theological	9.48
St. Peter	9.38
Mary Immaculate	9.34
New Orleans	9.17
St. Mary (Cleveland)	9.17
Phillips	9.14
DeAndreis	8.77
Conception	8.60
North American	8.24
Union (Richmond)	8.20
Luther NW	7.72
United (New Brighton)	7.70
Mount St. Alphonsus	7.58
Lincoln	7.46
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	7.17
Trinity Lutheran	7.09
Kenrick	7.02
Western Evangelical	7.00
Graduate Theol Union	6.88
Southern Baptist	6.86
Lutheran (Gettysburg)	6.84
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	6.81
St. Patrick	6.79
United (Dayton)	6.76
Seventh Day Adventist	6.63
St. Louis	6.53
St. John (Collegeville)	6.13
St. Andrew	6.12
Emory	6.10
St. Augustine	5.82
St. Paul (Kansas City)	5.72
St. Vincent	5.36
Vanderbilt	4.90
Boston Univ	4.88
Episcopal S.W.	4.86
Ashland	4.82
Eastern Baptist	4.80
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	4.62
Central Baptist	4.59
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	4.40

Pittsburgh	4.35
Woodstock	4.27
Golden Gate	4.06
Eden	3.99
General	3.94
St. Stephen	3.80
Huron	3.76
Yale	3.68
Wycliffe	3.67
Episcopal/Weston	3.63
Drew	3.61
St. Mary (Mundelein)	3.32
Memphis	3.26
St. John (Brighton)	2.70
Austin	2.49
St. Charles Borromeo	1.87
Vancouver	1.86
New Brunswick	1.75
Andover Newton	1.45
Bethany/Northern	0.67
Louisville	0.47
Congregational	0.00
Noire Dame	-0.01
Acadia	-2.89
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	-3.02
St. Meinrad	-5.83
Knox	-7.72
Historical Foundation	-28.76
AVG	9.07

% Change 82/83 Budget over 81/82 Expenses

Institution	%
St. Meinrad	87.59
Conservative Baptist	82.16
Oblate (D.C.)	50.00
Historical Foundation	39.35
Luther NW	34.08
General	33.84
Acadia	32.10
Conception	31.71
Concordia (St. Louis)	28.13
Mount St. Alphonsus	27.71
Drew	26.45
Lancaster	26.08
Claremont	25.81
Catholic Theological Union	23.97
Evangelical (Myerstown)	23.76
Univ of Dallas	20.98
St. Michael	20.69
St. John (Collegeville)	20.00
Mary Immaculate	19.74
Golden Gate	19.67
Grace	19.67
St. John (Brighton)	18.73
Gordon Conwell	18.28
Seventh Day Adventist	17.86
Vancouver	17.50
Knox	16.95
Central Baptist	16.33
Columbia (Decatur)	15.94
Andover Newton	15.91
Wycliffe	15.75
Atlantic	15.64
Covenant	15.35
Kenrick	14.73
Associated Mennonite	14.50
Baptist Missionary	14.48
Western Conservative	13.98
Union (N.Y.)	13.12
Pope John, XXIII	12.74
Mennonite (Pesnes)	12.49
Graduate Theol Union	12.48

Southern Baptist	12.36
Meadville	12.29
Regis	12.25
Brite	11.97
Pontifical Josephinum	11.86
Ashland	11.33
Christ the King	11.30
Anderson	10.66
Wilfrid Laurier	10.42
Asbury	10.36
North American	10.31
St. Thomas (Houston)	9.98
St. Vladimir	9.72
Hebrew Union (N.Y.)	9.71
Austin	9.68
Woodstock	9.65
St. Thomas (Denver)	9.56
Methodist	9.43
St. Vincent	9.42
Southwestern Baptist	9.30
Trinity Lutheran	9.27
Mount St. Mary (Emmitsburg)	9.22
Yale	9.22
Billy Graham Center	9.19
Union (Richmond)	9.16
St. Mary (Mundelein)	9.02
Bethel	8.99
Mid-America	8.75
St. Peter	8.38
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	8.36
Notre Dame	8.36
United (Dayton)	8.23
Episcopal S.W.	8.22
Midwestern Baptist	8.00
Southeastern Baptist	7.95
Nazarene	7.90
St. Patrick	7.82
New Orleans	7.42
Western Theological	7.35
Dominican	7.28
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	7.00
Oblate (San Antonio)	6.93
Trinity (Ellendale)	6.82
Pittsburgh	6.48
Vanderbilt	6.37
Lutheran (Gettysburg)	6.32
Dallas	6.27
Erskine	5.98
North Park	5.35
Assemblies of God	5.27
Fuller	4.77
Oral Roberts	4.45
Emory	4.23
Boston Univ	4.21
St. John (Plymouth)	3.65
St. Charles Borromeo	3.64
Biblical (Hatfield)	3.46
Chicago Theol Sem	3.07
Garrett/Seabury	2.86
Alliance	2.46
St. Paul (Kansas City)	2.41
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	2.30
Lincoln	2.16
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	2.01
St. Louis	1.92
Reformed	1.83
Phillips	1.70
Wesley	1.32
St. Mary (Baltimore)	1.31
Eastern Mennonite	0.41
Calvary Baptist	0.00
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	0.00
Disciples Hist Soc	0.00
St. Maur	0.00
St. Augustine	-0.63
Eastern Baptist	-0.87
Western Evangelical	-2.08

Huron	-2.29
DeAndreis	-2.31
Eden	-3.19
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	-3.73
United (New Brighton)	-4.02
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	-5.50
Louisville	-9.96
Maryknoll	-20.98
Memphis	-27.89
Christ (Seminex)	-33.98
St. Mary (Cleveland)	-38.50
AVG	9.84

% Change in Total Expenditure

Institution	%
St. Augustine	1,214.56
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	63.15
Conception	42.17
St. Mary (Baltimore)	33.41
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	32.60
Trinity (Ellendale)	31.25
Asbury	31.10
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	28.03
Eden	27.20
Phillips	27.00
Yale	25.03
Western Conservative	22.70
Baptist Missionary	22.45
St. Andrew	21.20
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	20.17
Huron	19.69
Fuller	17.81
St. Meinrad	17.31
St. Mary (Cleveland)	16.52
St. John (Collegeville)	15.37
Dallas	14.80
St. Vladimir	14.66
Pope John XXIII	14.65
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	14.41
Catholic Theological Union	14.36
Assemblies of God	14.33
DeAndreis	14.18
Lincoln	14.06
Golden Gate	13.93
Union (N.Y.)	13.88
Knox	13.21
Episcopal S.W.	13.06
Biblical (Hatfield)	12.73
Mid-America	12.65
Louisville	12.51
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	12.44
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	12.22
Memphis	12.19
Lutheran (Gettysburg)	11.67
United (New Brighton)	10.32
St. Louis	10.22
Methodist	9.97
Mount St. Alphonsus	9.88
Pontifical Josephinum	9.71
Wilfrid Laurier	9.63
Kenrick	9.03
Central Baptist	9.00
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	8.96
Southern Baptist	8.67
Bethel	8.58
Columbia (Decatur)	8.40
Associated Mennonite	8.10
St. Thomas (Houston)	7.98
St. Charles Borromeo	7.63
Earlham	7.57
North American	7.52
Wycliffe	7.52
Western Evangelical	7.48
Chicago Theol Sem	7.43

St. Vincent	7.21
Alliance	6.93
Mary Immaculate	6.91
Harding	6.15
Oral Roberts	6.05
Graduate Theol Union	5.98
Woodstock	5.64
Trinity Lutheran	4.50
Brite	4.20
Boston Univ	3.89
St. Mary (Mundelein)	3.77
Union (Richmond)	3.71
Drew	3.32
St. Michael	2.94
Dominican	1.88
Center for Biblical Studies	1.82
Christ (Seminec)	1.29
Regis	0.39
Christ the King	-0.37
Pittsburgh	-0.52
Wesley	-0.77
Eastern Baptist	-2.88
St. John (Brighton)	-3.22
New Brunswick	-4.48
Eastern Mennonite	-5.12
Emory	-5.13
Luther NW	-6.01
Lancaster	-6.72
Anderson	-7.51
Mennonite (Fresno)	-7.60
Historical Foundation	-8.76
New Orleans	-8.96
Evangelical (Myerstown)	-9.80
Grace	-25.90
Billy Graham Center	-30.82
AVG	9.51

% Change in Total Expenditure (3 Years)

Institution	%
Mennonite (Fresno)	201.90
St. Augustine	94.47
Maryknoll	92.53
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	90.15
Wycliffe	88.54
St. Patrick	84.75
Eden	83.58
Asbury	82.87
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	77.44
Western Conservative	75.56
St. Mary (Cleveland)	70.89
Concordia (Fl. Wayne)	70.25
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	68.02
North American	67.56
Central Baptist	66.91
Episcopal S.W.	64.11
Ashland	62.75
Graduate Theol Union	62.71
Vancouver	62.68
Pontifical Josephinum	62.15
Nazarene	60.94
Trinity (Ellendale)	60.21
Baptist Missionary	58.32
Conception	55.37
St. Peter	54.39
Huron	50.73
Yale	47.72
Mid-America	46.50
St. Meinrad	46.48
Southwestern Baptist	46.43
St. Paul (Kansas City)	45.29
Emory	44.66
North Park	44.03
Southeastern Baptist	43.51
Phillips	43.48

St. Mary (Baltimore)	42.59
Western Theological	41.05
Fuller	38.58
Lincoln	38.37
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	38.14
Golden Gate	38.03
Western Evangelical	36.96
Southern Baptist	36.52
Biblical (Hatfield)	36.11
United (Dayton)	35.83
Union (Richmond)	34.91
St. Mary (Mundelein)	34.55
Mount St. Alphonsus	34.52
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	34.36
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	33.58
General	32.48
New Orleans	32.27
New Brunswick	32.21
St. Louis	30.80
DeAndreis	30.04
Methodist	29.00
Associated Mennonite	28.87
Seventh Day Adventist	28.70
Trinity Lutheran	28.37
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	28.34
Bethel	27.74
United (New Brighton)	27.62
Disciples Hist Soc	27.59
Conservative Baptist	27.08
Notre Dame	26.33
Bethany/Northern	24.61
Brite	24.49
Drew	24.34
Wilfrid Laurier	23.57
Vanderbilt	23.04
Mary Immaculate	22.08
Pope John XXIII	21.87
Eastern Mennonite	21.64
Boston Univ	21.37
Kenrick	20.84
Union (N.Y.)	20.38
Concordia (St. Louis)	19.97
Lutheran (Gettysburg)	19.58
Harding	19.41
Dominican	18.90
Austin	18.87
Louisville	18.71
Reformed	18.10
Woodstock	17.15
Knox	16.61
St. John (Collegeville)	14.77
Andover Newton	12.43
St. Charles Borromeo	11.60
St. Vincent	10.44
Luther NW	10.42
Anderson	9.05
Eastern Baptist	8.66
Wesley	8.04
Memphis	7.27
Assemblies of God	6.82
Oral Roberts	4.94
St. Thomas (Denver)	3.91
Pittsburgh	3.11
St. John (Brighton)	1.12
Historical Foundation	-5.19
Lancaster	-7.26
Christ the King	-7.39
Christ (Seminec)	-20.87
AVG	35.69

**% Change in Expenditure
for Library Materials**

Institution	%
St. Francis (Milwaukee)	137.46
St. Mary (Baltimore)	128.39
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	66.85
Dallas	65.50
St. Mary (Cleveland)	55.91
Yale	52.41
Mid-America	51.33
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	50.38
Sacred Heart	47.92
Asbury	45.10
St. John (Collegeville)	38.60
Western Evangelical	37.64
Pope John XXIII	36.44
Conception	35.88
Boston Univ	34.11
Baptist Missionary	32.65
Oblate (San Antonio)	30.78
Drew	30.64
St. Michael	27.29
Harding	25.79
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	23.33
St. Louis	21.10
Union (N.Y.)	20.13
Episcopal/Weston	19.60
Lutheran (Gettysburg)	19.25
Mount St. Alphonsus	19.14
St. Meinrad	18.50
Alliance	17.36
Grace	17.07
Western Conservative	16.57
Central Baptist	15.65
Pontifical Josephinum	15.63
North American	13.93
DeAndreis	12.50
Wycliffe	12.48
Methodist	12.46
Columbia (Decatur)	11.96
United (New Brighton)	11.74
Regis	11.49
Lincoln	11.11
Pittsburgh	11.00
St. Vincent	10.72
Mary Immaculate	10.62
Phillips	10.59
Seventh Day Adventist	9.53
St. Augustine	9.40
Assemblies of God	7.96
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	7.28
Earlham	7.24
Oral Roberts	7.04
Bethel	6.88
Woodstock	6.67
Golden Gate	6.38
Brite	6.30
Huron	5.75
Kenrick	5.24
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	4.97
Wilfrid Laurier	4.81
Lancaster	4.49
Episcopal S.W.	3.90
Eden	3.61
Dominican	2.76
New Brunswick	2.68
Chicago Theol Sem	2.57
Covenant	2.56
Meadville	2.27
Union (Richmond)	2.07
St. Thomas (Houston)	1.88
Louisville	1.63
Knox	0.84
St. Mary (Mundelein)	0.59
Fuller	0.00
St. Stephen	0.00
St. Vladimir	0.00

Vanderbilt	-0.20
Catholic Theological Union	-2.41
Eastern Mennonite	-3.23
Christ the King	-5.76
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	-5.85
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	-5.88
St. Charles Borromeo	-5.90
Andover Newton	-6.02
Claremont	-6.40
Memphis	-7.21
Southern Baptist	-7.43
Mennonite (Fresno)	-7.50
Trinity (Ellendale)	-8.27
Christ (Seminex)	-9.71
Univ of Dallas	-21.61
New Orleans	-21.79
Luther NW	-30.29
Center for Biblical Studies	-37.50
Historical Foundation	-61.92
Evangelical (Myerstown)	-86.60
Maryknoll	-95.13
AVG	11.09

**% Change in Expenditure for
Library Materials (3 Years)**

Institution	%
St. Patrick	4,787.26
Disciples Hist Soc	1,581.47
Associated Mennonite	1,374.95
Baptist Missionary	1,096.51
Catholic Theological Union	269.02
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	187.32
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	151.41
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	129.64
Mennonite (Fresno)	106.88
Nazarene	101.21
Asbury	82.36
Ashland	79.03
Biblical (Hatfield)	77.57
Boston Univ	75.24
Union (N.Y.)	73.01
St. Mary (Cleveland)	72.61
St. Mary (Baltimore)	72.26
Vancouver	70.34
Memphis	70.10
St. John (Collegeville)	66.77
North Park	64.61
Pontifical Josephinum	63.31
Southwestern Baptist	62.69
Wycliffe	59.12
Conception	56.91
Yale	56.52
Lincoln	55.74
Oral Roberts	49.33
St. Peter	48.86
Eastern Baptist	47.33
Reformed	44.68
Drew	43.99
Episcopal S.W.	43.24
Graduate Theol Union	42.51
Harding	42.27
Southeastern Baptist	41.70
Concordia (St. Louis)	40.72
Huron	40.31
Pope John XXIII	40.14
Emory	39.99
Fuller	37.93
Central Baptist	37.73
New Orleans	36.72
United (Dayton)	35.05
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	34.07
Phillips	33.92
Brite	32.80
Southern Baptist	31.89

Dominican	29.09
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	28.89
Western Theological	28.72
St. Mary (Mundelein)	28.45
St. Meinrad	27.48
North American	26.78
Methodist	26.72
Lutheran (Gettysburg)	25.61
United (New Brighton)	23.80
Golden Gate	23.22
St. Louis	23.02
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	22.64
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	20.98
Eastern Mennonite	19.03
Wilfrid Laurier	18.74
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	18.52
Episcopal/Weston	18.31
Conservative Baptist	15.58
St. Vincent	14.56
Pittsburgh	14.43
Trinity Lutheran	13.19
Anderson	12.80
Union (Richmond)	12.66
Mary Immaculate	11.54
DeAndreis	11.15
Eden	9.85
Mount St. Alphonsus	8.50
Notre Dame	7.52
Woodstock	6.67
Vanderbilt	6.37
St. Thomas (Denver)	6.34
St. Augustine	6.08
General	5.88
New Brunswick	5.33
Bethany/Northern	4.46
Bethel	3.01
Knox	2.15
Christ (Seminex)	2.11
Austin	1.97
Western Conservative	0.19
Luther NW	-0.11
Andover Newton	-0.25
Historical Foundation	-0.32
Louisville	-3.44
Seventh Day Adventist	-3.99
Kenrick	-5.15
Trinity (Ellendale)	-25.37
Western Evangelical	-35.73
Maryknoll	-94.30
AVG	38.06

% Change in Wages & Salaries

Institution	%
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	73.68
Conception	59.70
St. Andrew	50.21
Phillips	43.23
New Brunswick	39.67
Center for Biblical Studies	33.33
Oral Roberts	31.79
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	30.95
Huron	28.07
Sacred Heart	27.61
Union (Richmond)	26.03
Covenant	23.46
Asbury	23.37
Chicago Theol Sem	23.13
Trinity (Ellendale)	23.07
Biblical (Hatfield)	22.12
Vanderbilt	21.99
Baptist Missionary	21.95
Yale	20.93
Southern Baptist	20.84
Western Conservative	20.68

Golden Gate	18.12
Dallas	18.01
Louisville	18.01
DeAndreis	17.65
St. Mary (Cleveland)	17.60
St. Vladimir	16.92
Mid-America	16.67
Assemblies of God	16.58
St. Augustine	16.32
Wycliffe	15.40
Dominican	15.38
St. Louis	15.05
St. John (Brighton)	14.72
Western Evangelical	14.53
Episcopal S.W.	14.46
St. Vincent	14.17
St. Michael	13.57
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	13.28
Mennonite (Fresno)	13.15
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	12.74
Univ of Dallas	12.56
St. John (Collegeville)	12.19
Pope John XXIII	12.10
Wilfrid Laurier	11.72
Knox	11.65
St. Thomas (Houston)	11.33
Fuller	11.02
Drew	10.87
Associated Mennonite	10.85
Union (N.Y.)	10.53
Eden	10.40
Mount St. Alphonsus	10.32
Eastern Mennonite	9.88
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	9.43
St. Mary (Mundelein)	9.29
Earlham	8.65
North American	8.58
New Orleans	8.49
St. Meinrad	7.77
Central Baptist	7.57
Methodist	6.98
Bethel	6.89
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	6.53
Regis	6.00
St. Francis (Milwaukee)	5.70
Harding	5.34
United (New Brighton)	4.87
St. Mary (Baltimore)	4.74
Mary Immaculate	4.54
Luther NW	3.06
Woodstock	3.03
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	2.85
Pontifical Josephinum	2.42
Emory	2.13
Columbia (Decatur)	1.57
Brite	1.42
Christ the King	1.19
Lincoln	0.93
Christ (Seminex)	0.00
Evangelical (Myerstown)	0.00
St. Stephen	0.00
Graduate Theol Union	-0.13
Billy Graham Center	-0.43
Claremont	-0.70
Alliance	-2.22
Maryknoll	-2.60
St. Charles Borromeo	-2.90
Wesley	-3.07
Pittsburgh	-4.17
Kenrick	-4.23
Oblate (San Antonio)	-4.55
Anderson	-5.26
Andover Newton	-6.60
Trinity Lutheran	-6.68
Boston Univ	-7.22
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	-8.96
Lutheran (Gettysburg)	-9.25

Meadville	-29.48
Episcopal/Weston	-30.48
Grace	-39.50
Oblate (D.C.)	-70.59
AVG	10.08

% Change in Wages & Salaries (3 Years)

Institution	%
Eden	345.82
Mennonite (Fresno)	308.21
Dominican	295.55
Maryknoll	248.84
St. Patrick	171.86
North American	166.66
Nazarene	159.69
Episcopal S.W.	132.57
St. Augustine	129.20
Wycliffe	105.66
Concordia (St. Louis)	102.87
Graduate Theol Union	95.24
Western Conservative	91.00
Western Theological	89.74
St. Mary (Cleveland)	83.43
Central Baptist	81.03
Lincoln	80.20
Mid-America	80.19
Phillips	76.28
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	73.95
Union (Richmond)	71.34
Bethel	70.64
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	68.80
Southeastern Baptist	68.38
St. Thomas (Denver)	68.17
Pontifical Josephinum	67.33
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	67.10
St. Meinrad	65.10
New Brunswick	64.94
Baptist Missionary	64.41
Asbury	64.19
Drew	63.03
Conception	60.38
Huron	60.22
St. Francis (Milwaukee)	59.09
Vancouver	58.40
St. Peter	56.78
Southern Baptist	55.29
Bethany/Northern	54.99
St. Louis	51.19
Southwestern Baptist	49.76
St. Paul (Kansas City)	49.22
Trinity (Ellendale)	48.71
Western Evangelical	47.82
Ashland	47.08
Associated Mennonite	44.36
Calvary Baptist	42.61
Notre Dame	40.52
Golden Gate	39.88
Biblical (Hatfield)	39.82
Mount St. Alphonsus	39.37
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	39.36
New Orleans	39.22
Emory	39.14
Andover Newton	38.61
Austin	37.50
Yale	37.21
United (Dayton)	34.48
Vanderbilt	34.48
St. Mary (Baltimore)	34.07
DeAndreis	33.33
Louisville	32.91
Conservative Baptist	32.84
St. Mary (Mundelein)	32.49
Wilfrid Laurier	31.59

St. Stephen	31.31
St. Charles Borromeo	31.24
United (New Brighton)	31.16
Mary Immaculate	29.02
Knox	28.30
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	28.16
Methodist	28.03
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	27.30
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	26.87
Eastern Mennonite	25.59
St. Vincent	25.22
St. Andrew	25.17
Brite	24.56
Pope John XXIII	21.41
Woodstock	20.16
Harding	18.85
Trinity Lutheran	18.15
Luther NW	17.97
Fuller	17.14
Eastern Baptist	16.95
Wesley	15.90
Reformed	15.38
Anderson	14.66
Oral Roberts	14.39
North Park	14.23
Union (N.Y.)	13.63
Disciples Hist Soc	12.95
Kenrick	12.28
Memphis	11.98
General	11.07
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	9.89
Christ the King	9.33
Seventh Day Adventist	8.40
Lutheran (Gettysburg)	8.21
St. John (Brighton)	4.70
Historical Foundation	4.00
Boston Univ	0.52
Pittsburgh	0.41
St. John (Collegeville)	-3.37
Assemblies of God	-6.07
Catholic Theological Union	-8.32
Lancaster	-37.47
AVG	45.95

% Change in Microfilm (Reels)¹

Institution	%
Graduate Theol Union	1,159.00
Wesley	487.21
Maryknoll	220.00
Mid-America	212.50
Conception	177.44
Methodist	86.74
Covenant	50.00
Grace	36.81
Oral Roberts	32.47
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	23.64
Western Theological	21.67
Harding	19.37
Christ (Seminex)	19.05
Andover Newton	16.03
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	14.74
General	14.13
Asbury	13.46
Lincoln	11.27
Eastern Mennonite	9.86
Wilfrid Laurier	9.13
St. John (Brighton)	8.61
DeAndreis	8.33
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	7.72
Seventh Day Adventist	7.63
Union (N.Y.)	7.33

¹ Includes fiche for those libraries not reporting film and fiche separately.

Episcopal/Weston	7.29
Assemblies of God	7.04
Univ of Dallas	6.69
Vanderbilt	6.33
Meadville	6.25
Dallas	6.08
Kenrick	5.86
Associated Mennonite	5.82
Southeastern Baptist	5.45
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	5.29
Dominican	5.26
Oblate (San Antonio)	5.00
St. Paul (Kansas City)	5.00
St. Mary (Cleveland)	4.84
New Brunswick	4.76
Drew	4.64
Claremont	4.48
Vancouver	4.32
Louisville	4.00
New Orleans	4.00
Lancaster	3.96
Reformed	3.94
St. John (Collegeville)	3.65
St. Mary (Baltimore)	3.61
Southern Baptist	3.53
Boston Univ	3.49
Baptist Missionary	3.07
St. Vincent	2.70
Pittsburgh	2.35
Trinity (Ellendale)	2.13
Golden Gate	1.85
Luther NW	1.78
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	1.73
Eden	1.68
Southwestern Baptist	1.67
Trinity Lutheran	1.49
Chicago Theol Sem	1.35
Union (Richmond)	1.04
Huron	0.98
Historical Foundation	0.84
Billy Graham Center	0.81
St. Thomas (Houston)	0.72
United (Dayton)	0.48
Woodstock	0.48
Anderson	0.45
Emory	0.41
Mary Immaculate	0.39
Phillips	0.07
Ashland	0.00
Biblical (Hatfield)	0.00
Catholic Theological Union	0.00
Central Baptist	0.00
Columbia (Decatur)	0.00
Earlham	0.00
Episcopal S.W.	0.00
Fuller	0.00
Knox	0.00
Memphis	0.00
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	0.00
North American	0.00
Pontifical Josephinum	0.00
Pope John XXIII	0.00
Regis	0.00
St. Augustine	0.00
St. Charles Borromeo	0.00
St. Francis (Milwaukee)	0.00
St. Louis	0.00
St. Vladimir	0.00
United (New Brighton)	0.00
Western Evangelical	0.00
Lutheran (Gettysburg)	-0.43
Sacred Heart	-3.76
Eastern Baptist	-5.14
Mennonite (Fresno)	-8.87
Alliance	-23.55
Western Conservative	-40.79
Calvary Baptist	-50.00

Evangelical (Myerstown)	-50.00
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	-50.98
St. Mary (Mundelein)	-68.39
St. Michael	-77.12
Bethel	-89.80
Christ the King	-91.59
AVG	4.03

% Change in Microfilm (3 Years)

Institution	%
Notre Dame	2,872.67
Maryknoll	2,300.00
Graduate Theol Union	1,623.91
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	672.00
Nazarene	451.35
Wesley	380.95
Yale	306.44
Christ the King	273.33
Mid-America	251.29
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	209.09
Eastern Baptist	201.82
Conception	192.86
St. Peter	166.67
Christ (Seminex)	150.00
Fuller	106.06
Reformed	94.55
Oral Roberts	92.04
Bethel	73.33
Asbury	69.85
Pope John XXIII	62.50
Baptist Missionary	62.07
St. Francis (Milwaukee)	61.59
Union (N.Y.)	61.00
St. Patrick	54.55
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	53.11
St. Mary (Cleveland)	47.01
United (New Brighton)	45.83
Acadia	45.45
Southwestern Baptist	42.74
Harding	41.78
Trinity Lutheran	37.95
Woodstock	34.03
Dominican	33.33
St. John (Brighton)	30.50
Western Evangelical	30.36
Louisville	30.00
Ashland	29.53
Seventh Day Adventist	28.45
Emory	26.52
Episcopal/Weston	25.82
DeAndreis	25.81
Austin	21.66
Concordia (Fl. Wayne)	20.15
Eastern Mennonite	19.49
General	18.75
Associated Mennonite	18.29
Boston Univ	18.21
Southeastern Baptist	18.10
Wilfrid Laurier	17.99
Andover Newton	17.46
Assemblies of God	14.73
Vanderbilt	14.43
Concordia (St. Louis)	14.28
Disciples Hist Soc	13.57
Mennonite (Fresno)	11.60
Lincoln	11.42
Pittsburgh	10.93
Southern Baptist	9.20
Lancaster	9.14
Western Conservative	8.61
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	7.68
Drew	7.35
Catholic Theological Union	7.32
Trinity (Ellendale)	6.67

New Orleans	6.55
United (Dayton)	6.36
Biblical (Hatfield)	6.12
Luther NW	6.10
St. Vincent	6.03
Union (Richmond)	5.19
New Brunswick	4.76
Vancouver	4.32
Knox	3.96
Phillips	3.89
Central Baptist	3.05
Historical Foundation	2.78
Lutheran (Gettysburg)	2.67
Conservative Baptist	2.48
Eden	2.25
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	2.21
Methodist	1.86
Golden Gate	1.85
Mary Immaculate	0.97
Anderson	0.91
St. Thomas (Denver)	0.17
Episcopal S.W.	0.00
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	0.00
Memphis	0.00
North American	0.00
Pontifical Josephinum	0.00
St. Augustine	0.00
St. Louis	0.00
St. Paul (Kansas City)	-2.48
St. Mary (Baltimore)	-4.92
Kenrick	-31.44
Calvary Baptist	-37.50
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	-40.48
St. Mary (Mundelein)	-66.77
Evangelical (Myerstown)	-80.00
AVG	43.40

St. Thomas (Houston)	5.17
St. Francis (Milwaukee)	5.03
Associated Mennonite	4.94
Episcopal/Weston	4.05
Drew	3.99
Alliance	3.95
Southwestern Baptist	3.94
Ashland	3.82
Reformed	3.67
Episcopal S.W.	3.63
Lutheran (Gettysburg)	3.53
Bethany/Northern	3.41
Yale	3.35
St. Augustine	3.26
Union (Richmond)	2.67
Louisville	2.30
Luther NW	2.23
Memphis	2.16
Christ the King	2.06
Anderson	1.95
Oblate (San Antonio)	1.92
DeAndreis	1.90
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	1.75
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	1.57
St. Louis	1.53
St. Vincent	0.92
Harding	0.91
St. John (Brighton)	0.87
Univ of Dallas	0.87
St. Mary (Mundelein)	0.50
New Orleans	0.47
St. Mary (Baltimore)	0.34
Western Theological	0.21
Catholic Theological Union	0.00
Earlham	0.00
Historical Foundation	0.00
Maryknoll	0.00
Meadville	0.00
New Brunswick	0.00
St. Mary (Cleveland)	0.00
St. Stephen	0.00
St. Vladimir	0.00
Union (N.Y.)	0.00
United (New Brighton)	0.00
Western Evangelical	0.00
Woodstock	0.00
Wycliffe	0.00
Phillips	-0.21
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	-0.56
Christ (Seminox)	-0.57
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	-2.02
Bethel	-2.06
Eden	-2.21
Regis	-2.23
Eastern Mennonite	-2.58
St. Meinrad	-2.65
Pope John XXIII	-2.81
Southern Baptist	-3.08
Claremont	-3.19
Knox	-3.19
Pittsburgh	-4.73
Seventh Day Adventist	-5.02
Assemblies of God	-5.74
St. John (Collegeville)	-6.49
Conception	-6.90
Kenrick	-6.94
Coigate R/Bexley/Crozer	-7.06
Wilfrid Laurier	-7.37
Andover Newton	-7.76
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	-7.82
Oblate (D.C.)	-7.93
Eastern Baptist	-7.96
Grace	-8.50
Wesley	-9.47
Chicago Theol Sem	-21.89
Methodist	-36.87
Acadia	-36.06

% Change in Periodical Subscriptions

Institution	%
Calvary Baptist	850.00
Emory	433.45
Baptist Missionary	258.33
St. Andrew	45.00
Dallas	44.86
Sacred Heart	38.67
United (Dayton)	33.75
Billy Graham Center	33.33
Evangelical (Myerstown)	24.45
Dominican	24.17
General	19.77
St. Michael	19.21
Mid-America	18.33
North American	16.22
Western Conservative	13.79
Columbia (Decatur)	11.64
St. Charles Borromeo	10.94
Pontifical Josephinum	10.45
Biblical (Hatfield)	10.17
Trinity Lutheran	10.00
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	9.49
Vancouver	9.13
Mennonite (Fresno)	8.62
Covenant	7.69
Boston Univ	7.09
Graduate Theol Union	6.91
Asbury	6.67
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	6.67
Southeastern Baptist	6.61
Lincoln	6.58
St. Paul (Kansas City)	6.25
Oral Roberts	6.11
Golden Gate	5.85
Lancaster	5.52
Brite	5.23

Huron	-36.84
Trinity (Ellendale)	-44.47
Vanderbill	-51.40
Calvary Baptist	850.00
Emory	433.45
Baptist Missionary	258.33
St. Andrew	45.00
Dallas	44.86
Sacred Heart	38.67
United (Dayton)	33.75
Billy Graham Center	33.33
Evangelical (Myerstown)	24.45
Dominican	24.17
General	19.77
St. Michael	19.21
Mid-America	18.33
North American	16.22
Western Conservative	13.79
Columbia (Decatur)	11.64
St. Charles Borromeo	10.94
Pontifical Josephinum	10.45
Biblical (Hatfield)	10.17
Trinity Lutheran	10.00
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	9.49
Vancouver	9.13
Mennonite (Fresno)	8.62
Covenant	7.69
Boston Univ	7.09
Graduate Theol Union	6.91
Asbury	6.67
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	6.67
Southeastern Baptist	6.61
Lincoln	6.58
St. Paul (Kansas City)	6.25
Oral Roberts	6.11
Golden Gate	5.85
Lancaster	5.52
Brite	5.23
St. Thomas (Houston)	5.17
St. Francis (Milwaukee)	5.03
Associated Mennonite	4.94
Episcopal/Weston	4.05
Drew	3.99
Alliance	3.95
Southwestern Baptist	3.94
Ashland	3.82
Reformed	3.67
Episcopal S.W.	3.63
Lutheran (Gettysburg)	3.53
Bethany/Northern	3.41
Yale	3.35
St. Augustine	3.26
Union (Richmond)	2.67
Louisville	2.30
Luther NW	2.23
Memphis	2.16
Christ the King	2.06
Anderson	1.95
Oblate (San Antonio)	1.92
DeAndreis	1.90
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	1.75
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	1.57
St. Louis	1.53
St. Vincent	0.92
Harding	0.91
St. John (Brighton)	0.87
Univ of Dallas	0.87
St. Mary (Mundelein)	0.50
New Orleans	0.47
St. Mary (Baltimore)	0.34
Western Theological	0.21
Catholic Theological Union	0.00
Earlham	0.00
Historical Foundation	0.00
Maryknoll	0.00
Meadville	0.00
New Brunswick	0.00

St. Mary (Cleveland)	0.00
St. Stephen	0.00
St. Vladimir	0.00
Union (N.Y.)	0.00
United (New Brighton)	0.00
Western Evangelical	0.00
Woodstock	0.00
Wycliffe	0.00
Phillips	-0.21
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	-0.56
Christ (Seminex)	-0.57
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	-2.02
Bethel	-2.06
Eden	-2.21
Regis	-2.23
Eastern Mennonite	-2.58
St. Meinrad	-2.65
Pope John XXIII	-2.81
Southern Baptist	-3.08
Claremont	-3.19
Knox	-3.19
Pittsburgh	-4.73
Seventh Day Adventist	-5.02
Assemblies of God	-5.74
St. John (Collegeville)	-6.49
Conception	-6.90
Kenrick	-6.94
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	-7.06
Wilfrid Laurier	-7.37
Andover Newton	-7.76
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	-7.82
Oblate (D.C.)	-7.91
Eastern Baptist	-7.96
Grace	-8.50
Wesley	-9.47
Chicago Theol Sem	-21.89
Methodist	-26.87
Acadia	-36.06
Huron	-36.84
Trinity (Ellendale)	-44.47
Vanderbill	-51.40
AVG	3.17

**% Change in Periodical Subscriptions
(3 Years)**

Institution	%
Emory	586.78
Baptist Missionary	268.57
Evangelical (Myerstown)	141.53
Mid-America	62.60
Western Evangelical	61.01
Calvary Baptist	58.33
Maryknoll	47.37
St. Andrew	45.00
Dominican	42.59
Yale	41.52
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	41.09
Southwestern Baptist	36.83
Lincoln	36.23
Graduate Theol Union	33.74
General	32.05
Pontifical Josephinum	29.47
St. Patrick	25.63
Trinity Lutheran	22.22
St. Peter	21.74
Mennonite (Fresno)	20.72
United (Dayton)	19.01
Oral Roberts	18.39
Biblical (Hatfield)	17.12
Golden Gate	16.25
Conservative Baptist	16.06
Brite	15.68
St. Stephen	14.81
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	14.54

Mary Immaculate	14.21
Associated Mennonite	12.33
Knox	10.98
Boston Univ	10.64
Central Baptist	10.53
Ashland	10.31
Southeastern Baptist	9.85
Harding	9.68
Union (Richmond)	8.36
Historical Foundation	7.69
Episcopal S.W.	7.53
St. Louis	7.51
Anderson	6.80
Catholic Theological Union	6.67
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	5.69
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	5.45
New Orleans	4.81
Louisville	3.79
Reformed	3.67
DeAndreis	3.37
Luther NW	2.84
United (New Brighton)	2.46
St. Francis (Milwaukee)	2.31
Vanderbilt	2.20
Western Conservative	2.01
Phillips	1.68
St. Paul (Kansas City)	1.49
Bethel	1.42
Western Theological	1.05
Christ the King	1.02
Episcopal/Weston	0.95
Christ (Semine)	0.87
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	0.87
St. John (Brighton)	0.58
Seventh Day Adventist	0.52
Southern Baptist	0.08
Disciples Hist Soc	0.00
Fuller	0.00
St. Meinrad	0.00
Woodstock	-0.66
Eastern Mennonite	-0.91
St. Augustine	-2.06
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	-2.25
St. John (Collegeville)	-2.50
Kenrick	-2.62
New Brunswick	-2.93
Vancouver	-3.66
Assemblies of God	-4.17
Wycliffe	-4.21
St. Mary (Mundelein)	-4.29
Concordia (St. Louis)	-4.68
St. Mary (Cleveland)	-5.13
Asbury	-5.19
Memphis	-5.23
Nazarene	-5.34
Eastern Baptist	-5.98
Eden	-6.01
Pope John XXIII	-6.10
Drew	-6.73
Lutheran (Gettysburg)	-6.78
North Park	-6.86
Bethany/Northern	-6.87
Pittsburgh	-8.26
St. Charles Borromeo	-8.81
North American	-9.95
Andover Newton	-9.98
Wilfrid Laurier	-22.95
Oblate (D.C.)	-25.36
Methodist	-27.94
Notre Dame	-28.88
Mount St. Alphonsus	-30.25
Huron	-30.97
Lancaster	-31.58
Acadia	-34.80
Trinity (Ellendale)	-38.27
AVG	7.09

% Change in Sound Recordings

Institution	%
Anderson	977.68
Kenrick	285.64
St. Francis (Milwaukee)	215.79
Center for Biblical Studies	134.38
Pontifical Josephinum	91.06
Emory	55.38
Woodstock	36.36
Mary Immaculate	31.67
Phillips	31.55
Union (Richmond)	19.51
Louisville	17.86
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	17.78
Boston Univ	16.94
Lincoln	16.92
Trinity (Ellendale)	16.00
Seventh Day Adventist	15.95
Vancouver	15.84
Ashland	15.24
Graduate Theol Union	15.00
Oral Roberts	14.28
Baptist Missionary	14.10
Pittsburgh	13.76
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	13.30
Eden	12.60
Wilfrid Laurier	12.23
Claremont	11.94
St. Meinrad	11.15
Bethel	11.11
Southern Baptist	11.09
Vanderbilt	10.71
Assemblies of God	9.59
Harding	9.34
Bethany/Northern	8.40
Mid-America	8.33
Trinity Lutheran	8.11
St. Thomas (Houston)	7.25
Columbia (Decatur)	6.98
Western Evangelical	6.92
Sacred Heart	6.81
Asbury	6.79
St. Mary (Cleveland)	6.54
St. Charles Borromeo	6.36
Associated Mennonite	6.28
Luther NW	5.89
Golden Gate	5.57
Central Baptist	5.11
St. Vladimir	4.79
Western Theological	4.79
North American	4.70
New Brunswick	4.67
New Orleans	4.55
Episcopal S.W.	4.46
St. Augustine	4.42
Southeastern Baptist	4.38
Alliance	4.09
Dallas	3.98
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	3.73
Reformed	3.53
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	3.39
Episcopal/Weston	3.13
Pope John XXIII	2.94
St. Mary (Mundelein)	2.77
Western Conservative	1.93
DeAndreis	1.92
United (Dayton)	1.23
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	1.04
St. Vincent	0.66
Biblical (Hatfield)	0.51
Christ the King	0.43
Billy Graham Center	0.00
Conception	0.00
Dominican	0.00
Historical Foundation	0.00
Knox	0.00
Memphis	0.00

Oblate (San Antonio)	0.00
Regis	0.00
St. John (Collegeville)	0.00
Univ of Dallas	0.00
Southwestern Baptist	-0.66
Methodist	-0.83
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	-5.88
United (New Brighton)	-21.35
Lancaster	-26.44
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	-30.47
St. Andrew	-47.00
Mennonite (Fresno)	-51.41
Drew	-73.40
Union (N.Y.)	-75.00
Fuller	-90.34
AVG	6.99

% Change in Sound Recordings (3 Years)

Institution	%
Vancouver	11,233.33
Nazarene	358.99
Vanderbilt	317.98
Kenrick	285.64
St. Francis (Milwaukee)	265.85
Anderson	259.76
St. Patrick	250.00
Western Evangelical	173.96
Lincoln	142.19
North American	112.65
Disciples Hist Soc	110.29
Concordia (St. Louis)	104.45
Pontifical Josephinum	104.15
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	99.50
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	91.24
Biblical (Hatfield)	88.89
Bethany/Northern	88.65
Ashland	77.14
Graduate Theol Union	75.33
Mid-America	73.33
Seventh Day Adventist	68.49
Wesley	68.00
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	66.80
Baptist Missionary	63.91
Mennonite (Fresno)	61.43
St. Meinrad	55.96
St. Charles Borromeo	52.70
Golden Gate	50.16
Austin	47.82
Wilfrid Laurier	44.55
Trinity Lutheran	42.14
Trinity (Ellendale)	41.46
Western Theological	38.07
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	35.66
Bethel	33.33
Union (Richmond)	33.23
Louisville	33.06
Phillips	31.47
Lancaster	30.16
Oral Roberts	29.84
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	28.64
St. Mary (Cleveland)	28.47
Southern Baptist	27.99
New Orleans	26.78
Western Conservative	26.49
Central Baptist	26.26
Harding	25.46
Associated Mennonite	23.30
St. Mary (Baltimore)	23.08
United (Dayton)	22.68
Pittsburgh	22.35
Eden	21.29
Luther NW	21.04
Southeastern Baptist	20.85
Boston Univ	18.49

Reformed	18.43
Episcopal S.W.	17.63
St. Augustine	16.76
Calvary Baptist	16.67
DeAndreis	15.22
Notre Dame	13.06
St. John (Collegeville)	12.89
Southwestern Baptist	12.29
Methodist	11.84
Episcopal/Weston	10.96
Conservative Baptist	9.76
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	8.54
Pope John XXIII	6.29
St. Andrew	6.00
New Brunswick	4.67
Memphis	4.59
St. Vincent	4.48
Christ the King	3.53
Historical Foundation	0.98
Conception	0.49
Knox	0.00
Eastern Mennonite	-3.60
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	-8.92
Asbury	-9.03
United (New Brighton)	-9.33
North Park	-21.80
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	-33.33
Drew	-58.46
Union (N.Y.)	-90.00
AVG	44.32

% Change in Circulation¹

Institution	%
Associated Mennonite	219.91
St. Vladimir	172.00
General	164.02
Christ the King	123.67
St. Mary (Cleveland)	98.99
Pittsburgh	92.01
Mary Immaculate	83.61
Western Evangelical	76.37
St. Thomas (Houston)	62.07
St. Francis (Milwaukee)	53.66
Conception	50.00
Graduate Theol Union	49.57
Bethel	44.33
St. Charles Borromeo	42.06
Wycliffe	39.84
Louisville	35.66
Mid-America	32.02
Emory	31.27
Assemblies of God	31.02
Kenrick	29.93
Boston Univ	29.79
Biblical (Hatfield)	27.78
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	26.32
Sacred Heart	26.09
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	25.40
St. Augustine	25.00
Billy Graham Center	24.72
Brite	23.43
St. Michael	23.38
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	23.20
Lancaster	22.89
Ashland	15.36
Pope John XXIII	13.23
Eastern Baptist	8.71
Dallas	7.20
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	3.44
Union (N.Y.)	0.19
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	0.00

¹ Based on total of regular plus short.

Huron	-2.20
Western Theological	-3.59
Episcopal S.W.	-3.77
Knox	-5.15
Claremont	-7.15
Union (Richmond)	-8.29
DeAndreis	-21.28
Western Conservative	-22.55
Dominican	-28.25
North American	-28.61
Eastern Mennonite	-28.63
Maryknoll	-29.32
St. Meinrad	-30.25
New Orleans	-33.96
Grace	-34.45
Oblate (San Antonio)	-40.35
Phillips	-41.47
Lincoln	-44.60
Regis	-44.71
Mount St. Alphonsus	-47.62
New Brunswick	-48.73
AVG	15.34

Volumes per Student

Institution	Vols/Stud
Billy Graham Center	59,187.00
St. Andrew	6,632.25
St. Vincent	4,974.20
Meadville	2,442.11
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	2,403.77
St. Charles Borromeo	2,345.63
Dominican	1,922.36
St. Thomas (Houston)	1,850.00
Mount St. Alphonsus	1,674.99
DeAndreis	1,635.59
Union (N.Y.)	1,582.57
New Brunswick	1,510.20
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	1,374.07
Mary Immaculate	1,261.53
St. Mary (Mundelein)	1,203.41
Evangelical (Myerstown)	1,177.21
St. John (Brighton)	1,137.43
St. Maur	1,125.00
St. Thomas (Denver)	1,098.90
General	1,079.22
Episcopal S.W.	1,047.22
Austin	1,023.31
Pittsburgh	1,000.24
Lancaster	966.53
Oblate (D.C.)	948.25
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	944.44
Conception	935.65
Phillips	919.25
Yale	904.92
Regis	858.03
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	843.49
Chicago Theol Sem	840.95
Emory	821.98
Episcopal/Weston	785.95
Western Theological	781.78
Brite	756.38
Mennonite (Fresno)	744.80
Baptist Missionary	707.40
St. Mary (Baltimore)	676.01
St. Patrick	664.44
Kenrick	660.10
St. Mary (Cleveland)	652.70
Pope John XXIII	647.44
Andover Newton	634.19
Wycliffe	632.18
Vancouver	631.48
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	630.84
Vanderbilt	628.70
Christ the King	624.20

Garrett/Seabury	611.17
Catholic Univ of America	603.86
Claremont	603.55
Oblate (San Antonio)	596.67
Lutheran (Gettysburg)	596.09
Sacred Heart	588.52
Knox	586.33
Western/Northern	584.76
Earlham	578.95
Union (Richmond)	577.71
St. Augustine	562.78
North American	546.32
Alliance	540.64
St. Vladimir	538.46
Central Baptist	535.44
St. Peter	520.06
Maryknoll	517.22
Associated Mennonite	515.40
Atlantic	502.77
Eden	502.46
Pontifical Josephinum	482.96
Memphis	474.40
Wesley	471.71
St. Vincent de Paul	463.16
Calvary Baptist	455.24
St. John (Plymouth)	439.42
North Park	436.33
Eastern Baptist	427.19
Louisville	415.58
Anderson	399.39
Harding	383.03
Acadia	377.69
St. Meinrad	376.68
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	375.23
Oral Roberts	375.18
Center for Biblical Studies	364.43
United (New Brighton)	359.99
Seventh Day Adventist	356.09
United (Dayton)	353.93
Methodist	346.48
St. Paul (Kansas City)	332.48
Catholic Theological Union	317.33
Columbia (Decatur)	311.18
Bethel	310.32
Covenant	302.28
Mid-America	300.87
Biblical (Hatfield)	291.34
Reformed	273.89
Graduate Theol Union	271.65
Trinity Lutheran	265.26
Conservative Baptist	247.88
Boston Univ	242.48
Christ (Semine)	239.65
Drew	228.02
Concordia (St. Louis)	223.94
Western Evangelical	219.58
Golden Gate	217.38
Gordon Conwell	199.55
Luther NW	197.52
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	197.11
Trinity (Ellendale)	196.71
Huron	189.03
Ashland	178.94
Assemblies of God	175.88
New Orleans	172.26
Asbury	167.20
Notre Dame	157.88
Nazarene	155.44
St. John (Collegeville)	153.36
Southern Baptist	146.79
Grace	144.27
Southeastern Baptist	134.73
Lincoln	128.40
Southwestern Baptist	127.75
Western Conservative	125.59
Eastern Mennonite	104.68
Midwestern Baptist	103.23

Fuller	102.03
Mount St. Mary (Emmitsburg)	98.12
Dallas	89.87
St. Michael	80.00
Univ of Dallas	70.07
Wilfrid Laurier	62.85
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	62.04
Erskine	54.46
St. Louis	12.09
AVG	576.72

% Change in Ratio Volumes/Student

Institution	%
Billy Graham Center	5,824.62
St. Andrew	1,226.45
Emory	869.20
Center for Biblical Studies	86.40
Oblate (San Antonio)	75.59
St. John (Brighton)	72.53
Southwestern Baptist	69.12
Reformed	47.71
St. Mary (Baltimore)	46.45
Western Conservative	43.99
St. Vladimir	34.62
Eastern Baptist	31.11
Dominican	29.23
St. Mary (Mundelein)	26.59
Mennonite (Fresno)	25.54
Sacred Heart	25.47
St. Charles Borromeo	25.25
Kenrick	24.12
Mount St. Alphonsus	22.32
Lincoln	22.10
Graduate Theol Union	20.26
North American	20.05
Asbury	18.78
Earlham	16.22
Drew	16.12
Anderson	15.88
Evangelical (Myerstown)	15.82
Southern Baptist	12.94
Eden	12.56
St. Meinrad	12.04
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	11.50
Vancouver	11.11
Bethel	10.69
Grace	8.92
Eastern Mennonite	8.79
Christ the King	8.77
Phillips	8.66
Ashland	8.53
Episcopal S.W.	8.05
Lancaster	7.79
Maryknoll	7.76
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	6.96
Methodist	6.67
Vanderbilt	6.20
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	5.31
New Orleans	5.23
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	5.09
Mid-America	4.94
Louisville	4.74
Western Theological	4.70
Yale	4.58
Harding	4.52
Oral Roberts	4.25
Trinity (Ellendale)	3.83
Claremont	3.58
Brite	3.19
Andover Newton	2.89
Pontifical Josephinum	2.65
Mary Immaculate	2.53
Christ (Seminex)	1.82
United (New Brighton)	1.74

St. Vincent	1.55
Lutheran (Gettysburg)	1.27
United (Dayton)	0.92
Huron	0.85
Wesley	0.74
Acadia	0.72
Bethany/Northern	0.57
Union (N.Y.)	-0.49
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	-2.77
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	-3.39
Central Baptist	-3.88
Columbia (Decatur)	-4.27
Meadville	-4.47
Dallas	-4.54
DeAndreis	-4.78
St. Michael	-6.16
Seventh Day Adventist	-6.18
General	-7.45
St. Thomas (Houston)	-7.50
Pope John XXIII	-8.05
Associated Mennonite	-8.28
Covenant	-9.80
Catholic Theological Union	-20.42
Episcopal/Weston	-20.71
Knox	-21.53
Oblate (D.C.)	-23.72
Univ of Dallas	-26.93
Regis	-27.08
New Brunswick	-28.17
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	-28.74
Alliance	-32.80
Memphis	-33.93
Wycliffe	-35.04
St. Louis	-40.03
Boston Univ	-43.18
AVG	7.21

% Change in Ratio Volumes/Student (3 Years)

Institution	%
St. Andrew	695.87
Vancouver	146.82
St. Mary (Baltimore)	144.90
Evangelical (Myerstown)	101.36
St. Peter	95.02
Christ (Seminex)	84.87
Pittsburgh	69.81
Mount St. Alphonsus	64.72
St. Charles Borromeo	63.53
Bethel	63.33
Reformed	58.69
Dominican	53.16
Emory	50.51
Mary Immaculate	46.97
North Park	46.33
Kenrick	41.64
St. Vincent	41.28
DeAndreis	41.00
Pope John XXIII	36.54
Golden Gate	36.09
New Orleans	35.36
Brite	34.55
Wesley	33.99
Lutheran (Gettysburg)	33.04
Lancaster	32.96
Lincoln	30.03
Southern Baptist	29.47
Trinity (Ellendale)	27.45
Nazarene	26.84
Southeastern Baptist	26.75
Western Theological	25.12
Conservative Baptist	24.15
Vanderbilt	22.52
Catholic Theological Union	22.25

Southwestern Baptist	21.25
Mid-America	21.13
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	20.48
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	18.22
Eastern Mennonite	17.38
Austin	16.17
Louisville	14.17
Drew	13.69
Asbury	12.46
Western Evangelical	12.38
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	10.17
Methodist	9.91
Harding	9.46
St. Mary (Cleveland)	9.17
Mennonite (Fresno)	8.99
Union (Richmond)	8.76
Seventh Day Adventist	7.90
Yale	6.52
Assemblies of God	5.53
Oral Roberts	5.52
St. Meinrad	5.47
North American	5.34
Associated Mennonite	4.85
Eden	4.75
St. Augustine	4.05
United (Dayton)	4.03
St. John (Collegeville)	3.21
Andover Newton	3.08
Eastern Baptist	2.51
St. John (Brighton)	1.76
Phillips	0.76
Disciples Hist Soc	0.00
Knox	-0.10
Graduate Theol Union	-0.42
Trinity Lutheran	-0.82
Wilfrid Laurier	-2.44
Union (N.Y.)	-3.90
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	-4.14
Notre Dame	-4.37
Luther NW	-4.92
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	-4.93
Christ the King	-5.00
Calvary Baptist	-5.81
Fuller	-6.20
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	-6.22
Ashland	-6.75
New Brunswick	-7.01
United (New Brighton)	-7.20
Biblical (Hatfield)	-8.24
St. Paul (Kansas City)	-8.59
Baptist Missionary	-9.03
St. Mary (Mundelein)	-9.37
Episcopal S.W.	-20.04
St. Louis	-20.36
Maryknoll	-22.42
Central Baptist	-22.70
Memphis	-27.03
Oblate (D.C.)	-33.62
General	-35.39
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	-73.34
Western Conservative	-99.65
AVG	15.10

Expenditure per Student

Institution	\$/Student
Billy Graham Center	185,000.00
St. Vincent	6,178.45
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	4,938.08
Dominican	2,646.68
St. Thomas (Houston)	2,500.55
St. Charles Borromeo	1,984.42
DeAndreis	1,709.81
Union (N.Y.)	1,697.94
Mennonite (Fresno)	1,679.76

Phillips	1,607.74
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	1,605.46
Episcopal S.W.	1,579.68
Mount St. Alphonsus	1,543.33
Baptist Missionary	1,542.93
Vancouver	1,537.18
Yale	1,354.39
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	1,264.42
Eden	1,237.82
Mary Immaculate	1,237.31
Union (Richmond)	1,221.85
Austin	1,208.39
St. Peter	1,165.35
Vanderbilt	1,154.81
Brite	1,132.98
Alliance	1,132.24
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	1,107.40
Western Theological	1,067.21
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	1,056.76
Meadville	966.45
Oblate (San Antonio)	924.27
Seventh Day Adventist	915.09
Pittsburgh	910.27
St. Augustine	904.20
North American	900.64
Garrett/Seabury	881.59
North Park	880.79
St. Mary (Cleveland)	852.99
Claremont	849.45
New Brunswick	838.94
Louisville	833.08
General	820.61
Evangelical (Myerstown)	813.04
Bethany/Northern	803.39
Center for Biblical Studies	800.00
St. Maur	800.00
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	797.89
St. Vladimir	794.59
St. Mary (Baltimore)	791.23
Mid-America	790.57
Atlantic	786.75
Knox	784.43
Wycliffe	780.17
Reformed	764.95
St. John (Plymouth)	764.81
Conception	759.31
Sacred Heart	753.69
Lancaster	725.35
Regis	723.68
Methodist	723.38
Lutheran (Gettysburg)	718.13
St. Mary (Mundelein)	716.11
Maryknoll	701.76
Christ (Semine)	699.12
Wesley	685.39
Kenrick	672.75
Emory	668.85
Chicago Theol Sem	667.05
St. Patrick	654.36
Harding	629.33
United (Dayton)	618.13
Calvary Baptist	615.24
St. Thomas (Denver)	611.81
Pontifical Josephinum	608.46
St. John (Brighton)	593.06
St. Paul (Kansas City)	586.39
Trinity Lutheran	585.98
United (New Brighton)	581.04
Oral Roberts	580.29
St. Meinrad	579.79
Pope John XXIII	579.08
Associated Mennonite	570.46
Covenant	564.78
Central Baptist	548.75
Memphis	545.10
Christ the King	533.23
Columbia (Decatur)	517.85

Assemblies of God	508.20
Graduate Theol Union	498.50
Drew	495.10
Anderson	479.26
Western Conservative	473.08
Andover Newton	465.78
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	464.38
Catholic Theological Union	453.05
Bethel	447.68
Western Evangelical	442.66
Concordia (St. Louis)	438.29
Earlham	418.33
Golden Gate	412.23
Conservative Baptist	405.99
Notre Dame	376.17
Biblical (Hatfield)	375.55
Asbury	373.43
Southeastern Baptist	365.88
Boston Univ	346.49
Eastern Baptist	344.65
Gordon Conwell	334.39
Acadju	316.16
Southern Baptist	311.95
Wilfrid Laurier	304.22
Nazarene	300.63
Huron	293.99
Southwestern Baptist	279.13
Fuller	275.03
Eastern Mennonite	272.02
Dallas	265.35
St. John (Collegeville)	250.65
Oblate (D.C.)	250.00
Grace	244.79
Trinity (Ellendale)	223.40
Luther NW	221.34
St. Michael	209.95
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	205.34
New Orleans	201.18
Ashland	200.19
Midwestern Baptist	191.61
Lincoln	185.00
Mount St. Mary (Emmitsburg)	180.61
Univ of Dallas	149.00
Erskine	38.98
St. Louis	9.92
AVG	723.70

% Change in Ratio Expenditure/Student

Institution	%
Billy Graham Center	18,418.52
St. Andrew	1,415.00
St. Augustine	1,170.66
St. Mary (Baltimore)	90.32
Center for Biblical Studies	89.09
Western Conservative	67.87
St. John (Brighton)	63.38
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	63.12
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	56.54
St. Vladimir	54.35
Asbury	52.31
Oblate (San Antonio)	51.11
Eden	41.23
Lincoln	36.86
St. Charles Borromeo	35.95
Phillips	32.99
Mount St. Alphonsus	31.62
Trinity (Ellendale)	31.25
Kenrick	30.41
St. Mary (Mundelein)	30.17
Graduate Theol Union	28.69
St. Meinrad	28.14
Yale	27.43
Dominican	27.35
North American	26.43

Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	25.52
Eastern Baptist	25.33
Earlham	22.67
Episcopal S.W.	20.12
Southern Baptist	19.72
Conception	19.65
Drew	18.04
Huron	17.15
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	15.87
Bethel	15.60
Baptist Missionary Union (N.Y.)	15.54
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	15.43
Methodist	14.03
Mid-America	13.33
Louisville	12.65
Lutheran (Gettysburg)	12.51
United (New Brighton)	11.14
Dallas	10.32
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	9.59
Pontifical Josephinum	8.56
St. Vincent	7.21
Mary Immaculate	6.91
Harding	6.77
Oral Roberts	6.05
DeAndreis	5.72
Christ the King	4.22
Brite	4.20
Evangelical (Myerstown)	4.17
Central Baptist	3.38
Wilfrid Laurier	2.97
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	2.87
St. Thomas (Houston)	2.59
Golden Gate	2.48
Vanderbilt	2.36
Anderson	1.67
Trinity Lutheran	1.34
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	1.17
Fuller	1.01
Columbia (Decatur)	0.88
Eastern Mennonite	0.25
Union (Richmond)	-0.44
St. Mary (Cleveland)	-2.61
Pope John XXIII	-2.84
Wesley	-3.71
Lancaster	-4.98
Mennonite (Fresno)	-5.27
Assemblies of God	-6.28
St. Michael	-6.55
Biblical (Hatfield)	-6.80
New Orleans	-7.01
Associated Mennonite	-8.53
Seventh Day Adventist	-9.37
Luther NW	-21.00
Meadville	-24.20
Grace	-24.41
New Brunswick	-25.17
Memphis	-27.36
Regis	-27.96
Alliance	-30.53
Wycliffe	-30.94
Boston Univ	-41.70
St. Louis	-43.09
AVG	13.22

% Change in Ratio Expenditure/Student (3 Years)

Vancouver	294.17
St. Peter	175.29
St. Mary (Baltimore)	162.09
Mennonite (Fresno)	148.63
Mount St. Alphonsus	105.97
Emory	105.20
St. Augustine	91.23

Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	86.42
Ashury	84.97
Eden	84.93
Trinity (Ellendale)	82.00
Golden Gate	80.52
St. Charles Borromeo	79.14
Bethel	76.87
Nazarene	76.16
St. Mary (Cleveland)	70.90
St. Patrick	70.38
DeAndreis	68.57
Pittsburgh	67.79
Lincoln	67.42
Southeastern Baptist	66.06
Dominican	65.61
Southern Baptist	65.40
Mary Immaculate	64.10
St. Meinrad	64.06
New Orleans	64.01
North American	63.08
Wycliffe	62.54
Western Theological	61.20
Reformed	60.23
Kenrick	59.93
North Park	54.36
Yale	51.76
Graduate Theol Union	51.60
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	51.05
Brite	50.70
Lutheran (Gettysburg)	48.91
St. Vincent	48.09
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	47.85
Ashland	44.77
Pontifical Josephinum	44.33
Western Evangelical	43.84
Vanderbilt	43.72
Huron	43.54
Conception	41.53
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	41.00
Southwestern Baptist	37.98
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	36.96
Drew	36.43
Mid-America	36.39
Union (Richmond)	35.60
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	35.42
Louisville	34.90
Austin	34.73
Conservative Baptist	33.82
Phillips	32.46
United (Dayton)	32.36
Maryknoll	31.27
Seventh Day Adventist	30.24
Wesley	29.79
Union (N.Y.)	28.59
Methodist	27.87
Eastern Mennonite	27.25
Knox	26.23
St. Paul (Kansas City)	25.61
Episcopal S.W.	25.13
Pope John XXIII	23.93
Central Baptist	23.36
New Brunswick	20.82
Notre Dame	20.82
Christ (Semnax)	19.15
Trinity Lutheran	18.89
St. Mary (Mundelein)	18.03
Associated Mennonite	17.99
Fuller	16.13
Harding	15.94
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	15.12
Andover Newton	14.24
Baptist Missionary	12.83
Anderson	12.15
Lancaster	11.71
St. John (Collegeville)	11.61
United (New Brighton)	9.96
Biblical (Hatfield)	9.53

Bethany/Northern	8.00
Eastern Baptist	6.28
Wilfrid Laurier	4.13
Boston Univ	1.98
St. John (Brighton)	0.19
Disciples Hist Soc	0.00
St. Louis	-2.27
Oral Roberts	-2.52
Luther NW	-2.53
Assemblies of God	-2.81
Concordia (St. Louis)	-6.43
Christ the King	-20.31
Memphis	-24.19
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	-63.52
Western Conservative	-99.46
AVG	39.50

Ratio of Wages to \$ for Library Materials

Institution	Wages/LibMat
St. Maur	80.00
Historical Foundation	62.81
Maryknoll	37.50
St. Andrew	34.69
Western Evangelical	34.67
Disciples Hist Soc	15.97
Evangelical (Myerstown)	12.44
Eden	8.58
Billy Graham Center	5.94
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	4.94
Biblical (Hatfield)	4.90
Episcopal S.W.	4.78
Western Conservative	4.48
Center for Biblical Studies	4.40
Dallas	4.36
St. Charles Borromeo	4.19
Southwestern Baptist	4.06
Bethany/Northern	4.03
Southeastern Baptist	3.80
St. Vladimir	3.76
Louisville	3.75
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	3.70
Union (Richmond)	3.37
Hebrew Union (N.Y.)	3.34
New Brunswick	3.26
Trinity (Ellendale)	3.22
Knox	3.10
St. Paul (Kansas City)	3.10
Luther NW	3.02
United (Dayton)	3.02
Southern Baptist	3.00
Associated Mennonite	2.99
Phillips	2.92
Golden Gate	2.91
Christ (Semnax)	2.88
Wycliffe	2.87
Columbia (Decatur)	2.85
Meadville	2.84
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	2.83
St. Thomas (Denver)	2.70
Trinity Lutheran	2.64
Asbury	2.59
St. Francis (Milwaukee)	2.53
Anderson	2.52
Huron	2.52
Claremont	2.51
New Orleans	2.50
Woodstock	2.50
Drew	2.49
United (New Brighton)	2.49
Bethel	2.46
Dominican	2.45
Atlantic	2.43
Mid-America	2.42
Andover Newton	2.35

Austin	2.32
Alliance	2.31
Gordon Conwell	2.30
Methodist	2.28
Wesley	2.28
Graduate Theol Union	2.26
Calvary Baptist	2.23
St. Stephen	2.21
Boston Univ	2.19
Covenant	2.18
Lincoln	2.18
Yale	2.18
North American	2.15
General	2.14
Eastern Mennonite	2.13
Mennonite (Fresno)	2.12
Garrett/Seabury	2.06
Univ of Dallas	2.04
Regis	2.02
St. John (Plymouth)	1.98
Chicago Theol Sem	1.95
Fuller	1.95
St. Mary (Mundelein)	1.93
Memphis	1.89
Central Baptist	1.84
Lutheran (Gettysburg)	1.84
St. Louis	1.84
Oral Roberts	1.82
Conservative Baptist	1.81
St. Patrick	1.80
Seventh Day Adventist	1.78
St. Augustine	1.78
St. Michael	1.70
Acadia	1.67
Vancouver	1.67
Eastern Baptist	1.63
North Park	1.60
Notre Dame	1.60
Vanderbilt	1.60
St. Vincent	1.59
Union (N.Y.)	1.57
Catholic Theological Union	1.56
Harding	1.54
Kenrick	1.53
St. Meinrad	1.53
Bric	1.51
Conception	1.51
Emory	1.51
Nazarene	1.46
Catholic Univ of America	1.45
Episcopal/Weston	1.42
Assemblies of God	1.40
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	1.40
Ashland	1.39
St. Peter	1.39
Western Theological	1.39
Pittsburgh	1.38
St. Thomas (Houston)	1.35
Wilfrid Laurier	1.33
Lancaster	1.31
Baptist Missionary	1.27
Reformed	1.25
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	1.19
Mount St. Alphonsus	1.16
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	1.12
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	1.09
Mary Immaculate	1.09
Mount St. Mary (Emmitsburg)	1.09
Mount St. Mary (Baltimore)	1.09
DeAndreis	1.06
Erskine	1.05
Concordia (St. Louis)	1.00
Christ the King	0.99
Grace	0.94
Midwestern Baptist	0.93
Sacred Heart	0.93
Pontifical Josephinum	0.92

Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	0.91
Pope John XXIII	0.87
St. John (Collegeville)	0.87
Oblate (San Antonio)	0.81
St. Mary (Cleveland)	0.77
St. John (Brighton)	0.54
St. Vincent de Paul	0.51
Earlham	0.47
AVG	2.44

% Change in Ratio Wages/LibMat Institution %

Maryknoll	1,905.35
Evangelical (Myerstown)	644.91
Historical Foundation	124.40
Center for Biblical Studies	113.59
St. Andrew	73.45
Luther NW	47.32
Biblical (Hatfield)	43.70
Univ of Dallas	43.66
New Orleans	38.89
New Brunswick	35.83
St. John (Brighton)	35.00
Trinity (Ellendale)	34.17
Southern Baptist	30.43
Phillips	29.78
Associated Mennonite	25.10
Union (Richmond)	23.44
Oral Roberts	22.97
Emory	22.76
Vanderbilt	22.14
Mennonite (Fresno)	21.84
Huron	21.15
Covenant	20.44
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	20.43
Chicago Theol Sem	19.63
Conception	17.05
St. Vladimir	16.77
Louisville	16.10
Wesley	14.00
Eastern Mennonite	13.30
Dominican	12.39
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	12.37
Billy Graham Center	11.65
Fuller	11.43
Golden Gate	11.07
Christ (Seminex)	10.77
Knox	10.71
Episcopal S.W.	10.14
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	9.14
St. Thomas (Houston)	8.87
St. Mary (Mundelein)	8.43
Assemblies of God	7.69
Christ the King	7.61
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	6.87
Eden	6.58
Wilfrid Laurier	6.40
Claremont	6.36
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	6.25
St. Augustine	5.95
Trinity Lutheran	5.60
DeAndreis	4.95
Western Conservative	3.46
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	3.41
St. Vincent	3.25
St. Charles Borromeo	3.20
Wychiffe	2.50
Earlham	2.17
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	2.07
Graduate Theol Union	0.89
Bethel	0.00
St. Stephen	0.00
Andover Newton	-0.84
Woodstock	-3.47

Anderson	-3.82
St. Louis	-4.66
North American	-4.87
Methodist	-5.00
Brite	-5.03
Regis	-5.16
Mary Immaculate	-5.22
United (New Brighton)	-6.04
Central Baptist	-6.60
Mount St. Alphonsus	-7.20
Baptist Missionary	-7.97
Union (N.Y.)	-8.19
Kenrick	-8.93
St. Meinrad	-8.93
Lincoln	-9.17
Columbia (Decatur)	-9.52
Memphis	-9.57
Yale	-20.73
Lancaster	-22.02
Mid-America	-22.93
Lutheran (Gettysburg)	-23.65
St. Mary (Cleveland)	-24.51
Oblate (San Antonio)	-26.36
Dallas	-28.64
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	-29.11
Boston Univ	-30.70
Meadville	-31.23
Episcopal/Weston	-42.04
Grace	-48.63
St. Mary (Baltimore)	-54.20
St. Francis (Milwaukee)	-55.46
AVG	5.89

% Change in Ratio Wages/LibMat (3 Years)

Maryknoll	6,047.54
Eden	306.64
Dominican	206.25
Western Evangelical	130.06
St. Augustine	114.46
North American	110.78
Trinity (Ellendale)	98.77
Mennonite (Fresno)	96.30
St. Francis (Milwaukee)	94.62
Western Conservative	90.64
St. Paul (Kansas City)	75.14
Bethel	65.10
Calvary Baptist	63.97
Episcopal S.W.	62.03
St. Thomas (Denver)	57.89
St. Charles Borromeo	56.93
New Brunswick	56.73
Union (Richmond)	51.80
Bethany/Northern	48.71
Western Theological	47.87
Concordia (St. Louis)	44.93
Andover Newton	39.05
Louisville	37.36
Graduate Theol Union	36.97
Austin	34.88
Wesley	32.56
Phillips	31.53
Central Baptist	31.43
Noire Dame	31.15
St. Meinrad	29.66
Wycliffe	29.28
Nazarene	29.20
Mount St. Alphonsus	28.89
Christ the King	26.92
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	26.02
Vanderbilt	25.98
Knox	25.51
St. Louis	23.49
DeAndreis	20.45
Southeastern Baptist	19.12
Kenrick	18.60
Luther NW	17.97
Southern Baptist	17.65
St. John (Brighton)	17.39
Lincoln	15.96
Mary Immaculate	15.96
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	15.51
Conservative Baptist	15.29
Huron	14.03
Golden Gate	13.23
Drew	13.18
Seventh Day Adventist	12.66
Woodstock	12.61
Assemblies of God	11.11
Wilfrid Laurier	10.83
St. Vincent	9.66
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	8.19
United (New Brighton)	5.96
St. Mary (Cleveland)	5.48
Eastern Mennonite	5.45
St. Peter	5.30
General	4.90
Trinity Lutheran	4.35
Historical Foundation	4.34
St. Mary (Mundelein)	2.66
Pontifical Josephinum	2.22
Conception	2.03
New Orleans	1.63
Anderson	1.61
Methodist	0.88
United (Dayton)	-0.33
Emory	-0.66
Brite	-6.21
Vancouver	-6.70
Southwestern Baptist	-7.94
Asbury	-9.76
Eastern Baptist	-20.49
Biblical (Hatfield)	-21.22
St. Mary (Baltimore)	-22.14
Oral Roberts	-23.53
Lancaster	-29.95
Episcopal/Weston	-30.05
North Park	-30.74
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	-31.01
Memphis	-34.15
Union (N.Y.)	-34.31
St. John (Collegeville)	-41.61
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	-42.04
Boston Univ	-42.52
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	-44.55
Catholic Theological Union	-75.24
Baptist Missionary	-86.26
Associated Mennonite	-90.23
Disciples Hist Soc	-93.28
St. Patrick	-94.43
AVG	17.04

% Change in Microfilm

Institution	%
Graduate Theol Union	1,159.00
Wesley	487.21
Maryknoll	220.00
Mid-America	212.50
Conception	177.44
Methodist	86.74
Covenant	50.00
Grace	36.81
Oral Roberts	32.47
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	23.64
Western Theological	21.67
Harding	19.37
Christ (Semincx)	19.05
Andover Newton	16.03

Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	14.74
General	14.13
Asbury	13.46
Lincoln	11.27
Eastern Mennonite	9.86
Wilfrid Laurier	9.13
St. John (Brighton)	8.61
DeAndres	8.33
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	7.72
Seventh Day Adventist	7.63
Union (N.Y.)	7.33
Episcopal/Weston	7.29
Assemblies of God	7.04
Univ of Dallas	6.69
Vanderbilt	6.33
Meadville	6.25
Dallas	6.08
Kenrick	5.86
Associated Mennonite	5.82
Southeastern Baptist	5.45
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	5.29
Dominican	5.26
Oblate (San Antonio)	5.00
St. Paul (Kansas City)	5.00
St. Mary (Cleveland)	4.84
New Brunswick	4.76
Drew	4.64
Claremont	4.48
Vancouver	4.32
Louisville	4.00
New Orleans	4.00
Lancaster	3.96
Reformed	3.94
St. John (Collegeville)	3.65
St. Mary (Baltimore)	3.61
Southern Baptist	3.53
Boston Univ	3.49
Baptist Missionary	3.07
St. Vincent	2.70
Pittsburgh	2.35
Trinity (Ellendale)	2.13
Golden Gate	1.85
Luther NW	1.78
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	1.73
Eden	1.68
Southwestern Baptist	1.67
Trinity Lutheran	1.49
Chicago Theol Sem	1.35
Union (Richmond)	1.04
Huron	0.98
Historical Foundation	0.84
Billy Graham Center	0.81
St. Thomas (Houston)	0.72
United (Dayton)	0.48
Woodstock	0.48
Anderson	0.45
Emory	0.41
Mary Immaculate	0.39
Phillips	0.07
Ashland	0.00
Biblical (Hatfield)	0.00
Catholic Theological Union	0.00
Central Baptist	0.00
Columbia (Decatur)	0.00
Earlham	0.00
Episcopal S.W.	0.00
Fuller	0.00
Knox	0.00
Memphis	0.00
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	0.00
North American	0.00
Pontifical Josephinum	0.00
Pope John XXIII	0.00
Regis	0.00
St. Augustine	0.00
St. Charles Borromeo	0.00
St. Francis (Milwaukee)	0.00

St. Louis	0.00
St. Vladimir	0.00
United (New Brighton)	0.00
Western Evangelical	0.00
Lutheran (Gettysburg)	-0.43
Sacred Heart	-3.76
Eastern Baptist	-5.14
Mennonite (Fresno)	-8.87
Alliance	-23.55
Western Conservative	-40.79
Calvary Baptist	-50.00
Evangelical (Myerstown)	-50.00
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	-50.98
St. Mary (Mundelein)	-68.39
St. Michael	-77.12
Bethel	-89.80
Christ the King	-91.59
AVG	4.03

% Change in Microfilm (3 Years)

Institution	%
Noire Dame	2,872.67
Maryknoll	2,300.00
Graduate Theol Union	1,623.91
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	672.00
Nazarene	451.35
Wesley	380.95
Yale	306.44
Christ the King	273.33
Mid-America	251.29
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	209.09
Eastern Baptist	201.82
Conception	192.86
St. Peter	166.67
Christ (Seminec)	150.00
Fuller	106.06
Reformed	94.55
Oral Roberts	92.04
Bethel	73.33
Asbury	69.85
Pope John XXIII	62.50
Baptist Missionary	62.07
St. Francis (Milwaukee)	61.59
Union (N.Y.)	61.00
St. Patrick	54.55
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	53.11
St. Mary (Cleveland)	47.01
United (New Brighton)	45.83
Acadia	45.45
Southwestern Baptist	42.74
Harding	41.78
Trinity Lutheran	37.95
Woodstock	34.03
Dominican	33.33
St. John (Brighton)	30.50
Western Evangelical	30.36
Louisville	30.00
Ashland	29.53
Seventh Day Adventist	28.45
Emory	26.52
Episcopal/Weston	25.82
DeAndres	25.81
Austin	21.66
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	20.15
Eastern Mennonite	19.49
General	18.75
Associated Mennonite	18.29
Boston Univ	18.21
Southeastern Baptist	18.10
Wilfrid Laurier	17.99
Andover Newton	17.46
Assemblies of God	14.73
Vanderbilt	14.43
Concordia (St. Louis)	14.28

Disciples Hist Soc	13.57
Mennonite (Fresno)	11.60
Lincoln	11.42
Pittsburgh	10.93
Southern Baptist	9.20
Lancaster	9.14
Western Conservative	8.61
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	7.68
Drew	7.35
Catholic Theological Union	7.32
Trinity (Ellendale)	6.67
New Orleans	6.55
United (Dayton)	6.36
Biblical (Hatfield)	6.12
Luther NW	6.10
St. Vincent	6.03
Union (Richmond)	5.19
New Brunswick	4.76
Vancouver	4.32
Knox	3.96
Phillips	3.89
Central Baptist	3.05
Historical Foundation	2.78
Lutheran (Gettysburg)	2.67
Conservative Baptist	2.48
Eden	2.25
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	2.21
Methodist	1.86
Golden Gate	1.85
Mary Immaculate	0.97
Anderson	0.91
St. Thomas (Denver)	0.17
Episcopal S.W.	0.00
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	0.00
Memphis	0.00
North American	0.00
Pontifical Josephinum	0.00
St. Augustine	0.00
St. Louis	0.00
St. Paul (Kansas City)	-2.48
St. Mary (Baltimore)	-4.92
Kenrick	-31.44
Calvary Baptist	-37.50
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	-40.48
St. Mary (Mundelein)	-66.77
Evangelical (Myerstown)	-80.00
AVG	43.40

% Change in Microfiche (3 Years)

Institution	%
Western Evangelical	13,928.57
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	4,279.13
Nazarene	4,005.56
St. Mary (Mundelein)	3,033.33
Luther NW	2,300.00
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	1,563.45
Mid-America	1,190.91
Mount St. Alphonsus	900.00
Western Theological	811.48
Yale	639.42
Wycliffe	435.70
St. Louis	423.33
Drew	379.63
Mary Immaculate	351.65
Harding	307.52
Austin	302.30
Union (N.Y.)	251.20
Evangelical (Myerstown)	233.33
Knox	220.93
Seventh Day Adventist	204.86
Trinity Lutheran	200.00
Christ (Seminex)	189.23
Maryknoll	180.00
Golden Gate	178.23

Lancaster	170.45
Conception	166.00
Concordia (St. Louis)	133.53
North American	124.66
Eastern Mennonite	118.45
Mennonite (Fresno)	110.90
Wilfrid Laurier	105.56
Western Conservative	102.49
Baptist Missionary	99.01
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	90.72
Pittsburgh	86.80
St. Mary (Cleveland)	83.50
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	73.13
Huron	61.58
Emory	56.40
Reformed	55.38
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	51.67
Pope John XXIII	47.41
New Brunswick	44.90
Kenrick	41.91
United (Dayton)	37.40
Union (Richmond)	29.73
Biblical (Hatfield)	27.91
Woodstock	21.86
Phillips	18.27
Andover Newton	11.94
Southeastern Baptist	11.66
Assemblies of God	11.08
St. Vincent	10.82
Memphis	10.36
United (New Brighton)	8.96
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	8.58
Boston Univ	8.38
Bethel	7.33
Conservative Baptist	5.70
Graduate Theol Union	3.38
New Orleans	2.22
Eastern Baptist	1.76
DeAndreis	0.54
Lincoln	0.48
Ashland	0.00
St. Paul (Kansas City)	0.00
Pontifical Josephinum	-0.22
Associated Mennonite	-3.41
Louisville	-4.76
St. Patrick	-20.21
Trinity (Ellendale)	-32.04
Vancouver	-43.13
Vanderbilt	-68.77
Southern Baptist	-88.99
Southwestern Baptist	-91.50
AVG	169.19

Circulations per Student (1 week)

Institution	Circ/Student
Billy Graham Center	111.00
St. Andrew	21.75
St. Thomas (Houston)	11.75
St. Thomas (Denver)	9.57
Maryknoll	8.86
Dominican	6.89
Conservative Baptist	6.48
Mennonite (Fresno)	5.58
Pope John XXIII	4.93
St. Charles Borromeo	4.71
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	4.58
Mary Immaculate	4.56
Associated Mennonite	4.27
Baptist Missionary	4.09
Austin	3.88
Wesley	3.66
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	3.64
Sacred Heart	3.55
Louisville	3.53

Mid-America	3.35
Gordon Conwell	3.34
Union (N.Y.)	3.30
North Park	3.27
Claremont	3.22
Regis	3.13
Pittsburgh	3.09
General	3.05
Lancaster	3.03
St. Mary (Cleveland)	2.94
Southeastern Baptist	2.83
Western Theological	2.81
Christ the King	2.80
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	2.63
Center for Biblical Studies	2.57
Episcopal S.W.	2.55
North American	2.55
Wycliffe	2.47
St. Mary (Baltimore)	2.46
Graduate Theol Union	2.45
Evangelical (Myerstown)	2.39
Knox	2.37
Atlantic	2.34
Western Evangelical	2.34
Grace	2.30
Union (Richmond)	2.25
Asbury	2.17
St. Augustine	2.17
Assemblies of God	2.16
Mount St. Alphonsus	2.13
Dallas	1.94
Western Conservative	1.94
Boston Univ	1.93
Emory	1.87
Kenrick	1.87
Reformed	1.87
Bethel	1.80
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	1.78
St. Vladimir	1.74
Bethany/Northern	1.73
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	1.67
St. John (Collegeville)	1.66
Nazarene	1.65
Biblical (Hatfield)	1.63
Phillips	1.55
Conception	1.54
Southwestern Baptist	1.48
Luther NW	1.44
DeAndreis	1.37
Brite	1.34
Methodist	1.34
United (Dayton)	1.32
Eastern Baptist	1.25
Huron	1.25
St. John (Plymouth)	1.25
St. Meinrad	1.21
St. Patrick	1.17
Ashland	1.13
Garrett/Seabury	1.10
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	1.06
New Orleans	0.98
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	0.93
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	0.90
New Brunswick	0.90
Lincoln	0.80
Eastern Mennonite	0.78
St. Michael	0.68
Notre Dame	0.63
Oblate (San Antonio)	0.57
Catholic Theological Union	0.56
St. Louis	0.02
AVG	2.45

Institution	Ratio ILL Sent to ILL. Received Sent/Rec'd
General	41.50
Union (N.Y.)	39.97
St. John (Brighton)	37.50
Knox	28.67
Regis	27.33
Yale	14.58
Oral Roberts	13.05
Mennonite (Fresno)	11.70
St. Charles Borromeo	11.05
Atlantic	10.50
Wycliffe	10.50
New Brunswick	9.31
Huron	9.17
Austin	9.00
Meadville	8.00
Phillips	7.41
St. Patrick	7.00
Christ the King	6.75
Vanderbilt	6.75
Central Baptist	6.19
Dominican	5.89
Trinity Lutheran	5.58
DeAndreis	5.56
Bethel	5.52
St. Michael	5.38
Southwestern Baptist	5.36
Pittsburgh	5.23
St. Mary (Mundelein)	4.68
Lancaster	4.56
Trinity (Ellendale)	4.20
Emory	4.00
Concordia (St. Louis)	3.98
Coigate R/Bexley/Crozer	3.95
St. Meinrad	3.89
Catholic Theological Union	3.86
Western Evangelical	3.77
Eastern Baptist	3.67
Boston Univ	3.58
Andover Newton	3.26
Anderson	3.16
Southeastern Baptist	3.02
Asbury	3.00
North American	2.99
Bethany/Northern	2.92
Gordon Conwell	2.84
Eden	2.83
Pope John XXIII	2.83
Brite	2.75
Christ (Seminex)	2.69
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	2.65
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	2.53
United (Dayton)	2.51
Hebrew Union (N.Y.)	2.43
Chicago Theol Sem	2.42
Garrett/Seabury	2.33
Mary Immaculate	2.14
Union (Richmond)	2.14
Southern Baptist	2.11
Fuller	2.03
Graduate Theol Union	2.00
Memphis	2.00
Harding	1.97
Episcopal/Weston	1.88
Louisville	1.80
Columbia (Decatur)	1.72
St. Mary (Cleveland)	1.71
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	1.69
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	1.67
St. Paul (Kansas City)	1.67
United (New Brighton)	1.62
Western Theological	1.53
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	1.47
Notre Dame	1.47
Conservative Baptist	1.44
St. Andrew	1.40

Luther NW	1.37
Golden Gate	1.33
St. Vladimir	1.33
Associated Mennonite	1.28
St. Vincent	1.23
Methodist	1.22
St. Mary (Baltimore)	1.20
Mount St. Alphonsus	1.18
Pontifical Josephinum	1.17
Reformed	1.15
Univ of Dallas	1.11
Eastern Mennonite	1.07
Dallas	1.06
Lutheran (Gettysburg)	1.05
St. Vincent de Paul	1.00
Drew	0.97
Alliance	0.94
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	0.78
Conception	0.72
Episcopal S.W.	0.71
Oblate (San Antonio)	0.64
New Orleans	0.63
Assemblies of God	0.58
Wilfrid Laurier	0.58
Seventh Day Adventist	0.57
Nazarene	0.55
Grace	0.53
Claremont	0.52
Kenrick	0.40
St. Francis (Milwaukee)	0.40
St. John (Collegeville)	0.36
Mount St. Mary (Emmitsburg)	0.35
Maryknoll	0.33
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	0.32
Evangelical (Myerstown)	0.28
Covenant	0.19
Ashland	0.16
St. Peter	0.15
Calvary Baptist	0.14
Biblical (Hatfield)	0.13
Sacred Heart	0.13
Western Conservative	0.12
Mid-America	0.11
Baptist Missionary	0.08
Lincoln	0.06
Erskine	0.00
AVG	3.03

% Change in ILL Sent

Institution	%
Union (N.Y.)	8,105.26
Knox	2,766.67
St. John (Brighton)	1,775.00
Meadville	1,500.00
Trinity Lutheran	1,388.89
Regis	1,266.67
Anderson	1,150.00
Yale	1,066.67
Catholic Theological Union	1,034.00
North American	945.95
St. Mary (Mundelein)	922.22
General	822.22
Phillips	766.15
St. Charles Borromeo	707.69
Bethany/Northern	696.36
Memphis	614.29
New Brunswick	572.22
Pittsburgh	468.75
DeAndreis	455.56
Christ the King	440.00
Southwestern Baptist	405.69
Emory	393.41
Oral Roberts	380.70
St. Michael	333.87

Asbury	329.66
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	315.00
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	268.69
Associated Mennonite	266.67
Central Baptist	242.11
Vanderbilt	232.99
Boston Univ	222.22
Andover Newton	217.24
Southeastern Baptist	204.29
Graduate Theol Union	192.63
Eastern Baptist	188.17
United (Dayton)	163.09
United (New Brighton)	162.32
St. Meinrad	161.07
Eden	159.27
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	156.90
Christ (Seminex)	150.85
Bethel	142.67
Western Evangelical	140.43
Southern Baptist	136.63
Lancaster	127.78
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	123.88
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	120.59
Columbia (Decatur)	105.49
Chicago Theol Sem	103.23
Brite	98.59
Huron	89.66
Methodist	83.33
Union (Richmond)	72.09
St. Mary (Cleveland)	71.43
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	70.00
Western Theological	68.83
St. Paul (Kansas City)	66.67
Seventh Day Adventist	65.75
Golden Gate	64.52
Harding	63.86
St. Vladimir	53.85
Wycliffe	50.00
Eastern Mennonite	41.23
St. Vincent	40.70
Louisville	38.33
Trinity (Ellendale)	36.31
Conception	26.98
St. Mary (Baltimore)	25.00
Fuller	23.33
Episcopal/Weston	19.00
Covenant	15.38
Univ of Dallas	13.83
Assemblies of God	12.28
Dallas	9.18
Kenrick	0.00
Pontifical Josephinum	-8.70
Mennonite (Fresno)	-21.48
Mary Immaculate	-25.00
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	-26.39
St. Thomas (Houston)	-33.33
Drew	-33.90
Claremont	-38.26
Grace	-42.92
Oblate (San Antonio)	-47.62
Baptist Missionary	-50.00
Evangelical (Myerstown)	-55.56
Alliance	-57.00
Maryknoll	-58.02
St. Andrew	-65.00
St. Francis (Milwaukee)	-66.67
St. John (Collegeville)	-66.84
Calvary Baptist	-75.00
Biblical (Hatfield)	-75.76
New Orleans	-78.02
Luther NW	-86.85
Western Conservative	-87.88
Ashland	-92.11
Lincoln	-94.01
AVG	209.65

% Change in ILL Sent (3 Years)

Institution	%
St. John (Brighton)	7,400.00
Union (N.Y.)	5,467.86
Bethany/Northern	4,280.00
United (New Brighton)	3,520.00
Yale	2,400.00
Knox	2,050.00
Central Baptist	1,757.14
Andover Newton	1,087.10
St. Charles Borromeo	1,005.26
Southwestern Baptist	972.34
Pittsburgh	889.13
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	876.47
Pope John XXIII	750.00
Phillips	740.30
Memphis	614.29
Christ the King	575.00
Trinity Lutheran	570.00
DeAndreis	525.00
Huron	511.11
North Park	485.37
Anderson	485.11
Emory	480.28
Catholic Theological Union	467.00
Southern Baptist	459.31
General	453.33
Eden	427.05
Western Theological	400.00
St. Mary (Mundelein)	392.86
Vanderbilt	362.82
St. Meinrad	344.16
Luther NW	318.92
Lancaster	310.00
Southeastern Baptist	290.55
Boston Univ	289.55
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	270.98
Mount St. Alphonsus	257.50
Eastern Mennonite	250.81
Union (Richmond)	250.62
North American	244.00
Christ (Seminec)	236.36
United (Dayton)	235.04
Eastern Baptist	215.29
Episcopal/Weston	176.81
Maryknoll	175.00
Oral Roberts	168.63
Mennonite (Fresno)	165.91
Wycliffe	162.50
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	151.72
Western Evangelical	145.65
Asbury	141.43
Conservative Baptist	140.35
Brite	128.46
Methodist	120.00
St. Vincent	116.07
St. Mary (Baltimore)	114.29
Assemblies of God	113.33
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	102.02
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	88.89
Graduate Theol Union	88.64
Fulmer	68.18
Episcopal S.W.	66.67
Kenrick	66.67
St. Paul (Kansas City)	66.67
New Brunswick	47.56
Notre Dame	47.01
Louisville	43.10
Concordia (St. Louis)	42.28
Associated Mennonite	40.43
Pontifical Josephinum	40.00
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	32.74
Drew	21.62
Austin	12.50
Calvary Baptist	0.00
St. Patrick	-2.78
Bethel	-2.93

Golden Gate	-3.16
Wilfrid Laurier	-6.53
Evangelical (Myerstown)	-20.00
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	-22.00
Mary Immaculate	-33.33
Trinity (Ellendale)	-38.15
Seventh Day Adventist	-45.65
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	-56.20
St. Mary (Cleveland)	-62.50
St. John (Collegeville)	-62.82
St. Thomas (Denver)	-65.22
Lincoln	-69.83
Ashland	-70.00
New Orleans	-72.80
Biblical (Hatfield)	-75.38
St. Andrew	-76.67
Western Conservative	-82.61
St. Peter	-90.00
Baptist Missionary	-92.31
AVG	274.13

Ratio of Volumes to Circulation¹

Institution	Vol/Circ
New Brunswick	1,678.00
DeAndreis	1,193.54
Oblate (San Antonio)	1,052.94
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	915.39
Mount St. Alphonsus	786.74
Congregational	750.00
Conception	605.78
St. Louis	595.95
Phillips	592.95
St. Patrick	569.52
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	566.67
Brite	565.54
Catholic Theological Union	564.81
Garrett/Seabury	553.15
Billy Graham Center	533.22
St. Charles Borromeo	497.96
Evangelical (Myerstown)	491.66
Union (N.Y.)	480.10
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	474.83
Emory	440.07
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	419.05
Episcopal S.W.	410.68
Hebrew Union (N.Y.)	406.59
General	353.37
Kenrick	352.51
St. John (Plymouth)	351.82
Eastern Baptist	342.40
Bethany/Northern	338.23
St. Francis (Milwaukee)	335.22
Pittsburgh	324.20
Lancaster	318.62
St. Meinrad	312.30
St. Vladimir	308.82
St. Andrew	304.93
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	299.89
Dominican	278.89
Western Theological	278.26
Mary Immaculate	276.52
St. Mary (Baltimore)	274.60
Regis	274.35
United (Dayton)	267.90
Austin	264.03
St. Augustine	259.75
Methodist	258.45
Union (Richmond)	256.47
Wycliffe	255.81

¹ Number of volumes reported divided by the (total) one-week circulation. The figure is not itself significant, a relatively low figure represents high circulation in proportion to the size of the collection.

Noire Dame	252.38
Knox	247.71
Christ the King	222.60
St. Mary (Cleveland)	221.98
Atlantic	214.71
North American	214.03
Claremont	187.70
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	186.01
Biblical (Hatfield)	178.74
New Orleans	175.10
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	173.28
Baptist Missionary	173.14
Bethel	172.10
Sacred Heart	165.73
Lincoln	160.50
Ashland	158.51
St. Thomas (Houston)	157.45
Huron	150.78
Reformed	146.12
Center for Biblical Studies	141.72
Luther NW	137.20
Eastern Mennonite	134.53
Mennonite (Fresno)	133.48
North Park	133.29
Pope John XXIII	131.27
Wesley	128.81
Boston Univ	125.94
Associated Mennonite	120.59
St. Michael	118.00
Louisville	117.82
St. Thomas (Denver)	114.81
Graduate Theol Union	110.86
Western Evangelical	94.03
Nazarene	93.96
St. John (Collegeville)	92.31
Mid-America	89.90
Southwestern Baptist	86.26
Assemblies of God	81.28
Asbury	76.98
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	67.07
Western Conservative	64.78
Grace	62.76
Gordon Conwell	59.83
Maryknoll	58.35
Southeastern Baptist	47.68
Dallas	46.30
Conservative Baptist	38.27
AVG	268.48

Cost per Circulation¹

Institution	\$/Circulation
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	1,880.49
Billy Graham Center	1,666.67
Oblate (San Antonio)	1,631.06
DeAndreis	1,247.70
Phillips	1,037.05
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	963.28
New Brunswick	932.16
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	891.07
Brite	847.11
Catholic Theological Union	806.37
Garrett/Seabury	797.91
Mount St. Alphonsus	724.90
Episcopal S.W.	619.48
St. John (Plymouth)	612.35
Notre Dame	601.31
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	594.89
St. Patrick	560.88
Union (Richmond)	542.42
Methodist	539.59

¹ Total library expenses divided by total circulation reported (1 week). Again, the figure itself is not significant, relatively lower figures may represent great "efficiency."

Hebrew Union (N.Y.)	520.13
Union (N.Y.)	515.10
Conception	491.60
St. Louis	488.92
St. Meinrad	480.69
United (Dayton)	467.86
Bethany/Northern	464.68
St. Andrew	459.72
St. Vladimir	455.72
Concordia (Ft. Wayne)	438.23
St. Charles Borromeo	421.27
St. Augustine	417.32
Reformed	408.11
Dominican	383.97
Western Theological	379.85
Baptist Missionary	377.64
Kenrick	359.27
Emory	358.09
North American	352.84
Eastern Mennonite	349.60
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	347.32
Evangelical (Myerstown)	339.56
Atlantic	335.98
Knox	331.41
St. Mary (Baltimore)	321.40
Wycliffe	315.70
Austin	311.79
Center for Biblical Studies	311.11
St. Michael	309.68
Mennonite (Fresno)	301.04
Pittsburgh	295.04
St. Mary (Cleveland)	290.10
Eastern Baptist	276.25
Mary Immaculate	271.21
North Park	269.06
General	268.70
Claremont	264.17
Bethel	248.29
Western Conservative	244.02
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	241.69
Lancaster	239.12
Mid-America	236.21
Louisville	236.18
Assemblies of God	234.85
Huron	234.50
Regis	231.39
Lincoln	231.25
Biblical (Hatfield)	230.41
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	221.98
St. Thomas (Houston)	212.81
Sacred Heart	212.25
New Orleans	204.49
Graduate Theol Union	203.44
Christ the King	190.16
Western Evangelical	189.56
Southwestern Baptist	188.47
Wesley	187.16
Nazarene	181.74
Boston Univ	179.97
Ashland	177.34
Asbury	171.93
Luther NW	153.74
St. John (Collegeville)	150.86
Dallas	136.70
Associated Mennonite	133.47
Southeastern Baptist	129.47
Pope John XXIII	117.41
Grace	106.49
Gordon Conwell	100.26
Maryknoll	79.17
St. Thomas (Denver)	63.92
Conservative Baptist	62.68

AVG 365.99

**Ratio of Expenditure for Library Materials
to Volumes in Collection**

Institution	\$/Vol
Wilfrid Laurier	1.95
Columbia Grad (Columbia)	1.38
Mount St. Mary (Norwood)	1.09
Reformed	1.04
Concordia (St. Louis)	1.02
St. Michael	0.99
Baptist Missionary	0.91
St. Peter	0.91
Vancouver	0.91
Assemblies of God	0.90
St. Vincent de Paul	0.90
St. John (Collegeville)	0.86
Midwestern Baptist	0.84
Notre Dame	0.83
Eastern Mennonite	0.78
Mount St. Mary (Emmitsburg)	0.77
Fuller	0.74
Grace	0.74
Mid-America	0.74
Oblate (San Antonio)	0.74
Nazarene	0.69
Concordia (Fl. Wayne)	0.68
Emmanuel (Johnson City)	0.67
Drew	0.65
St. Mary (Cleveland)	0.65
Christ (Seminex)	0.64
Mennonite (Fresno)	0.64
North Park	0.63
Sacred Heart	0.62
Western Conservative	0.61
Alliance	0.59
Harding	0.59
Asbury	0.58
Methodist	0.57
Pontifical Josephinum	0.56
Oral Roberts	0.54
St. Mary (Baltimore)	0.54
Brite	0.53
St. Thomas (Houston)	0.53
Southeastern Baptist	0.52
Conservative Baptist	0.51
Dallas	0.49
Covenant	0.48
Western Theological	0.48
North American	0.47
Pope John XXIII	0.47
St. John (Plymouth)	0.47
St. Augustine	0.46
Univ. of Dallas	0.46
St. Meinrad	0.45
Golden Gate	0.44
Mary Immaculate	0.44
Southern Baptist	0.44
Trinity Lutheran	0.44
Vanderbilt	0.44
Ashland	0.43
DeAndreis	0.43
St. Vincent	0.43
Yale	0.43
Atlantic	0.42
Calvary Baptist	0.42
Christ the King	0.42
Graduate Theol Union	0.42
Huron	0.42
Boston Univ	0.41
Catholic Theological Union	0.41
Gordon Conwell	0.40
Seventh Day Adventist	0.40
Union (Richmond)	0.40
Center for Biblical Studies	0.39
Garrett/Seabury	0.39
Lincoln	0.39
Mount St. Alphonsus	0.39
Union (N.Y.)	0.39

United (Dayton)	0.39
United (New Brighton)	0.39
Wesley	0.39
Bethel	0.38
Columbia (Decatur)	0.38
Earlham	0.38
Louisville	0.38
Dominican	0.37
Claremont	0.36
Southwestern Baptist	0.35
Central Baptist	0.34
Pittsburgh	0.34
St. Patrick	0.34
Anderson	0.33
Billy Graham Center	0.33
Kenrick	0.33
Lutheran (Gettysburg)	0.33
Phillips	0.33
St. Paul (Kansas City)	0.33
Erskine	0.32
Colgate R/Bexley/Crozer	0.31
Hebrew Union (Cincinnati)	0.31
New Orleans	0.31
Austin	0.30
Regis	0.30
Wycliffe	0.30
Acadia	0.29
Emory	0.29
Hebrew Union (N.Y.)	0.29
Knox	0.29
Eastern Baptist	0.28
Episcopal/Weston	0.28
St. Francis (Milwaukee)	0.28
St. Louis	0.28
Eden	0.27
Lutheran (Philadelphia)	0.27
Memphis	0.27
St. John (Brighton)	0.27
St. Vladimir	0.27
Conception	0.26
Lancaster	0.25
Luther NW	0.25
Bethany/Northern	0.24
Chicago Theol Sem	0.24
Episcopal S.W.	0.24
Hebrew Union (L.A.)	0.24
Associated Mennonite	0.23
Andover Newton	0.22
Disciples Hist Soc	0.21
St. Stephen	0.21
Biblical (Hatfield)	0.20
General	0.19
St. Mary (Mundelein)	0.19
Woodstock	0.19
Trinity (Ellendale)	0.18
St. Charles Borromeo	0.15
Catholic Univ of America	0.13
St. Thomas (Denver)	0.13
New Brunswick	0.12
Meadville	0.10
Evangelical (Myerstown)	0.04
Historical Foundation	0.04
Western Evangelical	0.04
St. Andrew	0.03
Maryknoll	0.02
St. Maur	0.01
AVG	0.43

Report of the Tellers' Committee

The following were elected to office in ATLA:

Ronald F. Deering, vice-president
Robert A. Olsen, Jr., treasurer, class B
director
Peter DeKlerk, board of directors, class A
director
Rosalyn Lewis, board of directors, class A
director
Norman Kansfield, index board, class A
member
Edgar M. Krentz, index board, class B member
John A. Bollier, board of microtext, class A
member
Tamara Swora, board of microtext, class B
member

A slight increase in the percentage of members voting is noted by the committee this year (53 percent of the members returned ballots this year, 50 percent did so last year). Of the 505 ballots sent, 267 were returned. The committee again tallied negative votes as well. Only 11 members did not cast a ballot for the office of vice-president; 8 for the office of treasurer. But 24 members did not cast a ballot for the class B member for the index board and 25 members for the class B member for the board of microtext.

Daniel Howell
Velma Wheeler
Albert E. Hurd, Executive Secretary of ATLA
Newland Smith, Chair

Report of the Bibliographic Systems Committee

Four items of interest to ATLA librarians emerged at the open meeting of the bibliographic systems committee in Toronto: representation on the Committee on Cataloging: Description and Access of the American Library Association, the choice of uniform titles for liturgical works, access to subject headings in the field of religion on a more timely basis, and ATLA participation in the OCLC union listing system. The committee has been able to take action on all of these items.

In the fall, Elvire Hilgert of the Jesuit-Krauss-McCormick Library in Chicago was appointed to the CC: DA as a non-voting representative of ATLA. She is required to attend the meetings of the CC: DA which meets twice a year, at mid-winter ALA and at the annual conference. One of the requirements for approval of a non-voting representative to this committee was that ATLA have a body charged by the full membership to formulate positions on cataloging policy. As such the bibliographic systems committee will discuss the mechanism for exchanging views on the cataloging questions considered by the CC: DA and formulating a position for Elvire to present in the section meeting in Richmond this summer. Elvire has already attended one meeting in January and will be able to report on her experience and understanding of her job as she becomes familiar with it.

Father Tom Pater kept his promise to furnish ATLA with a list of the post-Vatican II liturgical texts which had been sent to LC for cataloging by the International Commission on English in the Liturgy (I.C.E.L.). Father Pater furnished the titles in a classified order and also included the Latin titles next to the English. Perhaps most helpful is the discussion of the terms Sacramentary and Roman missal at the head of the list. The committee hopes to get more information on the status of cataloging of liturgical materials at LC from Ben Tucker at the AACR 2 workshop in Richmond.

Warren Kissinger agreed to collect the headings in the field of religion from the weekly lists circulated to subject catalogers at LC and supply them to the committee. A three month cumulation of these headings was prepared in October. This list was 12 pages long and Donn Michael Farris determined that the Newsletter budget did not provide for such lengthy articles. However the list was distributed on demand from Andover-Harvard Library by Russ Pollard. About 40 requests for the lists were filled. In planning for future distribution of the lists, the membership was questioned

regarding their preference for blanket distribution to institutional members or subscription basis. Those responding unanimously favored blanket distribution to institutional members. It is the intention of the committee to distribute the lists on a quarterly basis, and plans will be finalized in Richmond.

John Muether at Western Theological Seminary contacted OCLC about the possibility of ATLA libraries using the OCLC system to get a union list of serials. He estimates that 75 ATLA libraries at most would participate. The OCLC limit on union groups is 500, so size would be no problem. John projected the following costs: Profile for 75 libraries, \$340; annual fee for 75 libraries, \$750-1000; network surcharges, to be determined; and the cost of products. John is enthusiastic about this project. The group would not be restricted to OCLC libraries. Further details will be discussed in Richmond.

Two projects which were mentioned in the past still warrant the attention of the committee: participation in some way in the Name Authority File Service and coordination of the cataloging of series analytics for theological materials. As far as the committee can determine, the NAFS is now operating out of LC and membership is limited at this time to NACO participants. The question of how to get denominational names established and distributed nationally remains. Dick Mintel worked to establish the AACR 2 forms of some names for the Lutheran Church and discovered that seminary libraries may not have applied the rules for AACR 2 to their own institutions and in fact may prefer to follow local tradition in these matters. The need for coordination is evident, but a simple mechanism for ATLA to act as clearinghouse both in the matter of name authorities and/or cataloging of series analytics does not yet exist.

The ATLA Newsletter has provided space for announcements of general interest to cataloging librarians as well as publication of LC Replies which began last year. The committee plans to continue their column in the newsletter. Several librarians have responded to topics covered in these columns, particularly Bible subject headings and the use of denominational multiple subheadings.

It is to the credit of the members of the committee that they want more to do and it is our hope that as the new structure of membership in sections of ATLA is established in Richmond this summer, this need will be met. The ongoing financial responsibilities of the committee include the travel costs of the CC: DA

representative to ALA twice a year and distribution costs for subject lists.

Russell Pollard
Richard Intel
Leo Tibesar
Libby Flynn, Chair

Report of the Collection Evaluation and Development Committee

The collection evaluation and development committee has continued its work on the identification of collection issues in ATLA libraries. These issues revolve around 1) purpose and levels of acquisition activity; 2) relation of acquisition activity to institutional interest and program; 3) types of materials being acquired; 4) guidelines for evaluating existing collections; 5) criteria for weeding collections; and 6) the relation of preservation to collection development and maintenance.

During the past year the committee has worked on its proposed bibliographic aid to understanding collection development issues. The committee has also continued its discussion on the establishment of the specifics of an inquiry into current collecting practices in ATLA libraries.

Institutional goals vary considerably among ATLA libraries. The committee has become increasingly concerned with documenting the collecting values and philosophies which are presently shaping theological collections in the United States and Canada. Program segments in this and succeeding years are designed to improve our understanding of collecting practices and of the difficulties posed for coordinated collection development by varying institutional goals.

W. Terry Martin
Anne-Marie Salgat
Donald M. Vorp, Chair

Report of the Program Committee

The 1982-83 year is the first in which the program committee has functioned as such for ATLA. Plans for the 1983 conference were begun at Toronto last June and were continued in Richmond in January. The committee's progress was reported to the board of directors at its mid-winter meeting and to the membership in the 12 February 1983 issue of the Newsletter.

The new feature this year is the one-day continuing education program on Monday, June 20. The board of directors is encouraging attendance by keeping the registration fee low. The executive secretary will keep records of credits earned by registrants. A two-day continuing education component for the 1984 conference in Holland, Michigan, has already been approved by the board.

The format of the regular conference program is similar to that of former years since it includes speakers, workshops, business sessions, denominational meetings, and some free time as well. Members will note that, in accordance with the new ATLA structure, more time has been given to the section meetings. In many sessions, registrants are given the opportunity to choose a topic in which they are most interested.

The 1982-83 year has been a transitional year in program planning. The members of ATLA attending the Richmond conference will have an opportunity to assess the committee's work when filling out the evaluation forms for the different sessions. The program committee invites your comments and criticisms so that it can plan more effectively for future years.

In conclusion, a personal word of thanks to Sara Mobley and Michael Boddy who assumed responsibility and did a vast amount of work in connection with the conference program and continuing education sessions respectively. It has been my pleasure to work closely with John Trotti and the members of his staff on local arrangements and they are to be commended for the efficient handling of these details. The program committee "triumverate" encourages you, the members of ATLA, to attend the 1983 conference and to participate wholeheartedly.

Michael P. Boddy
Sara Mobley
Erich R. W. Schultz, Chair

Report of the Publication Committee

During the past year the publication committee has been involved in the following activities.

Midwinter Meeting. On January 4-5, 1983, all members of the committee were present at Union Seminary in Richmond, Virginia for nine hours of discussion and decision making. Detailed minutes were prepared by James Deffenbaugh.

Grant Program. A grant program offering \$1000.00 per year to assist and encourage the compilation and publication of bibliographies was re-instated. James Deffenbaugh was selected to publicize and receive applications for the grant or grants which will be awarded annually during the midwinter meeting of the committee.

Annual Conference Program. The committee recommended to the program committee that each ATLA annual conference include at least one bibliographical address, the complete text of which is to be published in the Proceedings. Ideas were presented for the annual publication section meeting and for a regularly scheduled theological roundtable to bring together theological and library concerns.

Bibliography and Monograph Series. While the committee recommends titles for publication of these two ATLA series published by Scarecrow Press, the major responsibility for their publication rests with the editor, Kenneth Rowe. He has provided the following progress report.

ATLA Bibliography Series:

No. 6. Charles E. Jones, A Guide to the Study of the Pentecostal Movement. 2 vols. Due fall 1983.

No. 7. George R. Lucas, Jr., The Genesis of Modern Process Thought: A Historical Outline with Bibliography. Published April 1983.

No. 8. Harold B. Prince, A Presbyterian Bibliography: the Published Writings of Ministers Who Served in the Presbyterian Church in the United States During Its First Hundred Years, 1861-1961, and Their Locations in Eight Significant Theological Collections in the U.S.A. Due late 1983.

No. 9. Richard Crossman, Paul Tillich: A Comprehensive Bibliography and Keyword Index of Primary and Secondary Writings in English. Due late 1983.

ATLA Monograph Series:

No. 19. Lewis V. Baldwin, "Invisible" Strands

in African Methodism: A History of the African Union Methodist Protestant and Union American Methodist Episcopal Churches, 1805-1980. Due late 1983.

No. 20. David W. Gill, The Word of God in the Ethics of Jacques Ellul. Due late 1983.

ATLA Proceedings. The 1982 Proceedings, under the editorship of Betty O'Brien should be in the hands of the ATLA membership by the time of the annual conference. The editor expresses special thanks to executive secretary Al Hurd for his valuable assistance with the publication details. Guidelines for the publication of the Proceedings are being developed by the committee and should be finalized in the near future. The editor of the Proceedings has been asked by the board of directors to serve as an ex-officio member, if not already a member, of the publication committee.

Budget. Since two of the committee members have also been on the board of directors this past year, it was possible to reduce transportation costs for the midwinter meeting by holding the committee meeting in Richmond the same week as the board meeting. The committee spent about \$815.00 of its \$1000.00 budget during 1982-83. The change of personnel in the committee will mean added travel expenses for the coming year. A budget of \$2500.00 has been approved for 1983-84: \$1500.00 for travel and other committee expenses and \$1000.00 for the grant program.

Committee Membership. James Dunkly will complete his term on the committee and will be replaced by John Bollier. James Deffenbaugh will continue as secretary and grant officer. Betty O'Brien will continue as chairperson and editor of the Proceedings. Kenneth Rowe remains the editor of the ATLA Bibliography and Monograph Series.

James Dunkly
James Deffenbaugh, Secretary
Kenneth Rowe, Ex-officio
Betty O'Brien , Chair

Report of the Reader Services Committee

The ATLA library instruction clearinghouse continues to operate as the most important project of the reader services committee. Under the direction of Sara Mobley, the clearinghouse circulated 162 items to 14 libraries during 1982-83. Sara attributes the decline in circulation this year to the limited number of new materials added to the collection. She is considering a plan to update the files by sending a revised questionnaire to all ATLA institutional members next year.

The committee's other major project, a guide to the special collections in ATLA libraries, is well under way. Rev. William Harris culled and collated information from the ALA Library Directory and from seminary catalogs. He also added annotations of manuscript collections based on information in the National Archives' manuscript directory. The next step will probably include photocopying the information gathered to date and sending it to the respective libraries to make additions and corrections.

Other important tasks of the committee during this year of transition were to assist the board of directors in revising the job descriptions for the standing committees and to plan for the future.

The committee also published a few reviews of new reference tools in the Newsletter. This seemed to be an important need as expressed by several committee members at the last annual meeting. Interest in this project seems to have waned during the year, however, and the continuation of this endeavor should be reconsidered at this year's meeting.

William Harris
Seth Kasten
Norman Desmarais, Chair

Report of the Archivist

I am pleased to report that, with the exception of one box of tapes awaiting cataloging, all ATLA documents thus far received are now processed in one record group (no. 163), comprising twenty boxes (1 1/4 cu. ft. each). This work was accomplished thanks to the efforts of an archival intern, Ms. Judy Aley, and one of our Presbyterian Historical Society staff, Ms. Jane Ramsey.

A copy of our "Content Survey and Guide to Record Group 163" is published in this issue of the ATLA Proceedings. The guide indicates a gold mine of information regarding the association--covering 1946-1982. The documentation is in practically every form: manuscript, print, photography, and oral recording. All presidents and executive secretaries are represented as well as most of the committees, boards, and other administrative and activity groups of ATLA.

With the exception of the last four boxes (nos. 17-20) in RG 163, all of the ATLA materials are open for study and research at Presbyterian Historical Society by any interested person.

I am grateful for the fine cooperation shown by a great many members who have generously sent their papers and other pertinent records. Because they have done so, ATLA now has a fine archives.

Gerald W. Gillette

Report of the ATLA Representative to the Council of National Library and Information Associations

The Council of National Library and Information Associations met on December 3, 1982, at the Trustees Room of the New York Public Library, and on May 6, 1983, at the Loews Summit Hotel, New York City. James Irvine, ATLA representative, attended for ATLA.

Copyright

The council is establishing a fund to support library representation when congressional hearings are scheduled to deal with the five-year review of the current copyright law. The association is contributing \$2,500 to the fund and is soliciting the member associations for voluntary contributions; it is hoped that contributions will average \$500 so that a legal fund of over \$10,000 will be available to represent library interests. All libraries, public and private, are directly affected by copyright regulations, and concerns need to be voiced.

Specialized Cataloguing

The second manual prepared by the Joint Committee on Specialized Cataloging, entitled Archives, Personal Papers, and Manuscripts: A Cataloging Manual for Archival Repositories, Historical Societies and Manuscript Libraries, will be published in 1983. The first manual on graphic materials was published in September 1982 by the Library of Congress.

King Research Project

Funded by the U.S. Department of Education, Office of Libraries and Learning Technologies, the King Research project entitled "New Directions for Library and Information Science Education" is to "identify, describe, and validate both current and future competency requirements of librarians and information science professionals. We will consider competency requirements at different professional levels (e.g. entry level, supervisory level, senior management level, etc.) and across a variety of work settings in which information professionals may be found." Persons interested in this project may obtain the New Directions in Library and Information Science Education Newsletter (no. 1, Mar. 1983). The project director, Dr. Jose-Marie Griffiths (King Research, Inc., 6000 Executive Blvd., Rockville, Md. 20852) is inviting input and suggestions to aid the project.

James S. Irvine, ATLA Representative

**Report of the ATLA Representative to the
American National Standards Committee Z39**

The parent organization of Z39 is the American National Standards Institute (ANSI), a not-for-profit corporation embracing over 160 technical, professional, and trade organizations representing some 1,000 companies. Z39 is the committee responsible for setting standards pertaining to libraries, information science, and related publishing practices. It continues to add new standards to the list of existing ones as the need grows.

The current voting membership of Z39 is 45. As a result of recent dues structure revision, Z39 is in a favorable financial position. During the past year Z39 has been incorporated as a legal entity.

This year's annual meeting, which I attended, was held, April 21, at the Library of Congress. Reports were presented by the various committees and by the subcommittees which are responsible for the inauguration and revision of standards. Patricia R. Harris has recently become the executive director, and Sandra K. Paul is the new chairperson of Z39.

One welcome note for those confused by the name "Z39," is that the name will be changed in order to better identify the nature and program of the organization.

For a list of standards or other information, please contact:

Executive Director
ANSC Z39
National Bureau of Standards
Building 101, Room E-120
Washington, D.C. 20234

Warren S. Kissinger

Report of the Task Force of the Preservation of Religious Monographs Project

Over \$400,000 annually can be anticipated from supporting libraries for a massive preservation program for religious monographs. This fact has emerged from the recently completed market survey conducted by the task force. The international survey was designed to test library interest in several approaches to the filming and marketing of theological books published between 1860 and 1929. Some 450 questionnaires were mailed and 182 returned. This 40% return rate is a solid response. The return rate among ATLA libraries was 60%. The task force now believes that the project can move forward confident that the financial base for this long-term enterprise has been found.

The task force shared the results of the survey with its steering committee May 13-14 in Princeton, New Jersey. During these meetings, which were chaired by Doralyn Hickey, policy issues, structural models of organization, marketing options, and procedural issues for the project were discussed. The task force is now preparing a detailed plan for organizing and launching the project for presentation to the ATLA board of directors at its June 19 meeting in Richmond, Virginia.

Survey of Activities

The task force met four times during the course of the year. It met with the steering committee May 13-14. At the invitation of the executive secretary of the Society of Biblical Literature, Kent Richards, a presentation of the emerging project was given to the SBL council at their annual meeting in New York City, December 19, 1982.

The market survey was designed and analyzed with the assistance of Dr. Olli Ahtola (associate professor of marketing of the Graduate School of Business and Public Management, the University of Denver). Stationary and envelopes were designed and printed as a contribution from Mountain West, a Denver firm. The project logo was the imaginative suggestion of Kent Richards of SBL and was drawn by artist-calligrapher David Ashley of Denver.

Extensive explorations as to the future of preservation microfilming in the light of the developing optical disc and laser beam technologies were pursued. Two firms have been identified that combine preservation quality filming and unambiguous interfacing with optical disc storage and digital transmission.

Major Conclusions

1. The project has documented sufficient subscription interest to warrant proceeding to launch the project.
2. An annual subscription base of \$400,000 can be anticipated.
3. Subscriptions should be offered in blocks of \$500 with charter subscribers contracting for an initial period of three to five years.
4. Preservation filming must interface with the developing storage and transmission technologies.
5. The project should be sponsored by ATLA.

Items under Discussion

1. Structure and governance
2. Staffing
3. Selection policies (bibliography)
4. Legal considerations (such as ownership of the master negatives)

Finances

A budget of \$1,500 was authorized for 1982-83. At its mid-winter meetings in Richmond, the Board of Directors increased this allocation to \$2,261 so that travel costs for the meeting of the task force and the steering committee as well as expenses of the market survey could be covered.

A total of \$2,172 was spent in 1982-83. All the bills for the May meeting in Princeton and the market survey have not been received and will thus necessarily encumber the 1983-84 budget.

The task force looks forward to a full discussion of its detailed proposal with the board of directors in Richmond, Virginia. It also wishes to acknowledge the valuable discussion with the steering committee which demonstrated an ability to isolate key issues and fully explore their complexities.

Steering Committee

Doralyn J. Hickey (Chair), North Texas State University
Ronald F. Deering, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary
Paul H. Mosher, Stanford University
Albert J. Raboteau, University of California at Berkeley
Andrew D. Scrimgeour, The Iliff School of Theology
Richard D. Spoor, Union Theological Seminary, New York City

Claude Welch, Graduate Theological Union
Louis Charles Willard, Princeton Theological Semi-
nary
John F. Wilson, Princeton University

Task Force

Andrew D. Scrimgeour, Chair
Richard D. Spoor
Louis Charles Willard

Report of the Resolutions Committee

Whereas the thirty-seventh annual conference of the American Theological Library Association has been held at Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, Virginia, June 20-24, 1983, be it resolved that our deep and lasting appreciation be expressed:

To Union Theological Seminary in Virginia for hosting our conference in this green and lovely setting and for providing comfortable and well-planned accommodations for our living, our work, and our relaxation;

To Dr. John B. Trotti and all the members of the Union Library staff who spent countless days planning and preparing for our arrival and countless hours attending to our needs during the conference;

To Janet Janes and her assistants in the dining hall who unfailingly provided meals which were prepared with care, presented attractively, and characterized by excellence;

To Robert Dvorak who with firm direction has intelligently acted as president of the association;

To Erich Schultz, Sara Mobley, and Michael Boddy who as the program committee enhanced our varied educational opportunities by the addition of the continuing education event;

To Dr. Hans J. Hillerbrand for his refreshing and reflective address on Martin Luther;

To Eugene R. Fairweather, Wellford Hobbie, Ernest J. Thompson, Al Hurd, Julie M. Hurd, Andrew Scrimgeour, and John V. Howard for their thought-provoking position papers;

To Ben R. Tucker, Lawrence A. Allen, and Robert Kepple, our workshop speakers, for sharing with us their knowledge and expertise;

To the convenors of our workshops and sectional meetings;

To our worship leaders and organist for bringing us together through word and music;

To the Ten Men of Song whose gospel singing has brought joy to our hearts;

To the members of the board of directors, ad hoc and standing committees for their dedication to the

advancement of the association and of theological libraries;

And finally, to all those who by their presence and participation in the meetings and good fellowship enrich us so that we may return to our professional tasks renewed.

Donn Michael Farris
Lawrence Miech
Diane Choquette, Chair

Resolution Honoring Donn Michael Farris

Whereas Donn Michael Farris has served as editor of the Newsletter of the American Theological Library Association since its inception 30 years ago,

And whereas the Newsletter has become an indispensable part of the association's life as a result of his labors,

And whereas his service has been characterized by enthusiasm, precision, and dedication,

And whereas he has generously accepted appointment to yet another term as editor;

Be it resolved that the American Theological Library Association express its deepest appreciation to Donn Michael Farris for the gift of his labors;

And be it further resolved that these words of appreciation be entered into the official records of the association to serve so long as its records may be kept as witness of and tribute to the magnitude of his contribution.

June 23, 1983

WORKSHOPS

AACR 2

**Workshop Led by Ben Tucker
Reported by Elizabeth Flynn**

After an introduction by Warren Kissinger, Ben Tucker, chief of the Office for Descriptive Cataloging Policy at the Library of Congress, opened the workshop on AACR 2 with a brief description of the cataloging procedures at the Library of Congress. With the major exception of maps and music, the descriptive cataloging divisions provide the bibliographic description and main and added entries for a bibliographic record while the subject cataloging division provides the classification number and subject headings. In the descriptive cataloging divisions, materials are assigned to catalogers by language. In the subject cataloging division, materials are assigned by subject. (For example, Warren Kissinger in the subject cataloging division catalogs most of the materials on religion, while various language specialists do the work in the descriptive cataloging division. A Latin original and an English translation of a work would not be cataloged by the same cataloger.)

Several librarians expressed distress at the newly implemented policy of the Card Distribution Service at LC to provide CIP cards when a full record was not yet available on MARC. Ben Tucker promised to relay this concern to the Card Distribution Service. Likewise he noted the complaint that the date of publication is often not corrected in the fixed fields of CIP records when the record is updated after publication.

A question on cataloging priorities at the Library of Congress opened the way for a question and answer session which covered a wide range of topics relating to policies at LC. In effect, Ben Tucker put away his prepared remarks and responded to the concerns of the ATLA members attending the workshop.

Among the topics discussed were the Automated Process Information File (APIF) which will contain minimal level cataloging records, the handling of materials in the JACKPHY languages (Japanese, Arabic, Chinese, Korean, Persian, Hebrew and Yiddish), the change to Total On-line Searching for Cataloging Activities (TOSCA) at LC, the automation of the NUC beginning January 1984, and the complete automated Name Authority File in the next five years. Many of these projects are interrelated. For example, JACKPHY languages are romanized in the automated Name Authority File. Likewise preliminary records for JACKPHY languages will be in the APIF file in romanized form.

When NUC is automated, vernacular records will no longer appear in NUC.

Mr. Tucker concluded the workshop by distributing a handout on the cataloging of "psalters." This information as well as more detailed replies to questions raised at the Workshop has been submitted to the ATLA Newsletter.

Collection Description and Analysis
Workshop Led by Jeffery J. Gardner
Reported by Terry Martin

Mr. Gardner discussed with the group the RLG/ARL conspectus for accessing library collections. He was open to allowing ATLA libraries, possibly through the collection evaluation and development committee, to have input into the testing of the conspectus. Tony Burns, Union Seminary, New York City, pointed out that Union had been informed of the conspectus and had used it to some extent.

In his overview of the problems of describing and analyzing a collection, Mr. Gardner listed several benefits from such a project. Among those were budget information, training of staff subject bibliographers, and revision of library policies for circulation and duplicate buying.

Finally the participants were divided into small groups for the purpose of discussing approaches to collection analysis, cooperative collection development, and brainstorming for ideas to be used by the collection evaluation and development committee.

How to Give Workshops
Workshop Led by Lawrence A. Allen
Reported by Michael P. Boddy

Many of us have been asked to develop a workshop or seminar or, at least have been invited to participate in one. The intent of this workshop was to provide help to those who have been asked to produce a workshop of whatever length on whatever topic. Emphasis was given to a very down-to-earth, practical approach on how to plan, develop, implement, and evaluate a workshop. Some of the topics included in the workshop were: steps in setting up a workshop; how adults learn; assessing needs; deriving goals and objectives; presentation techniques; details of arrangement such as budget, publicity, physical settings, and different personnel responsibilities; and how to evaluate the workshop.

**An Introduction to Integrated Library
Information Systems
Workshop Led by Robert J. Kepple
Reported by Linda Quinn**

Robert J. Kepple, librarian at Westminster Theological Seminary, presented the workshop, "An Introduction to Integrated Library Information Systems", to about 45 ATLA participants on Tuesday afternoon, June 21, 1983. He defined an integrated library information system (ILIS) as online automation of two or more library functions (cataloging, acquisitions, circulation, and online public access catalogs) in which all functions use the same centralized database and in which all functions are synchronized with one another. Reasons for moving to an ILIS include better control and access to the collection, increased productivity although not decreased costs, and increased user expectations. The basic components of an ILIS (the database, the software, the hardware, and the user interface) were discussed.

Options for the conversion of the database include (1) local input; (2) OCLC retrocon; (3) other-vendor retrocon; and (4) third-party contract. Kepple described the basic considerations and specific components of ILIS software and hardware. The considerable costs include planning, selection, data conversion, and the start up and continuing costs of the hardware and software maintenance. The considerations in planning, selection, and implementation of an ILIS include staff involvement, needs analysis, the proposals, bids, selection, and implementation.

In conclusion, Kepple briefly described six major integrated automated library systems: (1) Integrated Library System; (2) Virginia Tech Library System; (3) Total Library System; (4) Local Library Systems; (5) LIBS 100 Public Access Catalog; and (6) Automated Library Information Systems. An annotated five-page bibliography which listed journals, journal articles, books concerning the selection, implementation, and specific subsystems of the ILIS and library automation in general was distributed to each workshop participant. He concluded the three hour workshop by answering questions from ATLA participants.

SECTION MEETINGS

Bibliographic Systems Section Meeting Reported by Elizabeth Flynn

The meeting of the bibliographic systems section at the 1983 conference included a presentation by Norman Anderson from Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary on the cataloging of apocryphal materials; a presentation on the OCLC capability for producing a union list of serials by John Muether from Western Theological Seminary; and a telephone report from Elvire Hilgert, the ATLA representative to the Committee on Cataloging: Description and Access of the American Library Association. The session concluded with an open forum for members to express their concerns and ideas for future section programs.

A full report of this meeting was published in the ATLA Newsletter; vol. 31, no. 1 (August 13, 1983), pp. 14-20.

Collection Evaluation Section Meeting
Roman Catholic Collection Development
by Fr. Michael Thornton

(Read by Fr. Simeon Daly, O.S.B., at the Collection Evaluation Section Meeting)

To a certain degree, formulating collection development policy is like buying automobile insurance. What kind of coverage did you have in mind: comprehensive? personal? group? What kind of liability are we speaking of, what or how much is deductible, and what provision will be made in the event of a collision? Partial answers will be found in the number and kinds of drivers, and also the type of car you are driving--new or old, fully equipped or plain, Rolls-Royce or Model A.

First, there is no policy statement or directive regarding the collection of Roman Catholic denominational material. Second, no one has compiled or gathered together a central listing of the various collections of Catholica that exist in the United States and Canada. Third, the instrument has yet to be devised which will help in the evaluation and analysis of present-day collections and provide for a more intelligent and comprehensive collection development for the future.

Given the Roman Catholic institutions represented in the American Theological Library Association, such an instrument is not possible of achieving its goal and would be frustrated. Several reasons lie beneath this assertion. Most of the ATLA institutions are seminaries, primarily curriculum-centered with regard to acquisitions and collection. If such a policy is to be comprehensive, it necessitates the enlisting of the 237 Catholic colleges and universities to determine what they currently possess, and in what areas. Undoubtedly, a significant number of these institutions will also be curriculum-centered, but there would probably emerge a number of special collections, some of which are already well-known, e.g., the St. Louis University collection of Vaticana, the Kennedy Institute of Bioethics at Georgetown University. What is needed, therefore, is to find out what material has already been collected, especially those collections which cannot and should not be duplicated.

Alongside the Roman Catholic institutions of higher learning must also be included the archives of the various dioceses and religious communities within the United States and Canada. Vast amounts of material are within these archives, much of it pertaining to the early settlers, church leaders, and immigrant groups.

Much remains unsorted, for most dioceses do not have full-time archivists, and it is only recently that bishops and religious superiors have begun to realize the significance of these papers, early parochial histories, and letters. (For instance: a great deal of the early Vincentian history in the U.S. resides at Notre Dame University, rescued by the Notre Dame librarian from an attic-cleaning superior.)

Certain realities within comprehensiveness must be considered, e.g., there are probably more books written about the Jesuits--founder, members, locations, etc. and by Jesuits than there is about many smaller denominational groups and religions--and in more languages. Which of the Jesuit institutions will collect what? Is there a Jesuit, Benedictine, Franciscan, or Dominican counterpart to the Library of Congress which will gather together these works?

How comprehensive is comprehensive? Having agreed to become a veritable theological 'Noah's Ark', will it gradually submerge under the financial burdens as well as under the space problems and the time spent serving clientele? Such an enterprise will demand formal, contractual arrangements. Many institutions, however, are in somewhat precarious situations. Smaller libraries in smaller institutions, seminaries, and colleges, are threatened by the demise of the institution and the breaking-up of the collection. What happens in this case? Who will assume the responsibility of such collecting? Also, oftentimes such collections become a liability to the institution in that more people outside the institution make greater use of the material than the residents, whether student or faculty. Finally, denominational responsibility and financial reality at times appear to be on a collision course.

In any situation, we must look to the collection level and the language level. Collection levels define the full scope of collection policies, for instance, on a scale of 1 to 5, moving from selected buying in general to comprehensive buying, with or without language limitations. We need, therefore to consider these two levels of collection development.

Most seminaries will never be research centers and would not conceive of comprehensive collection, but initially, let us start by seeing what we already possess. Secondly, we can volunteer responsibility for those areas already existing in some depth, e.g., in religious communities--Jesuitica, Benedictina, Dominicana, Franciscana,--and in diocesan seminaries and archives, by amassing the histories, both oral and written, already extant. Harry Culkin's "Guide to Current Catholic Diocesan Newspapers in Microfilm" (which incidentally owes its origins to an ATLA denomi-

national meeting in 1978) might well stand as an initial successful endeavor in the area of listings of Catholica.

Finally, this paper raises some, but not all, of the questions which need asking. Unfortunately, because we speak of things sometimes, we think we have done something about them. Most of us are already burdened with several 'hats' which we wear on myriad occasions. Most of our libraries cannot afford to let us have the time, the help, and the money necessary to amass the information required. Perhaps, however, on a local or community level, we can initiate some steps which will help to effect the goals as yet unarticulated and agreed upon formally, but which are none the less seen as necessary and worthwhile. Until such time as these goals are spelled out and supported by the Roman Catholic bishops and major religious superiors, it will fall upon librarians and archivists to try and act locally to ensure the acquisition, collection, and preservation of our denominational heritage.

Publication Section Meeting
Reported by James T. Deffenbaugh

The meeting of the ATLA publication section took place at 10:30 a.m. on Thursday of the conference week. Publication committee chair Betty O'Brien presided.

The agenda began with a presentation by Kenneth Rowe, Drew University, on the two serial publications overseen by the committee: the Bibliographic Series and the Monographic Series. Ken edits both series. He explained that around ten years ago the ATLA board inaugurated the two series to provide a publication outlet for worthy dissertation-type monographs in the field of religion, (Monographic Series) and to encourage comprehensive and reliable bibliographic research in the same field (Bibliographic Series). The goal for the Monographic Series has been the publication of two monographs annually; this goal has been achieved. The Bibliographic Series, though its progress was slow during the first years, is now the focus of much activity: last year saw the publication of four works in the series. Ken then distributed brochures which listed the publication history of each series, explained that committee approval was sought by the editor for each item published, and noted that camera-ready copy was not necessary for final acceptance of a manuscript for publication. He asked that further questions about the series be referred to him at Drew.

Next, Jim Deffenbaugh, University of Notre Dame, described the publication committee's Grants Program. The ATLA board allots \$1000 annually within the committee's budget to use for grants for researchers. The purpose of the program is to stimulate and encourage bibliographic research. Within the wide scope of religious studies in general, applicants for grant money are free to define their fields, make their own selections, and organize their work as they deem appropriate. Those seeking further details about the program or application forms were asked to contact Jim at Memorial Library, University of Notre Dame.

Jim Dunkly, Nashotah House, then discussed the "Theological Roundtable," scheduled for Thursday afternoon and sponsored by the committee. Agenda issues for the roundtable were summarized and a special appeal was made to the group present for attendance at the session slated for that afternoon.

Dianne Choquette, Graduate Theological Union, next gave a detailed description of her experiences in compiling a bibliography on new religious movements for Greenwood Press and negotiating with the publisher on

the project. Much interest in her presentation was evident: there were many questions from the group both about the criteria for inclusion of an item within her bibliography and about the practicalities of getting something into print.

After Dianne's presentation, and at an open invitation from chair Betty O'Brien for others to discuss their research and/or publishing activities, George Johnston of Covenant Theological Seminary, Warren Kissinger of the Library of Congress, John Bollier of Yale Divinity School, and Peter DeKlerk of Calvin Theological Seminary all summarized their own projected, current, or ongoing bibliographic projects.

Reader Services Section Meeting
Reported by Norman Desmarais

The reader services section meeting was held on Wednesday afternoon, July 22, 1983. Among the concerns discussed were: (1) progress on William Harris's directory of special collections in ATLA libraries, (2) cooperation with the publication committee on bibliographic publications, (3) the need for core bibliographies of denominational materials, (4) the need for early reviews of theological reference works, and (5) future ATLA program suggestions. Norman Anderson presented a position paper outlining some questions on the status and direction of reader services both in the local library and in the association.

A more complete report has been published in the ATLA Newsletter: vol. 31, no.1 (August 13, 1983), pp. 21-22.

DENOMINATIONAL MEETINGS

Baptists

Contact Person: Sarah Lyons
Conservative Baptist Theological
Seminary
P.O. Box 10,000
University Park Station
Denver, CO 80210

Campbell-Stone Group

Contact Person: David McWhirter
1101 19th Ave. S.
Nashville, TN 37212

The group shared events and projects of each institution represented and discussed microfilm and publishing projects.

Catholic Libraries

Contact Person: Matthew Rzeczkowski, OP
Pontifical College Josephinum
7625 N. High Street
Worthington, OH 43085

Eighteen people attended the Catholic meeting, representing seventeen institutions. Those who had attended the 1982 meeting gave brief descriptions of what had been discussed there. Simeon Daly reported on the new St. Meinrad's Library which opened its doors to the public in January. He also discussed Ralph Wiltgrens' projects in Rome. Wiltgrens has produced the first on-line union catalog of periodicals for a number of Roman libraries and is working towards on-line cataloging of monographs. There then was a general discussion of methods of bibliographic instruction.

Episcopalians

Contact Person: David Green
General Theological Seminary
175 Ninth Ave.
New York, NY 10011

Lutherans

Contact Person: Richard Mintel
Trinity Lutheran Theological Seminary
2199 E. Main Street
Columbus, OH 43209

Methodist Librarians Fellowship

Contact Person: Michael P. Boddy
Drew University
Madison, NJ 07940

The June 1983 meeting was conducted by the president, Rosalyn Lewis. Thirty-three people attended.

There were reports concerning the progress of Methodist projects: Methodist Union Catalog, Union Methodist Bibliography Series, Union list of United Methodist ministers, and the Union List of Methodist Serials, Part II.

The highlight of the meeting was a report from our guest, Homer Calkin, who is in charge of the Union Catalog of World Methodist Manuscript Collections. This catalog will include identification and location of church archival records, material concerning individual Methodists, and records of all kinds of Methodist institutions, past and present.

In order to locate manuscript depositories throughout the world, Mr. Calkin has traveled to Asia, Oceania, and Australia, finding unexpected treasures such as early missionary letters wherever he went.

One of the major items of business was the election of Roger Loyd as new vice-president/president-elect. At the end of the meeting Michael P. Boddy began his two year term as president.

Harriet Leonard, Secretary-Treasurer

Presbyterian/Reformed Library Association

Contact Person: Dorothy G. Thomason
Union Theological Seminary in Virginia
3401 Brook Road
Richmond, VA 23227

The Presbyterian/Reformed Library Association met during the ATLA Conference at the Union Theological Seminary in Virginia on June 21, 1983. Jim Overbeck, presided.

Various reports from those present revealed several items of importance to Presbyterianism. Calvin Theological Seminary has completed a new wing to hold their Calvin collection of 3,000 books and 11,000 articles. The Presbyterian Historical Foundation has tripled the size of its building. Union Theological Seminary in VA has a Calvin bibliography fund to enhance its collection in that area. The Journal of Presbyterian History has published the update of doctoral dissertations in Presbyterian/Reformed theology (1912-1982). Harold Prince has finished his Presbyterian bibliography of long standing and will have it published as the ATLA Bibliography Series, no. 8 (by Scarecrow Press), in the fall. It is entitled A Presbyterian Bibliography . . . and contains 4187 entries by and about PCUS ministers.

John Trotti reported some progress in listings from several of our institutions on international Presbyterian/Reformed materials. Others are encouraged to report their holdings of publications from Presbyterian/Reformed bodies in other countries. Meanwhile, the following institutions are being asked to collect aggressively in these materials from the corresponding countries:

- Korea - Union Theological Seminary in VA
- China - Historical Foundation
- India - Historical Foundation
- Japan - New Brunswick
- Australia & New Zealand - Princeton
- Philippines - Union Theological in VA

Martha Aycoc reported that the Historical Society is requesting funds from NEH for oral history. There is the need to know who is doing what in oral history. The Historical Society is willing to be a union catalog for oral history interviews.

Peter DeKlerk reported he is working on a union list of Presbyterian/Reformed periodicals.

Roy Engelhardt was elected vice-president/president elect for 1984/85.

Dorothy G. Thomason, Vice-president/president-elect, 1983/84

ATLA ARCHIVES

Content Survey and Guide to Record Group 163

by

Gerald W. Gillette

Editors note: The Archives are housed at the Presbyterian Historical Society, 425 Lombard Street, Philadelphia, PA 19147. Telephone: (215) 627-1852. Gerald W. Gillette is the ATLA Archivist.

The Executive Committee of the American Association of Theological Schools (AATS) appointed the convening committee of the first meeting of the American Theological Library Association (ATLA). The meeting was held June 23-24, 1947 in Louisville, Kentucky. From an attendance of 50 librarians at this first meeting, the membership consisting of full, associate, and institutional members has increased to over 600. The purpose of the American Theological Library Association, as stated in its certificate of incorporation, is:

to bring its members into closer working relationship with each other, to support theological and religious librarianship, to improve theological libraries, and to interpret the role of such libraries in theological education by developing and implementing standards of library service, promoting research and experimental projects, encouraging cooperative programs that make resources more available, publishing and disseminating literature and research tools and aids, cooperating with organizations having similar aims, and otherwise supporting and aiding theological education.

Officers of ATLA are president, who in the year preceding his term in that office, serves the association as vice-president; a treasurer; and an executive secretary. The work of the association is carried on by a board of directors which meets regularly in January and in June, and a conference which meets annually in June. The Summary of Proceedings of the conference is published annually. Also published is a quarterly Newsletter. The committee on publication coordinates such publications as Aids to a Theological Library, number 1 in the ATLA series published by Scholars Press, and an outstanding bibliography and monograph series published by Scarecrow Press. Some of the titles in the bibliography and monograph series are: Thomas Merton: A Bibliography--1974, by Marquita E. Breit; The Sermon on the Mount: A History of Interpretation and Bibliography--1975, by Warren S. Kissinger; The Divine Imagi-

nation: William Blake's Major Prophetic Visions--1972, by Ronald L. Grimes; Mystery and the Unconscious: A Study on the Thought of Paul Ricoeur--1977, by Walter James Lowe. There are some twenty or more work units, among them the board of microtext, the index board (until 1980 the periodical indexing board), committees on annual conferences, collection evaluation and development, library materials exchange, membership, publication, reader services, and standards of accreditation. Through its committees the American Theological Library Association has produced, or has been responsible for, the "Microcard Theological Studies"; the Index to Religious Periodical Literature (1947-date); Bibliography of Masters Theses in Religion; the reprinting of numerous theological works; and the microfilming of denominational records and newspapers as well as other nondenominational periodicals. It has established through the support of Lilly Endowment, Inc., a program of scholarships to enable the theological librarians to study further in subject fields related to theology, or for those already theologically trained, to proceed with training in professional library work. The association operates an active library materials exchange program, work begun in 1948 by the periodical exchange committee.

The materials in record group 163 are arranged in series some of which are: Organization of the American Theological Library Association; ATLA officers; committees; boards; conference materials. The record group includes a full set of the Summary of Proceedings from 1947-1980 as well as the Newsletter (earlier named the News Bulletin) from 1948-1982. With but few exceptions the papers of the presidents of the American Theological Library Association are included and have, for the most part, been preserved intact. These papers generally include years predating and postdating the term of office as well as materials generated during the service as president. The record group holds much material documenting the work of the boards and committees and ample material on the ATLA scholarship and fellowship program.

NOTES TO RESEARCHER

A history of ATLA written by Kenneth S. Gapp appeared in the October 1960 issue of Library Trends. A copy is available in the Presbyterian Historical Society library.

For information regarding the founding of the American Theological Library Association, the researcher is directed to box 1, folders 2 and 13.

Guide to Record Group 163

- Box 1
Folder 1
- Guide to Record Group
 - ORGANIZATION OF THE AMERICAN THEOLOGICAL LIBRARY
 - ASSOCIATION (ATLA)
 - 2 Conference called by the American Association of Theological Schools (AATS). Founding of ATLA, 1946-1947
 - 3 AATS--Library Accreditation Standards, 1948-1972
 - 4 AATS--Library Projects Funding, 1955-1959; 1974
 - 5 AATS--Meetings--Programs, 1948-1956
 - 6 AATS/ATLA--Task Force on Library Development (renamed Ad Hoc Committee on American Theological Library Needs (1969-1976)
 - 7 ATLA--Ability/Interest Questionnaire--Responses A-K, 1972
 - 8 ATLA--Ability/Interest Questionnaire--Responses L-Z, 1972
 - 9 ATLA--Archives--Correspondence, 1972-1981
 - 10 ATLA--Board of Directors, 1974-1977
 - 11 ATLA--By-Laws
 - 12 ATLA--Constitution
 - 13 ATLA--Data for Directories, 1965-1973
 - 14 ATLA--Income Tax Forms, 1971-1979
 - 15 ATLA--Incorporation, 1960-1974
 - 16 ATLA--Incorporation--Certificate, 1972
 - 17 ATLA--Job Descriptions
 - 18 ATLA--Logo, 1977
 - 19 ATLA--Membership Lists Sold
 - 20 ATLA--Members--Retired
 - 21 ATLA--Seal
 - 22 ATLA--Tax Exempt Status, 1960-1975
 - ATLA OFFICERS
 - Executive Secretary, 1947-1950--Robert F. Beach
 - 23 Louisville Conference Preparations, 1946-1947
 - 24 Chicago Conference Preparations, 1949
 - 25 Columbus Conference Preparations, 1949-1950
 - 26 Executive Secretary, 1954-1958--Alice Dagan
 - 27 Executive Secretary, 1958-1965--Fred L. Chenery
 - 28 Executive Secretary, 1965-1967--Thomas E. Camp
 - Executive Secretary, 1967-1971--Susan A. Schultz
 - 29 Minutes, Reports, Correspondence, 1967-1971

- 30 Correspondence, 1970-1978
Executive Secretary, 1971-1981--David J. Wartluft
- 31 Job Description of Executive Secretary
- 32 Correspondence and Miscellaneous Items
- 33 American Library Association--Correspondence and Miscellaneous Items, 1971-1980
- 34 Council on the Study of Religion--Correspondence and Miscellaneous Items, 1972-1980
- 35 Concordia-Seminex Discussion--Correspondence and Miscellaneous Items, 1974-1977
- 36 Association of College and Research Libraries--Committees on Continuing Education and Professional Development--Correspondence, 1974-1978
- 37 Correspondence with ATLA President, 1975-1981
- 38 Miscellaneous
- 39 Recording Secretary, 1975-1978--Margaret Whitelock
- 40 Treasurer, 1956-1964--Harold B. Prince-- Correspondence, 1956-1964
- 41 Treasurer--Financial Statements, 1958-1961
- 42 Treasurer--Financial Statements, 1962-1969
- 43 Treasurer, 1968-1980--Correspondence
President, 1947-1949--Leslie R. Elliot
- Box 2 1 Correspondence; Reports; Drafts of Constitution; Membership Lists, 1945-1955
- 2 Correspondence, 1946
- 3 American Theological Library Association Committee Reports; Minutes; Memoranda, 1946-1949
- 4 Correspondence; Miscellaneous Items, 1947
- 5 Correspondence; Miscellaneous Items, 1948
- 6 Correspondence, 1949
- 7 Miscellaneous
President, 1949-1951--Jannette Newhall
- 8 Correspondence, 1949-1950
- 9 Rochester Conference Preparations, 1950-1951
President, 1951-1953--Raymond P. Morris
- 10 Louisville Conference Preparations; Minutes; Correspondence, 1952
- 11 Evanston Conference Preparations; Correspondence, 1952-1953
- 12 Chicago Conference Preparations; Correspondence, 1953-1954
- 13 Correspondence, 1946-1948
- 14 Correspondence; Reports; Minutes; Miscellaneous Items, 1951
- 15 Correspondence; Minutes, 1952

- 16 Correspondence; Miscellaneous Items,
1953-1954
- 17 Lilly Endowment; Scholarships; Commission
Reports; Correspondence; Memoranda, 1958-
1959
- 18 Miscellaneous
President, 1953-1954--Henry M. Brimm
- 19 Correspondence; Reports, 1946-1952
- 20 Correspondence; Reports, 1953
- 21 Correspondence, 1954
- 22 Correspondence; Reports, 1955-1962
- 23 Miscellaneous
President, 1954-1956--Robert F. Beach
- 24 Correspondence, 1951-1956
- 25 Development of Standards for Theological
Libraries, 1951-1958
- 26 Correspondence, 1953-1955
- 27 Revision of Constitution--Correspondence,
1953-1956
- 28 Correspondence, 1954
- 29 Ninth Annual Conference--Correspondence,
1954-1955
- 30 Correspondence, 1954-1955
- 31 Correspondence--Library Education--Corre-
spondence and Papers, 1955-1956
- 32 International Federation of Library Asso-
ciations--Correspondence, 1954-1957
- 33 Personnel and Placement--Correspondence, 1954-
1957; 1961
- 34 Tenth Annual Conference--Correspondence,
1955-1956
- 35 Executive Committee--Correspondence; Mis-
cellaneous
Items, 1954-1955
- 36 Executive Committee--Correspondence,
1955-1956
- 37 Executive Committee--Correspondence; Mis-
cellaneous Items, 1955-1956
- 38 Executive Committee--Correspondence,
1955-1956
- 39 Membership--Correspondence, 1955-1956
- 40 Sealantic Fund--Development of Proposals
for Grant--Correspondence, 1955-1957
- 41 Sealantic Fund, Inc.--ATLA Proposals Pre-
sented; Grant Approved, 1955-1957
- 42 Sealantic Foundation--Periodical Indexing
and Microtext Programs, 1955-1959
- 43 Correspondence, 1956
- 44 Budget and Finance--Correspondence, 1956
- 45 Book Exhibit--Correspondence, 1956
- 46 Proposals for Grants for Micropho-
tography--Correspondence, 1956
- 47 Nominating Committee--Correspondence,
1956; 1966
- 48 Executive Committee--Correspondence,
1956-1957; 1964-1966

49 Sealantic Fund, Inc.--Library Development
Program, 1956-1957

50 Sealantic Fund--AATS, Agent for the
Fund--Correspondence and Agreement, 1956-
1957

51 Correspondence, 1956--1957

52 Recruitment and Education--Correspondence
and Papers, 1956-1958

53 Foundation Support--Correspondence, 1957-
1959; 1966-1967

Box 3 1 President, 1956-1957--Helen B. Uhrich
ATLA Constitution--Correspondence, 1955-
1957

2 Correspondence; Minutes, 1954

3 Correspondence, 1955

4 Correspondence; Minutes; Reports, 1957

5 Correspondence; Reports, 1956

6 Correspondence, 1958-1966

President, 1960-1961--Kenneth S. Gapp

7 Correspondence; Reports, 1959

8 Correspondence; Minutes, 1960

9 Correspondence; Minutes, 1961

10 Correspondence, 1962-1964

11 Miscellaneous

12 President, 1961-1962--Connolly C. Gam-
ble--Correspondence; Reports, 1960-1962

13 President, 1962-1963--Donn Michael Far-
ris--Correspondence, 1962

President, 1964-1965--Charles Johnson

14 Miscellaneous Items, 1965

15 Correspondence; Reports, 1957-1962; Con-
stitution, 1954 and Revision, 1957

16 Correspondence, 1963-1965

17 President, 1965-1966--George H. Bricker--
Correspondence, 1965-1966

President, 1966-1967--Roscoe M. Pierson

18 Correspondence, 1947-1965

19 Correspondence and Miscellaneous Items,
1966-1967

20 Committee on Reprinting--Establishing the
Committee--Correspondence, 1961

21 Committee on Reprinting--Recommendations,
1961-1966

22 Committee on Reprinting--Correspondence,
1961-1965

23 Committee on Reprinting--Correspondence
with Authors and Publishers, 1961-1962

24 Committee on Reprinting--Correspondence
with Committee Members, 1961-1962

25 Committee on Reprinting, 1964-1971

26 Fifteenth Annual Conference--Panel on
Professional Library Personnel--Corre-
spondence, 1960

27 Twentieth Annual Conference--Prepar-
ations--Correspondence A-Z, 1965-1966

28 Library Development Program, 1962-1967

29 President, 1967-1968--Arthur E. Jones--
Correspondence, 1966-1967

30 President, 1968-1969--Maria Grossman
Correspondence; Reports, 1967-1968

31 Correspondence; Reports, 1969-1970

32 President, 1969-1970--Harold B. Prince
Correspondence; Reports; Minutes, 1968

33 Correspondence; Reports; Minutes, 1969

34 Correspondence; Reports; Minutes, 1970

35 President, 1970-1971--Henry H. Scherer--
Correspondence; Minutes; Reports, 1968-
1971

36 President, 1971-1972--Genevieve Kelly
Minutes; Reports; Proposals; Miscel-
laneous Items, 1971-1972

37 Correspondence, 1971-1972

38 President, 1972-1973--Peter N. Vanden-
Berge
Incorporation--Correspondence and Notes
on Conferences, 1972-1973

39 Executive Committee--Correspondence;
Agenda, 1972-1973

40 Correspondence A-Z, 1971-1972

41 Correspondence A-L, 1972-1973

42 Correspondence M-V, 1972-1973

43 Correspondence W-Z, 1972-1973

Box 4 1 President, 1973-1974--John D. Batsel
Proposal for a Cooperative Acquisition
and Cataloging Project, 1972

2 Executive Committee--Correspondence and
Minutes, 1972-1973

3 Twenty-seventh Annual Conference--Prepara-
tions, 1972-1973

4 Council on the Study of Religion (CSR)--
Correspondence; Minutes and Reports,
1972-1974

5 Correspondence; Miscellaneous Items,
1972-1976

6 Correspondence and Reports re. Dismissal
of Librarians at University of Chicago,
1973

7 Copyright Action, 1973

8 Annual Conferences, 1973, 1974, 1975

9 ATLA/ATS Task Force; Ad Hoc Committee on
Implementation of the Task Force Report--
Correspondence and notes, 1973-1976

10 Board of Directors--Mid-Winter Meeting--
Agenda; Minutes; Membership Lists; Re-
ports, 1974-1975

11 Foundations/Funding--Correspondence,
1974-1977

12 Fund Raising--Ad Hoc Committee on Serials
Control, 1976-1979

13 President, 1974-1975--Oscar C. Burdick
Systems and Standards, 1974-1975

14 Bureau of Personnel and Placement, 1974-1975

15 Minutes; Drafts--Board of Directors,
1974-1975

16 Board of Directors--Correspondence, 1974-
1975

17 President, 1975--Roland E. Kircher--Twenty-
ninth Annual Conference--Planning--
Correspondence; Reports, 1974-1975

18 President, 1976-1977--Erich R.W. Schultz
Special Libraries Association--Salary Sur-
vey, 1973

19 Aids to a Theological Library, Revised
Edition--Correspondence, 1974-1976

20 Ad Hoc Committees: Faculty Status; Se-
rials Control; Standards for Non-Print
Media, 1974-1977

21 Correspondence: Committee Appointments;
Recording Secretary; Treasurer; General
Correspondence; Miscellaneous, 1974-1977

22 Executive Correspondence, 1975-1976

23 Committee on Annual Conferences--Corre-
spondence; Reports; Handbook, 1975-1977

24 Periodical Exchange Committee--Corre-
spondence and Reports, 1975-1977

25 Council on National Library Associations
(CNLA)--Correspondence and Reports, 1975-
1977

26 Universal Serials and Book Exchange,
Inc.--Correspondence, 1975-1977

27 Library Consultation Program--Corre-
spondence; Reports, 1975-1977

28 Membership Committee--Correspondence;
Reports, 1976-1977

29 ATLA Logo; Designs for a Seal, 1977

30 President, 1977-1978--John B. Trotti
Executive Committee--Minutes, Corre-
spondence, 1972-1973

31 Formation of Regional Chapters--Corre-
spondence; Reports, 1973-1976

32 ATLA Needs; Contacts with Foundations,
1978

33 Correspondence, 1976-1978

34 Committee on Serials Control

35 Midwinter Meeting, 1978--Correspondence;
Reports, 1977-1978

36 Thirty-first Annual Conference--Corre-
spondence, 1976-1977

37 President, 1978-1979--Elmer J. O'Brien
Thirty-second Annual Conference--Corre-
spondence, 1977-1978

38 Thirty-second Annual Conference--Corre-
spondence; Program; Contracts, 1977-1978

39 Thirty-second Annual Conference--Main
Addresses--Correspondence and Bio-
graphical Material; Alternative Programs,
1977-1978

40 Committee on Standards of Accreditation,

- 1978
- 41 Committee on Membership--Reports 1978
- 42 Council on the Study of Religion, 1978-1979
- 43 Committee for Preservation of Theological Materials--Correspondence, and Draft Proposal for Feasibility Study, 1978-1979
- 44 Periodical Indexing--Correspondence and Grant Proposal, 1978-1979
- 45 Board of Directors--Correspondence and Agenda, 1978-1979
- 46 Committee on Collection Evaluation and Development--Correspondence, 1978-1979
- 47 Committee on Continuing Education and Professional Development--Correspondence and Reports, 1978-1979
- 48 Committee on Annual Conferences--Correspondence, 1978-1979
- 49 Consultation program, 1978-1979
- 50 Committee on Nominations, 1978-1979
- 51 Committee on Publication--Correspondence; Minutes; Reports, 1978-1979
- 52 Committee on Reader Services--Correspondence; Report, 1978-1979
- 53 Contact with Foundations--Correspondence and Report, 1978-1979
- 54 Financial Affairs--Minutes and Correspondence, 1978-1979
- 55 Scholars Press--Correspondence; Memoranda, 1978-1980
- 56 Board of Microtext--Correspondence; Reports, 1978-1980
- 57 Committee on Serials Control--Correspondence; Reports; Minutes, 1978-1980
- 58 Committee on Cataloging and Classification--Correspondence, 1979
- 59 Thirty-third Annual Conference--Correspondence and Agenda, 1979
- 60 ATLA Past Officers
 COMMITTEES
Committee on Annual Conferences
- Box 5 1 General Correspondence; Annual Reports; Budgets, 1976-1981
- 2 Conference Site--Correspondence, 1978-1982
- 3 Appraisal Committee, 1968-1970
- 4 Brochure Committee
- 5 Buildings and Equipment Committee, 1957-1968 Cataloging and Classification Committee
- 6 Cataloging Report Forms
- 7 Cooperative Cataloging--Correspondence, 1963-1972
- 8 Correspondence, 1949-1972
- 9 Correspondence, 1973-1979
- 10 Ecumenical Index--Correspondence, 1965;

- International Bibliography of the Sacred Sciences--Correspondence, 1965
- 11 Letters to Publishers Requesting Library of Congress Nos. printed in Catalogs, 1971-1972
- 12 Library of Congress--Subject Headings--Correspondence, 1965-1973
- 13 National Union Catalog and New Serials Titles--Correspondence, 1960-1972
- 14 Newsletters: "Catalogers Quandary", Sept. 1972 and Feb. 1973; "Catalogers Mewsings", June 1975-Mar. 1977
- 15 Newsletters--Correspondence, 1972-1977
- 16 Reclassification, 1973
- 17 1961-1977 Representation and ALA Catalog Code Revision Committee
- 18 Study on Theological Subject Headings--Correspondence, 1960-1967, 1972-1974
- 19 Library Automation--Proposal and Correspondence, 1970-1971
Executive Committee, 1958-1974
- 20
- 21 Minutes, 1955-1959; 1961; 1963-1971
- 22 Exhibit Study Committee, 1964-1965
- 23 Faculty Status Committee, 1960-1978
Committee on Financial Assistance from Foundations
- 24 Correspondence and Report, 1957-1958
- 25 Minutes; Proposals; Correspondence, 1965-1967 Library Consultation Service
- 26 1963-1972
- 27 Consultants' Reports, A-G (By Library)
- 28 Consultants' Reports, H-Z (By Library)
- 29 Correspondence, 1971-1979
- 30 Funding
Library Development Program
- 31 Bulletins, No. 1-4; Reports, 1961-1966
- 32 Consultation Service to Asbury Theological Seminary, Wilmore KY--Consultants' Report, 1964 Library Standards Committee
- 33 AATS/ATLA Correspondence, 1951-1952
- 34 AATS/ATLA Reports, 1951-1952
- 35 Committee on a Master List of Research Studies in Religion, 1948-1951; 1966-1968; 1971
Membership Committee
- 36 1956-1978
- 37 Reports; Correspondence; Form Letters, 1966-1980
- Box 6 1 Newsletter Committee, 1953-1964
Nominating Committee
- 2 1963-1964
- 3 Ballots
Periodical Exchange Committee
- 4 The Plan for Periodical Exchange; List of

- 5 Periodicals to be Exchanged, 1948
- 6 Correspondence, 1947-1953
- 7 Reports (Scattered), 1948-1977
- 8 Periodical Exchange Program Manual, 1954
- 9 Correspondence, 1954-1962
- 10 (Name changed to Library Materials Exchange in 1977), 1964-1980
- 11 Ecumenical Periodical Exchange--Correspondence and List of Participants, 1963-1969
- 12 Questionnaire, 1953
- 13 Questionnaire, 1973
- 14 Mailing Lists
- 15 Sampling of Exchange Lists
- 16 Form Letters and Memos
- 17 Personnel and Placement Committee
- 18 1959-1973
- 19 Names submitted for a Directory
- 20 Positions Open, 1966-1971
- 21 Positions Open, 1972-1981
- 22 Publication Committee
- 23 Bibliography Series--Brochures
- 24 Bibliography Series--Publication Files--No. 1, Jones, Charles; No. 2, Breit, Marquita; No. 3, Kissinger, Warren S.
- 25 Bibliography Series--Rejects, 1972-1978
- 26 Index to Festschriften in Religion
- 27 Monograph Series--Brochures
- 28 Monograph Series--Correspondence, 1970-1972
- 29 Monograph Series--Correspondence, 1973-1981
- 30 Monograph Series--Publication Files--No. 1 Grimes, Ronald; No. 2, Kelsey, George; No. 3, Kring, Hilda; No. 4, O'Malley, J. Steven; No. 5, Jones, Charles; No. 6, Byrne, Donald
- 31 Monograph Series--Publication Files--No. 7, Sernett, Milton C.; No. 8, Fleischner, Eva; No. 9, Lowe, Walter
- 32 Monograph Series--Publication Files--No. 10, Magnuson, Norris; No. 11, Minor, William S.; No. 12, Burkett, Randall; No. 13, Peterson, Thomas V.
- 33 Monograph Series--Publication Policy
- 34 Monograph Series--Recommended Titles, 1968-1976
- 35 Monograph Series--Rejects, 1971-1978
- Box 7 1 Publishers' Decisions on Religious Books, January, 1948
- 2 Sub-Committee on Union List of Serials--Correspondence, 1974-1981
- 3 Sub-Committee on Union List of Serials--Progress Reports
- 4 Reader Services Committee, 1972-1979
- Recruitment and Education for Theological

Librarianship Committee
5 Correspondence
6 Questionnaire and Results, 1957
7 Reports, 1957-1958
8 Reprinting Committee, 1961-1964
Scholarship Committee
9 Lilly Endowment--Correspondence, 1959-1964
10 Lilly Endowment--Blank Application Forms
11 Lilly Endowment--Reports
12 Lilly Endowment--Requests
13 Sealantic Fellowship Committee
14 Correspondence, 1970-1974
Standards of Accreditation Committee
15 Correspondence, 1957-1981
16 Guidelines
17 Reports
18 Job Descriptions
Statistics Committee
19 Correspondence, 1961-1974
20 Compilation of Statistics from Questionnaire--Chart, 1951
21 Questionnaire Forms and Results
22 Systems and Standards Committee--Correspondence, 1953-1975
Committee on Theological Library Extension Service
23 Correspondence, 1948-1949
24 Correspondence, 1950
25 Committee on Theological Library Development--Correspondence, 1942-1960
26 Ad Hoc Committee on ATLA Needs, 1977
27 Ad Hoc Committee on an ATLA Journal, 1974
28 Ad Hoc Committee on Collection Evaluation and Development, 1978-1979
29 Ad Hoc Committee on Financial Affairs, 1949
30 Ad Hoc Committee on Personnel Exchange, 1972-1977
31 Ad Hoc Committee on Standards for Non-Print Media, 1978
Ad Hoc Committee on Serials Control (Formerly Sub-Committee on a Union List of Serials)
32 Proposal to NEH; Correspondence re. Participation in CONSER, 1974-1976
33 Applications for Grants--Correspondence, 1979
34 Proposals to Foundations--Correspondence, 1979
35 Proposals to Foundations, 1979-1980
BOARDS
Board of Microtext
Box 8 1 Formation, 1954-1961
2 Selection of Titles for Microtext Publications, 1953-1980

- 3 Contracts with University Microfilms,
Inc., 1955-1977
- 4 Correspondence, 1956-1977
- 5 Expenses, 1957-1974
- 6 Funding, 1965-1971
- 7 List of Microfilms Available, 1960-1970
- 8 List of Microfilms Available, 1971-1977
Index Board (Name changed from Periodical
Indexing Board in 1980)
- 9 Minutes; Reports; Notes, 1947-1954; 1957-
1962; 1964-1975; 1979-1980
- 10 Proposals for Establishment of a Reli-
gious Periodical Index; Questionnaire;
Committee Report, 1953-1955
- 11 Elaboration of the Proposal, (n.d.)
- 12 Proposals to Foundations--Correspondence
and Drafts, 1962-1964
- 13 Personnel Manual, 1973
- 14 Correspondence, 1952
- 15 Correspondence, 1954-1956
- 16 Correspondence, 1957
- 17 Correspondence, 1958-1959
- 18 Correspondence, 1960-1964
- 19 Correspondence, 1965-1972
- 20 Correspondence, 1974-1979
- 21 Miscellaneous Items
- ASSOCIATIONS
- 22 American Library Association Council of
National Library Associations, Inc.
- 23 Miscellaneous Items
- 24 Minutes, 1964-1968
- 25 Minutes, 1969-1976
Council on the Study of Religion
- 26 Miscellaneous Items
- 27 Reports
- 28 International Association of Theological
Libraries
- 29 Universal Series and Book Exchange, Inc.
(Name changed from United States Book
Exchange, Inc., in 1975)
- PHOTOGRAPHS: MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS: LI-
BRARY BUILDING SCRAPBOOKS
- Box 9 1 Photographs Taken at Annual Conferences
- 2 Miscellaneous Items
- 3 Proposed Individual Library "Scrapbook"--
Experimental Model (project of the Com-
mittee on Buildings and Equipment)
- 4 Scrapbook No. 1--Libraries--Buildings and
Equipment--Floor Plans; Photographs;
Sketches, 1957
- 5 Scrapbook No. 2--Libraries--Buildings
and Equipment--Floor Plans; Photographs;
Sketches, 1957
- CONFERENCE MATERIALS
- Box 10 1 1st Annual Conference--Louisville, KY,
June 23-24, 1947
- 2 2nd Annual Conference--Dayton, OH, June,

- 14-15, 1948
- 3 3rd Annual Conference--Chicago, IL, June
20-21, 1949
- 4 4th Annual Conference--Columbus, OH, June
15-16, 1950
- 5 5th Annual Conference--Rochester, NY,
June 12-13, 1951
- 6 6th Annual Conference--Louisville, KY,
June 10-11, 1952
- 7 7th Annual Conference--Evanston, IL, June
11-12, 1953
- 8 8th Annual Conference--Chicago, IL, June
11-12, 1954
- 9 9th Annual Conference--New York, NY, June
15-17, 1955
- 10 10th Annual Conference--Berkeley, CA,
June 20-22, 1956
- 11 11th Annual Conference--Ft. Worth, TX,
June 19-21, 1957
- 12 12th Annual Conference--Boston, MA, June
18-20, 1958
- 13 13th Annual Conference--Toronto, Ont.,
June 16-19, 1959
- 14 14th Annual Conference--St. Paul, MN,
June 8-9, 1960
- 15 15th Annual Conference--Washington, DC,
June 13-15, 1961
- 16 16th Annual Conference--Hartford, CT,
June 12-15, 1962
- 17 17th Annual Conference--Mill Valley, CA,
June 17-21, 1963
- 18 18th Annual Conference--Kansas City, MO,
June 15-19, 1964
- 19 19th Annual Conference--New York, NY,
June 14-18, 1965
- 20 20th Annual Conference--Louisville, KY,
June 7-9, 1966
- 21 21st Annual Conference--Chicago, IL, June
12-14, 1967
- 22 22nd Annual Conference--St. Louis, MO,
June 11-13, 1968
- 23 23rd Annual Conference--Pittsburgh, PA,
June 16-19, 1969
- 24 24th Annual Conference--New Orleans, LA,
June 15-18, 1970
- 25 25th Annual Conference--Pasadena, CA,
June 14-18, 1971
- 26 26th Annual Conference--Waterloo, Ont.
June 19-23, 1972
- 27 27th Annual Conference--Bethlehem, PA,
June 18-22, 1973
- 28 28th Annual Conference--Denver, CO, June
17-21, 1974
- 29 29th Annual Conference--South Hamilton,
MA, June 16-20, 1975

- 30 30th Annual Conference--Grand Rapids, MI,
June 21-25, 1976
- 31 31st Annual Conference--Vancouver, B.C.,
June 20-24, 1977
- 32 32nd Annual Conference--Latrobe, PA, June
19-23, 1978
- 33 33rd Annual Conference--New Brighton, MN,
June 11-15, 1979
- 34 34th Annual Conference--Denver, CO, June
16-20, 1980
- 35 35th Annual Conference--St. Louis, MO,
June 22-26, 1981
- 36 36th Annual Conference--Toronto, Ont.,
June 21-25, 1982
- 37 European Conference--Plans Abandoned
- 38 ATLA ORIGINAL MINUTE BOOK, 1947-1954
- 39 INDEX TO THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE ANNUAL
MEETINGS OF ATLA, 1947-1966--by Edwin G.
York
PUBLISHED COPIES OF SUMMARY OF PRO-
CEEDINGS
- 40-44 Summary of Proceedings--Conferences 1st
through 5th (as listed under Conference
Materials)
- Box 11
- 1-29 Summary of Proceedings--Conferences 6th
through 34th (as listed under Conference
Materials)
- 30 Bibliographical Essays Appearing in Sum-
mary of Proceedings, 1947-1971
NEWSLETTERS
- Box 12 1 News Bulletin, Feb. 24, 1948 to Mar. 9,
1953
- 2-12 Newsletter, Vol. 1-20, 1953-1973
- 13 Newsletter, Vol. 21-25, 1973/74-1977/78
(Bound)
- 14 Newsletter, Vol. 26-28, 1979-1980
- 15 Newsletter, Vol. 30, 1982
ATLA BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SERIES (Edited by
Kenneth E. Rowe) (Bound volumes)
- Box 13 1 No. 1. Charles Edwin Jones. A Guide to
the Study of the Holiness Movement. 1974
- 2 No. 2. Marguita E. Breit. Thomas Merton:
A Bibliography. 1974
- 3 No. 3. Warren S. Kissinger. The Sermon
on the Mount: A History of Interpretation
and Bibliography. 1975
ATLA MONOGRAPH SERIES (edited by Kenneth
E. Rowe) (Bound Volumes)
- 4 No. 1. Ronald L. Grimes. The Divine Imag-
ination: William Blake's Major Prophetic
Visions. 1972
- 5 No. 2. George D. Kelsey. Social Ethics
Among Southern Baptists, 1917-1969. 1973
- 6 No. 3. Hilda Adam Kring. The Harmonists:
A Folk-Cultural Approach. 1973

- 7 No. 4. J. Steven O'Malley. Pilgrimage of Faith: The Legacy of the Otterbeins. 1973
- 8 No. 5. Charles Edwin Jones. Perfectionist Persuasion: The Holiness Movement and American Methodism, 1867-1936. 1974
- 9 No. 6. Donald E. Byrne, Jr. No Foot of Land: Folklore of American Methodist Itinerants. 1975
- 10 No. 7. Milton C. Sernett. Black Religions and American Evangelicalism: White Protestants, Plantation Missions, and the Flowering of Negro Christianity, 1787-1865. 1975
- 11 No. 8. Eva Fleischner. Judaism in German Christian Theology Since 1945: Christianity and Israel Considered in Terms of Mission. 1975
- 12 No. 9. Walter James Lowe. Mystery & The Unconscious: A Study on the Thought of Paul Ricoeur. 1977
- 13 No. 10. Norris Magnuson. Salvation in the Slums: Evangelical Social Welfare Works, 1865-1920. 1977
- 14 No. 11. William Sherman Minor. Creativity in Henry Nelson Wieman. 1977.

INDEX TO RELIGIOUS PERIODICAL LITERATURE

- Box 14
- 1 Vol 1, 1949-1952
- 2 Vol 2, 1953-1954
- 3 Vol 3, 1955-1956
- 4 Supplement, 1957
- 5 Supplement, 1958
- 6 Vol 4, 1957-1959
- 7 Supplement, 1960
- 8 Supplement, 1961
- 9 Vol 5, 1960-1962
- 10 Supplement, 1963
- 11 Vol 6, 1963-1964
- 12 Supplement, 1965
- 13 Vol 7, 1965-1966
- 14 Supplement; 1967
- 15 Vol 8, 1967-1968
- 16 Supplement, 1969
- 17 Vol 9, 1969-1970
- 18 Semi-annual, Jan-June 1971
- Box 15
- 1 Semi-annual, Jul-Dec 1971
- 2 Semi-annual, Jan-June 1972
- 3 Vol 10, 1971-1972
- 4 Semi-annual, Jan-June 1973
- 5 Semi-annual, Jul-Dec 1973
- 6 Semi-annual, Jan-June 1974
- 7 Vol 11, 1973-1974
- 8 Semi-annual, Jan-June 1975-1
- 9 Semi-annual, Jul-Dec 1975-2
- 10 Semi-annual, Jan-June 1976-3
- 11 Vol 12, 1975-1976

RELIGION INDEX ONE: PERIODICALS

12 Semi-annual, Jan-June, 1977

13 Semi-annual, Jul-Dec, 1977

14 Semi-annual, Jan-June, 1978

15 Vol 13, 1977-1978

16 Semi-annual, Jan-June, 1979

17 Semi-annual, Jul-Dec, 1979

18 Semi-annual, Jan-June, 1980

Box 16 1 Vol 14, 1979-1980

RELIGION INDEX TWO: MULTI-AUTHOR WORKS

2 Religion Index Two: Multi-Author Works, 1976

3 Religion Index Two: Multi-Author Works, 1977

4 Religion Indexes: Thesaurus, 1981

5 Religion Indexes: Thesaurus. First Supplement for 1981 Issue

6 Religion Indexes: Thesaurus. Second Supplement, 1982-1983 Issue

RESEARCH IN MINISTRY: AN INDEX

7 Research in Ministry: An Index to Doctor of Ministry Project Reports and Theses Submitted by Reporting ATS Schools, 1981

8 Research in Ministry: An Index to Doctor of Ministry Project Reports and Theses Submitted by Reporting ATS Schools, October, 1982

ATLA SCHOLARSHIP AND FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM

Scholarship Program

9 Commission on Lilly Endowment Scholarships--Minutes, 1959-1970

10 Commission on Lilly Endowment Scholarships--Reports; Correspondence, 1958-1970

11 Lilly Endowment--Correspondence and Financial Statements, 1962-1967

12 Commission on Lilly Endowment--Applications Forms; Evaluation Form, 1959-1970

13 Commission on Lilly Endowment Scholarships--Correspondence, 1958--1961

14 Lilly Endowment--Correspondence Concerning Grant Renewal, 1961-1966

15 Commission on Lilly Endowment Scholarships--Correspondence, 1962-1967

16 Commission on Lilly Endowment Scholarships--Correspondence, 1962-1969

17 Reports from Award Winners, 1959-1962

18 Scholarship Program for Foreign Seminary Librarians, 1962-1964

19 Commission on Lilly Endowment Scholarships--Publicity, 1960-1965

20 Commission on Lilly Endowment Scholarships and Sealantic Fellowship Program, 1969

21 Commission on Scholarships and Fellowships--Correspondence, 1969-1971

Sealantic Fellowship Program

22 Correspondence, 1966-1977
 23 Correspondence, 1968-1969
 24 Minutes; Reports; Correspondence, 1968-
 1971
 25 Application Form
 RESTRICTED MATERIALS
ATLA--Lilly and Sealantic Scholarships
 Box 17 Scholarship Files, A-Z
 Box 18 Scholarship Files, A-O
 Box 19 Scholarship Files, P-Z
 Box 20 1-3 Inquiries A-Z
 4-15 Applicants A-Z

ADDRESSES

Getting ATLA Modern Presidential Address

by

Robert Dvorak

With the possible exception of the Bible, there is not another book from which I have heard more frequent quotations or more repetitious allusion over recent months than that snappy, semi-futurist piece by John Naisbitt, called Megatrends. It is popular and somewhat simplistic. It is also effective communication. It is boldly declarative of the dawning of a new social day to a readership which still has nightsands in its eyes. Megatrends joins Toeffler's The Third Wave as a new classic for the masses in presenting a systematic analysis of society emerging from an older industrial order and heading pell-mell into an informational grid. Not a whole lot of people out there believe it yet. There are many disbelievers; some, indeed, inside these walls. They are individuals who know that there is a lot of technology related to information moving around out there, but who think this all is but another layer of modernity overlaying the basic order of things (which in their wishful thinking cannot and will not change until the cows come home, world without end, and amen!).

No way, my friends. If you misperceive that the axe is at the very root of the stump you forgot your thinking cap when you rolled out of your morning bed. We have not come to the next to the last decade of this century only to do the same things faster, more sophisticatedly, in shinier, splashier ways than they were done in the next to the first decade of this particular 100 years. Rather, we have come to start up new tasks, to energize ourselves to pursue different goals. Right now we are testing the waters on leaving behind the values of an older industrialism in exchange for an explosively enlarging world of facts, figures, and reconceptualizations. We are going into a new environment, one that may later be called 'informationalism'. (Whether this will bring us beneficial advantages or a disastrous undoing, we cannot know. In such matters, however, I am always encouraged by St. Paul's acknowledgment that among three abiding things is 'hope', that wonderful four-letter word that pulls us through all kinds of contingencies.)

So what are the conclusive evidences in our society that show we are already shifting, pressing on toward new marks? In paraphrased form, these are Nais-

bitt's suggestions: (1) an economy based on information as product, (2) new technological processes matched by new patterns of human responsiveness, (3) movement away from thinking of economic systems as nationalistic, taking a global view instead, (4) tending toward emphasizing long-range planning as opposed to short-range gains, (5) emphasis on the ability of small groups or localized bodies to achieve significant changes, (6) increasing patterns of self-reliance, (7) suspicion about the viability of representative democracy in an age of instantaneous information, (8) demographic patterns filtering toward the South and the West, leaving behind the older, established hegemony of the North and East, (9) trend toward multiple option lifestyles as opposed to narrow ranges of choices acceptable to society, and (10) preference for informal networks over the rigidities of hierarchical structures.

I am a librarian. I sit up and take notice when I hear the word 'network'. It is a buzz word which sometimes pleases my ear and sometimes sets my teeth on edge. 'Network', as we have come to know it, has all the blessings of an on-line instrument finely tuned and playing the sweet music of rightly ordered characters and digits within 3 seconds; it has all the bane of the "expletive-deleted" miserable terminal that has lost your intricate composition and sends back the unmerry jingle, "Please log in" (always after you have dispatched a record of phenominally complex original entry).

But that is not the stuff of which networks are constructed in the Naisbitt paradigms. In their observance of the development of networking already so apparent in society, the focus is on informal relationships joined to the pursuit of goals by common folk. Surely they see paper work and phoning and traveling; the reading and writing of newsletters; tending the grapevine; gossiping; and attending committee meetings--trappings of a more bureaucratic type of structure. But social networking witnesses to a style of going through these motions that conforms less and less to heavy-handed rules and concretized structures. The networks of which they speak are intensely personal. They are charged with energetic commitments both to people and to programs. One is not without the other.

That is to say, there is a horizontalness that is the overriding feature of this arrangement. Every participating individual is a centering point of the network. So, the Naisbitt-observed network configurations turn out to be understood primarily as sociological phenomena and less as technological devices. Networks of living room groups; or they may be special

interest bodies unbounded by any geography. What they commonly share is the loading and unloading of ideas and plans within settings of congenial human interchange, almost conversationally. The subject is not only programs but also each other as persons, with all the dynamic that flows across the horizontal lines of people interacting with people. And these network exchanges, all designed at the outset to share information about common interests--these networks of persons--are changing things. With powerful results they are enhancing energies of individuals to go farther and do more than any one in his or her own strength ever thought possible. They are sharing burdens, missions, movements with positively startling results that reorder their respective spheres of influence.

You know how successful networkings have been, how much they have changed the complexion of the social landscape? Women's issues/energy and environmental concerns/the anti-nuclear protest/neighborhood council/parent support groups for local educational effectiveness/right-to-life and freedom-of-choice endeavors/rent control councils/safety and security vigilance committees/investment clubs/and far more. In each case, a pooling of information, a learning of tolerance, a banding together, a rallying to interdependence in the interests of common purposefulness.

Networks of the Naisbitt variety are not "group-think" enterprises, though surely that kind of corporate rational exercise occurs. Instead the emphasis falls more significantly on the capturing from other members of the network notions, impressions, ideas, and perspectives that impact any given member. In turn one reconceptualizes, modifies, expands, enriches the seized treasure and returns it to the others sending them into their own orbits of responsive mind search.

Social networking involves a high degree of impacting one another in rational and spiritual encounter. Thus it is communication of the highest order, a sort of sharing across common lines rather than seeking to be heard by some super listener far up the ladder. It says we may need some significant structures for organizing, but that is all premised on an absolutely secure, sometimes nearly spontaneous, horizontal collegiality.

Much of this past year I have watched with interest the operational and organizational lines of this association. There is much that is healthy and substantial work that is underway in many parts of ATLA. We have put some new designs on the very face of our organization--reconfiguration of the executive secretary's office, stable program committee, sections, and standing committees with new powers. We wanted a

new start to things, and some constructive results have already shown up in the tally sheet.

But, ATLA in its 37th year is an established association. We have our traditions, government, documents, and politics grinding full force away. There is an organizational chart in most of our minds. It is hierarchical--lines, boxes, and squares. An enabling vehicle, surely; we cannot work without structures in the modern western world.

But gains in structural precision must not eclipse social networking in our midst. Inside this organization we must seek also to highlight the notion that every person is at our center. If we fail to secure that, we will decay with the old hierarchical industrialism that is already part way out the door.

In preparation for this thirty-seventh annual conference of ATLA, I did some looking through old documents of the association. I discovered some interesting things about the perspectives and priorities of the founders. In his introductory remarks to the first gathering in Louisville, KY, Monday, June 23, 1947, L.R. Elliot who was then librarian at Southwestern Baptist Seminary urged, properly, the nature of the work to be done.

Discussion by conferees from the floor is an important part of the success of the conference. Let all feel free to pose their problems and to make suggestions. This is your meeting. Let the process be in the best democratic tradition.

The basic purpose of this and future conferences is the continuing improvement of library service to theological education. The immediate objective is to define problems and seek solutions.

One could say that a certain utilitarian emphasis undergirds those remarks: examination of problems and the search for solutions. But by the end of that first conference, a new tone emerges. This statement comes from the series of resolutions that concluded the meetings.

Fourth, whereas, Great gains and much benefit have resulted from our association and from our sharing of insights in these two days; therefore: Be it resolved, That this fellowship which has been so auspiciously begun shall be periodically continued, and that the gains shall be conserved by all means which may be deemed feasible.

Now the language has become "sharing" and "fellowship." I dare say some personal attachments grew up in

those couple days. The agenda had expanded beyond problems to persons. The two foci of association interest had already started to intertwine.

By the occasion of the second annual conference, held at Bonebrake Theological Seminary in Dayton, Ohio (where rooms could be had at the Dayton-Biltmore for \$3.50 and 'excellent meals' taken at the institution at prices of \$.50 for breakfast, \$.80 for lunch, and a buck at dinner), this dual orientation reached even more pronounced intentionality. The Minutes for Monday, June 14, 1948 state:

Problems: There will be problems. They make life tingle. We will face them objectively and critically, discuss them dispassionately and fully, and, finally, resolve to give decisions our best support.
. . .

Spirit: The cordiality of the fellowship here will add much to the success of our efforts. The warmth of the tropics supports more vegetation than the cold of the arctic. New members are here who were not at Louisville. They will be welcomed as new recruits. By them the life and work of ATLA will be enriched and strengthened. Personal friendships, esprit de corps, group accomplishments are sequential elements in a success equation.

In conclusion, this section of the 1948 Minutes boldly asserts: "This Association belongs to the entire membership. . . ." Having noted the previous comments, I think that was not empty rhetoric. The original vision of this association clearly adumbrates social networking. Those folks were, perhaps, more modern than we!

It is time to catch up to them. Reorganization and restructuring are ended now in the association. We have noted some problems and sought their solutions in the last couple of years. Now it is persons we need to think about. There is much new blood in ATLA and many new faces. Let us remember the words from 1947: 'sharing' and 'fellowship.' Colleagues by profession need to be friends by person. That is not only civil; it is essential to the new (and old) rules of social networking. And remember what potential for accomplishment that happy arrangement promises!

**Martin Luther:
Meditations on the Occasion of an Anniversary**

by

**Hans J. Hillerbrand
Provost, Southern Methodist University**

On November 10 of this year we will observe the 500th anniversary of the birth of Martin Luther, the sixteenth century reformer.¹ In the larger course of human events it will be, no doubt, a day much like any other, except that Time magazine will do a cover story which should, through perpetual availability of increasingly worn copies in dentists' offices and the like, remedy historical deficiencies from Sunday School or college days. We may also assume that the level of historical and ecclesiastical literacy will be raised by the U.S. Postal Service issue of a commemorative, even though there was some controversy over how the stamp would imply Postal Service approval of Luther's anti-Catholic, and anti-Jewish stances, and violate the First Amendment to boot. The little stamp accordingly is alleged to hail Luther's contribution to the formation of the German language and religious freedom, two notions which, unfortunately, scholarly opinion view either as uninformed or beside the point. Sitting as an administrator, in the words of the Psalmist, in the seat of scoffers, I suspect that this stamp will prove to be the most significant contribution to the Luther anniversary of 1983.

At any rate, in ecclesiastical circles, primarily those of the Lutheran persuasion, there will be this year a great deal of speech-making, a host of scholarly conferences, a multitude of sermons, a wide variety of lectures, and a plethora of books and monographs--in the face of which one should like to evoke foremostly the cardinal virtue of patience. Even without the benefit of an anniversary year, some 500 publications appear annually about Martin Luther which, as plain arithmetic tells us, suggests the necessity of reading 1.36 publications every single day of the year in order to stay abreast.² No doubt, I am in big business and, in the setting of the anniversary year, part of a growth industry, albeit one of short duration. Before too long the lack of historical sensitivity so typical of our day and age will reassert itself and the relevance of the past to the present once more be neatly ignored.

I applaud the creativity and originality--not to mention the ecumenical charity--of this association which honors or, at any rate, observes the memory of the foremost reformer of the 16th century. Since your

present servant is an unabashed admirer of Dr. Martin, and a Lutheran to boot, the remarks will occasion the fateful intimation that Germany and the 16th century formed the watershed of modern Christianity. I humbly beg your forbearance. Even if I shall fail to obtain your enthusiastic concurrence on this perspective, I shall be able to take comfort in the fact that I am in good historical company: Luther scholarship has always been rather staunchly partisan.

So, here we are anno domini 1983, with recession and liberation theology; defense spending and illegal aliens; creationism and right-to-life; cancer and artificial hearts; El Salvador and the Sunbelt; the Fate of the Earth and Megatrends. And Martin Luther reaches out to us from five centuries ago. What shall we make of him in our common days? Bartlett's Familiar Quotations, perhaps revealing English bias, provides no help in that Luther is afforded only eleven references, about one-third of the attention devoted to one Sir Thomas Browne, whom history otherwise (and appropriately) has forgotten.

Historical anniversaries--rather like birthdays--arrive involuntarily and compel reflection, even if one is not particularly disposed to engage in it. Anniversaries thus are altogether artificial settings. They can, of course, be ignored. At the time of the quadricentennial of the birth of John Calvin in 1909, Adolf von Harnack turned down the invitation to give the major address at the University of Berlin with the words: "I detest that fellow."³ But such is surely the exception. Anniversary addresses and eulogies tend to be indistinguishable. I confess to great admiration for the recent statement of the Lutheran bishop of Thuringia, in East Germany, that the 500th anniversary will be characterized by the absence of hero-worship.

Anniversaries tend to be observed very much within the context of the particular time in which they occur. This is the reason why there are so many Martin Luthers in the portrait gallery.⁴ Most of us know him facing the Diet of Worms, his left hand pressed against his heart, his eyes turned heavenward--the classic pose of crowned heads and generals, as recorded by painters and sculptors--declaring: "Here I stand, I can do no other." And we know him, strumming the lute, composing "A Mighty Fortress"--the "Marseillaise of the Reformation"--and "Away in the Manger," all this sitting, with his adoring family grouped around him, in front of a Christmas tree, which he introduced, discovered, or invented.

Each generation has had its own image of Luther. In the 16th century the reformer was confidently iden-

tified (only by his followers, to be sure) with Revelation 14.7, "Then I saw an angel flying in mid-heaven, with an eternal gospel to proclaim to those on earth." In the 17th century Luther was the proponent of pure doctrine. In the 18th century he became the advocate of the progressive mind, the proponent of a non-doctrinaire Christianity, the fighter against theological obscurancy, the propounder of religious freedom and toleration. Nineteenth century German historians turned Luther into the archetypal German.⁵ In the 20th century, Nazis no less than Marxists have evoked their respective images of the reformer, the one stressing Luther, the Aryan anti-semite; the other emphasizing Luther, the proponent of the common man.⁶ Today, once again, the themes attached to Dr. Martin are those on the agenda of our society: social teachings; women; anti-semitism; together, of course, with a goodly portion of "Luther's significance for the modern world."

Today there are those who recur to Luther's specific formulations of the Christian faith and conclude that his findings are timeless, worthy of full acceptance. Accordingly, what Luther wrote about Christ, about the Bible, about the atonement, and about the sacraments has lasting validity. There have been times (for example, following World War I) when Martin Luther was viewed as a contemporary author and theologian, with the assumption that the distance of several centuries and their intellectual and political changes had not removed one iota from his relevance.

We can talk about how Luther's concept of "Christian liberty" might direct us to independence and autonomy vis-a-vis the church and Bible, and independence and autonomy--liberation, if you please--in the political realm. Indeed, so the argument runs, if the authoritarian propensity of traditional Christianity is at once the reason why religion has had to retreat, ever since the 18th century, into the private sphere, then the replacement of this authoritarian approach with one characterized by true Christian freedom will open the doors for a new vision of the relationship of Christianity and society.

And more generally, whenever there is an affirmation of Christian hope, Luther's notion of the confidence of salvation underlies. Whenever there is the acknowledgment that the Christian condition is a constant intermingling of faith and unfaith--simul fidelis et infidelis--we surely have a modern version of Luther's "simul justus et peccator". And if our own time has experienced the hiddenness of God, Luther also anticipated this experience.

These have been--or have meant to be--positive images. There also have been others. For alongside the Luther of warmth, humor, and profundity is all-too-easily placed another Luther who evokes dismay, consternation, even disgust. The explanation lies both in Luther's temperament and the ubiquitous and merciless attacks of his enemies of which he has had many. The Edict of Worms called Luther "not a human being but the evil one in form of a human being"⁷, a sentiment which, with appropriately varied language, can be found to this day.

What can we say about Martin Luther? Our task is hardly aided by our subject. In 1522, upon his return to Wittenberg from his exile on the Wartburg, Luther said:

All I have done is to further, preach, and teach God's word; otherwise I have done nothing. So it came about that while I slept or while I had a glass of beer with my friend Philip and with Amsdorf, the papacy was so weakened as it never was before by the action of any ruler or emperor. I have done nothing; the Word has done and accomplished everything.⁸

Luther's sentiment thus leaves us with the uncomfortable conclusion that our present venture takes place without his concurrence.

Martin Luther, in other words, had a singularly low opinion of himself. "Who is this Martin Luther anyhow?", he asked on one occasion, and continued with characteristic language,

The teaching is not mine. I have been crucified for no one. How could I, a poor, stinking bag of worms, be the reason that the children of Christ are named by my unprofitable name? I am not, and do not wish to be anybody's master.⁹

Again and again Luther noted that he had become a public figure unwillingly, that he was pained to stand in the public limelight, that his writings should be burned at his death, and that his public office was a burden.¹⁰ "If I had known it all beforehand, God would have had great trouble bringing me to it."¹¹ He abounded in declarations about the dispensability of his person: "The world will not perish when Brother Martin perishes."¹² Of course, Brother Martin was shown to be correct in his eschatological surmise, but after 450 years, one of the branches of Christendom bears his name. The existence of a Lutheran ecclesiastical and theological tradition in its several forms would seem to testify to Luther's legacy.

In former days this assertion was made with a great deal more persuasiveness than it can be made, in truth, today. That was the time when Christendom was essentially defined as a Western European and North American phenomenon. Luther's influence was related to that setting. Nowadays our horizon has been broadened and our definition of Christendom is a truly global one. In that larger scheme of things, Martin Luther is a minor event, and the tradition molded by the 16th century course of events is a minority of Christendom. Only Lutherans and Presbyterians acknowledge their 16th century roots, even though Catholics of the liberal variety have in recent years engaged in pious reflection on how their church ought to have responded to Luther and the Reformation of the 16th century.¹³ Anglicanism, always ambivalent, has preferred to link itself--especially since the 19th century--to the Patristic period, and the current reading of the meaning of the Wesleyan tradition follows suit. The several branches of the Orthodox community and the young churches in Africa or Asia view themselves authentically without reference to the 16th century, the Reformation, and Martin Luther.¹⁴ In, short for Christians in places other than Western Europe (and North America), Martin Luther and the Reformation are an altogether parochial event.

A further word about that "Lutheran tradition" is necessary. The confessional documents of the Lutheran Churches include writings of Luther, yet they also include writings by other Lutheran churchmen of the 16th century, and no amount of harmonizing resolves the important divergencies. In the chorus of 16th century Lutheran voices there is, in other words, a good bit of dissonance and even those who feel, as I do, that Luther's voice is the clearest as well as the most beautiful, will need to acknowledge that there are others, notably that of Melancthon, who have influenced Lutheranism to this day. In this country, the common use of the Lutheran Book of Worship by the three major Lutheran bodies scarcely conceals important differences, about the conceptual as well as historical origins of which H. Richard Niebuhr informed us a generation ago.¹⁵ Perhaps the point is all-too-obvious. What purports to be a simple and homogeneous tradition is, in effect the result of a continuous and extensive interplay of a wide range of different forces. I am not only speaking of theological forces either. There are social forces as well which (the dialectic appears as an iron law in church history) are promptly translated into theological ones.

The key to the understanding of Martin Luther lies, in my judgment, in his so-called "evangelical discovery" for in this event can be seen a number of facets that dramatically impinge on our understanding

of his place in the Reformation.¹⁶ To begin with, Luther himself viewed the experience as pivotal in his spiritual pilgrimage. It was profoundly meaningful to him. It formed the bedrock of his subsequent public involvement.¹⁷ Moreover, it is important to note, that despite prolonged and intensive scholarly preoccupation, there is no consensus as to what happened and when with regard to Luther's experience, a fact which should counsel caution with regard to an all-too-easy exuberance about its actual, historical significance. And both the "what" and the "when" are crucially important, for the scholarly controversy over it has had, at its core, the question if Luther stumbled into the controversy that became the Reformation or if the controversy was itself the outgrowth of his new theological insight. I, myself, am convinced that the former of these perspectives conforms to historical reality. In the Fall of 1517 he had not as yet had the liberating experience or had not reached, as some scholars are disposed to read the matter, the crucial stage of a sequence of experiences. Thus, Luther did stumble into the controversy. What is equally clear, however, is that Luther's innocence in this regard changed quickly, probably late in 1519. Several factors converged here. The key element was the depth of his spiritual experience which had now taken place and which, precisely because it had taken him to the depths of despair, demanded seriousness of response. Luther had to realize, as the controversy unfolded, that his profoundly liberating insight was not being taken seriously by his opponents even as he became increasingly aware that things were amiss in the church and his opponents were not willing to accept this conclusion either.¹⁸

The turning point came in 1520 with the bull "Exsurge Domine" which threatened him with excommunication; in response Martin Luther declared the papacy to be nothing less than the seat of the Antichrist.¹⁹ This was, in truth, a revolutionary transvaluation of values. The recent Luther biography by Helmuth Diwald depicts Luther as a revolutionary from beginning to end, as someone committed to a program of determined and conscious change.²⁰ While the early Luther should not quite be seen that way, from late 1519 or early 1520 onward, however, Luther's new-found determination is clearly present; the obedient rebel turns into a defiant rebel. This is not to say that tradition did not weigh heavily on him and, to the very end, exerted lasting influence. One cannot overlook, for example, that as regards the doctrine of the trinity or baptism, Luther argued from tradition as much as from Scripture. But to read Luther's evident and continuing catholicity as an indication of filial empathy misreads the record. The words of the Schmalkald Articles have a disturbing definitiveness: "Therefore, we

are and will remain eternally separated and divorced from each other."²¹

Luther was a revolutionary, was defiant, unwilling to compromise or yield. The manifestations of this propensity, turned abusive and strident, are found especially in his later years--much to the horror of some of his latter-day followers--when his language, in his virolent diatribes against the pope, against the Anabaptists, against the Jews, turned abusive and strident. These manifestations are also found, however, in the Luther of the early Reformation--in his categorical denunciation of the papal bull; his repudiation of Erasmus; and his cold unwillingness to accept Bucer at Marburg: "You have a different spirit."²² The pope, Zwingli, the Anabaptist: they all irritated him because they all denied his experience and his interpretation of Scripture. Luther had no problem acknowledging that they claimed to be sincerely bound by their conscience--but his judgment was that they did not heed the Word of God. "He cannot be certain in his conscience and thus he cannot be right," Luther bluntly observed, on one occasion, about Charles V.²³

Luther's stance was undergirded by what he called the "theology of the cross." Echoing themes of medieval mystics, Luther argued that God reveals himself contrary to appearance. Accordingly, Luther asserted that not all religiosity is godly. The pope was called the Antichrist:²⁴ the epitome of religion was declared to be the epitome of evil.

Men and women who had been raised to acknowledge the pope as the vicar of Christ on earth, who had sacrificed for monuments of religious devotion, who had made vows of celibacy and poverty, now were told that these were worthless. It truly was a transvaluation of values, indeed a revolution. The standards of what it meant to be religious were changed. Luther enunciated his new vision in his tract on Christian Liberty where he made the telling point that externals (theretofore viewed as pivotally important) no longer mattered: "They (the papists) neglect", said Luther, "the weightier things which are necessary to salvation, and quarrel so noisily about trifling and unnecessary matters."²⁵ No wonder then that the word "faith" became so prominent in Luther's writings and so crucial in his thought.

Luther argued that externals dare never be confused with internals. In so arguing, he became, in an intriguing manner, the forerunner of a bold expression of modern intellectuality. The proponents of this intellectuality--one thinks of Marx and Freud--share in the premise that external appearance is not reality. Marx applied this to history and society; Freud to

individuals.

Luther's conviction that religiosity must not be confused with godliness at once explains, I believe, his reluctance to allow for precise Christian counsels for the social and political order. As he put it one time, the gospel and politics do not mix. The Christian faith was not a blueprint for a perfect society. In his tract on the German Peasants' War, Friendly Admonitions to Peace, Luther wrote that the inalienable rights of the Christian are "suffering and the cross" and that to demand the abolition of serfdom in the name of the gospel turns true Christian freedom into a worldly matter.

We cannot understand Luther without recognizing that he was overwhelmed by the role of the medieval church, which had declared the norms for Christian social philosophy. Luther knew a church that possessed enormous secular power. If people were to hear the voice of the gospel as a liberating power, it was essential that church and world be separated. According to Luther this was but another instance where appearance and reality were distinctly different; religiosity was not godliness.

Luther stressed a secularized faith. His notion of "vocation" transferred the arena of Christian endeavor from the cloister into the world, from the monastic profession to the market place, the farm, the study, the kitchen.

Luther was subtle. Monasticism was wrong because it was too comfortable. The real battleground was the world. The real cross was the heavy burden of work, its monotony, the tensions of one's relationship with others, with one's spouse, with one's children. Christ, after all, was in the world, and we fashion our likeness by taking the same journey. The world is the arena of Satan, the chronic tempter, who is responsible for bad beer, for wars, for miscarriages. "And were the world with devils filled", the rhetorical assumption of the phrase in A Mighty Fortress, takes on stark reality.

Some may see this perspective as altogether too passive and too pessimistic. And indeed, history pointedly records the dangers besetting this view. There has been a tendency to fail to appreciate that the "world" was not a secular entity and there has been the disposition to turn this notion into a conservative mentality, where deliverance could only be expected beyond the grave. These two notions proved to be the millstone around the Lutheran neck. The failings are those of Lutheran tradition. Luther himself was subtle and balanced. He proposed marvellously insightful

notions of God's continuing creation. God, Luther reminded us, is constantly creating new things. God is the Lord of the whole earth, even though Satan is busily at work in all human relationships. God is ubiquitously present. Not a single step can be taken without stumbling on the living and acting God. God, Luther told us, is in our laboring and sleeping, our laughing and weeping, in our bread and wine.²⁶

Luther was a driven man, a man with a purpose and a vision who with stark determination pursued his course. Luther said,

God has led me on as if I were a horse . . . and he put blinders on me that I could not see who came running up upon me. . . . A good deed rarely issues from planning wisdom and cleverness; it must all happen in the vagaries of ignorance.

He was "compelled" to enter the public arena, he said; his own wishes did not matter.²⁷ We must understand him as a man of purpose and of vision.

In addition, Luther was able to draw on certain qualities which converged to enhance his efforts. He utilized the anticlerical sentiment of the time. He played on German antipathy against Rome. He used his gift of the pen that allowed him to write with dispatch and elegance. He was a veritable work-horse, a workaholic, for whom work was both a commitment and therapy. The Weimar edition of his works numbers over 100 folio volumes. While there were periods of inactivity, generally his output was routinely prolific, yielding on the average a publication every other week, week in and week out. Luther was a man without an unpublished thought--or, for that matter, a 16th century predecessor of Agatha Christie, if a comparison may be made which neither principal, I fear, would fully appreciate.

Luther showered the countryside with his thoughts and reflections, and even though people were generally not literate, recent scholarship has pointed out how "non-readers" were at once "hearers" so that widespread dissemination of ideas took place.²⁸

The related point is, of course, that Luther creatively employed the full range of possibilities afforded by the recently invented movable type. Despite recent demurrers by Heiko A. Oberman, Luther was the father of the vernacular pamphlet in the sense that he utilized this tool of the brief exposition for a specific purpose.²⁹ If we concentrate on the "public" Luther, that is, Luther's publications between 1518 and 1524, and more specifically, on his vernacular publication during that time, his true intent and reform-

mindedness come to the fore. These tracts are seemingly endless in number and deeply meaningful in content. They embrace the whole range of spiritual concerns: Concerning Penance; How to Pray; Concerning Usury; Concerning the Proper Preparation for Dying; Concerning Married Life. These were the tracts that were reprinted countless times; the one on the Lord's Prayer, (1519), 18 times; the one on the proper preparation for dying, (1519), 22 times; the brief explanation of the Lord's Prayer, (1519), 18 times; and the meditation on the holy suffering of Christ, no less than 24 reprints. By way of contrast, the Babylonian Captivity saw no more than 7 reprints and the German translation of the tract against the bull of the Anti-christ was printed only three times.

With these tracts, which were embedded in a monotonous and plaintive chorus of not being able to receive a sincere hearing, Luther rallied increasing support so that his personal experience turned into a movement. While I confess to some skepticism as to how widespread this popular movement in fact was, finding myself a bit reluctant to concede the all-too-grandiose claims traditionally made by Protestant historiography, there is no doubt but that there was a response, a movement--and Luther clearly served as the catalyst.

Luther's proclamation precipitated a profound sense of crisis in German society which had not, in fact, existed before. Luther's role was not that of ameliorating an existing or even a deepening crisis, but rather that of creating one. His denunciations of existing abuses and absent spirituality, together with his delineation of notions of a true spirituality, precipitated a crisis which asserted that what had been known as the Christian religion and the church were, in fact, neither. And that was a profound change.

Thereby the laity came of age. At the outset of the Reformation controversy Luther had depicted the laity in terms of pity and sadness; they were misled and deceived men and women. Before too long it was different and his comments became positive: "A child of six can understand the doctrine of the church",³⁰ Luther asserted arrogantly at a time when decades of graduate study were seen as indispensable for theological learning. The peasant behind the plow and even--horror of horrors--simple women could speak to the issues of Holy Writ.³¹ They were the truly elect of God. The priesthood of all believers and the Word as norm of authority, understood by all, were the obvious corollary concepts.³²

It was part of Luther's genius that with uncanny sensitivity he appropriated themes and motifs which spoke to his times and his contemporaries. It is

surely more than coincidence that, at the very time the artistic genius discovered woman in all her physical reality, Luther denounced celibacy and affirmed human sexuality as an indispensable part of human nature.

He who wants to resist and not allow what nature wills and compels, indeed does nothing but prevent nature from being nature, that fire does not burn, that water does not make you wet, and that a human being neither eats nor drinks nor sleeps?

Likewise, Luther's creative reformulation of the relationship of the Christian faith and the social order was unthinkable without the changes occurring in society. The emphasis on the laity ran hand in hand with notions that were abroad in society--the new self-consciousness of burghers in the cities, the new stress on learning symbolized by the printing press.

Marxist historians have accordingly proposed to see the Reformation as the early bourgeois revolution where prior economic changes demanded change in intellectual mentalities.

It can be easily shown, I believe, how Luther's thoughts nurtured in the solitude of the monastery cell in a forlorn corner of Germany, independent and divorced from intimate contact with those dynamically modern aspects of 16th century society which we have just touched. To emphasize this point provides only a partial answer. The full answer shows how Luther's theological affirmations flow from the very core of his existential anxieties and his conflict with Rome. The stress on the laity, in other words, appears as the inescapable corollary of his confrontation with the sacerdotal and sacramental church. The contention that Luther was but the ideologue of the early bourgeois is, in my judgment, beyond demonstration. To say that Luther's notions, independently arrived at, proved historically successful because they happened to have meshed with pregnant currents of the time explains his success.

We may focus on Luther, the pastor, or the theologian, even as we may stress one side of his rich personality or on the other--his warmth, his gentleness, his humor, or his intransigence, his anger, his arrogance. Whichever way we proceed, we may then draw a picture, either strikingly harmonious or replete with tension. When all is said and done, however, we are still left without the final word about Martin Luther's significance, for that significance is found in the fact that he must be related--as cause or catalyst or victim--to the dividing of Western Christendom. Against that everything else pales and it becomes nec-

essary to probe his theology and his personality for clues.

If the consensus of recent Luther research is to be accepted, then theology cannot have stood as categorically in the center of the dispute as prior generations of scholars had it. We will also need to differentiate more insightfully between the respective autonomies of social, political, and ecclesiastical forces, and we will need to determine Luther's role in the conflagration.

There is no doubt but that Luther's was a stance of intransigence, the cause of which was his spiritual experience, his "conscience captured by the Word of God", as he said at Worms. From 1520 to 1546 there is no comment from his lips which would suggest a willingness to compromise, to soften a position. To be sure, he was willing to condone Melanchthon's "soft-pedaling", as he called it, at Augsburg. But one does feel an air of condescension in this latitudinarian stance--the "you will see it won't work" attitude--always proved right, of course, by the course of events. The mood of defiance mattered more than the theological assertion.

But it must also be noted that, certainly from 1526 on, the political authorities played an incisive role in the course of events. They did so in other places--Sweden, England, France; they also did in Germany. Recent research on the Reformation in the cities--I am particularly thinking of the particular contributions of Ozment and Brady--compels the conclusion that religion and socio-political elements intertwined in a striking fashion, creating a civic religion which, no matter how varied in specific theological affirmation, was stridently anti-Catholic. These were forces which Luther unleashed, but which in a real sense grew far beyond him. Luther's role must be seen, therefore, not so much as forcing this process on, but as not retarding it.

The picture that I have ventured to draw for you is of a man who, at the core of his being, was neither theologian nor reformer nor churchman nor pastor, though he was all of these. Martin Luther was a man driven by a profound spiritual experience, the unfolding of which precipitated conflict. In this conflict, in turn, a biblical theology oriented on the Apostle Paul, his own stunningly adroit gifts of language, propaganda, and psychology, as well as fortuitous elements of his society, converged to provide intitutional permanance and historical significance. Neither had been his goal. Much like other figures in the history of the Christian history there is no strategy, no purpose. There is a simple confession.

Martin Luther in inscribing a Bible at the time of his daughter Magdalene's death, cited Psalm 23, "Yea, though I walk through the valley of death". He then added,

God's word is a light that shines in the darkness and beckons brighter than day. For in death the light of the sun goes out, and also the light of reason with all its knowledge. Then the word of God shines loyally as an eternal sun which faith alone may see and follow, into the clarity of eternal life.³³

That, I believe, is also what Martin Luther, theologian, reformer, churchman, and Christian, would have wished to have inscribed on his book of life.

Notes

1. The best overall introduction to Luther is B. Lohse, Martin Luther: Eine Einfuehrung in sein Leben und sein Werk (Muenchen, 1981).
2. The annual Luther-Jahrbuch provides a comprehensive bibliography.
3. See here the instructive essay by E. W. Kohls, "Das Bild der Reformation bei Wilhelm Dilthey, Adolf von Harnack und Ernst Troeltsch", Neue Zeitschr. f. Syst. Theol. 11(1969), 269-291.
4. H. Bornkamm, Luther im Spiegel der deutschen Geistesgeschichte. 2. Aufl. (Gottingen, 1970).
5. See, for example, K. Barth, Lutherfeier 1933 (Muenchen, 1933), II, who expressed the fear that Luther would be glorified as "the great German".
6. P. Manns, Lutherforschung heute: Krise und Aufbruch (Wiesbaden, 1967).
7. Deutsche Reichstagsakten. Juengere Reihe (Gotha, 1896), II, 646.
8. WA Br. 3,18.
9. WA 8, 685.
10. WA 7, 463.
11. WA TR I, 42.
12. Enders I, 68.
13. J. Brosseder, "Die katholische Luther--Rezeption", Concilium 12 (1976), 515-521; O. H. Pesch, Ketzerfuerst und Kirchenlehrer: Wege katholischer Begegnung mit Martin Luther (Stuttgart, 1971). O. H. Pesch, "Ketzerfuerst' und 'Vater im Glauben': Die seltsamen Wege der katholischen Lutherrezeption", Weder Ketzer noch Heiliger, 123-174. K. Forster, ed., Wandlungen des Lutherbildes (Wurzburg, 1966).
14. E. Benz, Wittenberg und Byzanz: Zur Begegnung und Auseinandersetzung der Reformation und der oestlich-orthodoxen Kirche (Marburg, 1949).
15. H. Richard Niebuhr, The Social Sources of Denominationalism (New York, 1929).
16. M. Brecht, "Iustitia Christi: Die Entdeckung Martin Luthers," Zeitschr. f. Theol. und Kirche 74

- (1977), 179-223. A useful collection of materials is available in B. Lohse, ed., Der Durchbruch der reformatorischen Erkenntnis bei Luther (Darmstadt, 1968).
17. P. Hacker, Das Ich im Glauben bei Martin Luther (Graz, 1966), is a one-sided and provocative polemic which stresses the subjectivism of Luther.
 18. D. Oliver, "Warum hat man Luther nicht verstanden Katholische Antwort?", Concilium 12 (1976), 477-481.
 19. The broader context of Luther's condemnation is discussed in R. Baeumer, ed., Lutherprozess und Lutherbann: Vorgeschichte, Ergebnis, Nachwirkung (Muenster, 1972).
 20. H. Diwald, Luther: Eine Biographie (Bergisch-Gladbach, 1982).
 21. WA 50, 160 fl., especially 204.
 22. W. Kohler, Das Marburger Religionsgespräch 1529 (Marburg, 1929).
 23. As quoted in W. Koehler, Dogmengeschichte des Zeitalter der Reformation (Zuerich, 1951), 55.
 24. R. Baeumer, Martin Luther und der Papst (Muenster, 1970) S. Hendrix, Luther and the Papacy (Philadelphia, 1981).
 25. WA 29.
 26. "Gottes Wirken in seiner Welt: Zur Diskussion um die Zweireichelehre." Zur Sache: Kirchliche Aspekte heute, (Hamburg, 1980).
 27. WA TR 2, 410.
 28. R. W. Schribner, For the Sale of Simple Folk: Popular Propaganda for the German Reformation, (Cambridge, 1981).
 29. H. A. Oberman, "Zwischen Agitation und Reformation: Die Flugschriften als 'Judenspiegel'", H. J. Kohler, ed., Flugschriften als Massenmedium der Reformationszeit (Stuttgart, 1981), 287.
 30. WA 50, 250.
 31. WA 6, 407; see also WA 12, 189, De instituendis ministris Ecclesiae, "All that (preaching, etc.) is by right a matter for all Christians". It must

be noted, of course, that Luther from 1531 onward modified this position.

32. Luther noted in his feud with Erasmus that "whoever doubts that sacred scripture allows clear insights, deprives man all light, all possibility of illumination" (WA 18, 656).
33. WA 48,33, as quoted in H. G. Hale, Luther (Garden City, 1980), 327.

Presbyterian Reunion: The Road to Reunion

by

Ernest Trice Thompson

On June 10th, 1983, General Assemblies of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America and the Presbyterian Church in the United States reunited to form the Presbyterian Church U.S.A. The road to reunion had been a long and arduous one.

For more than 150 years there had been one great Presbyterian church in what is now the United States of America. But in 1861, as a result of slavery and civil war, the church divided into two separate bodies, the northern Presbyterian Church in the United States of America and the southern Presbyterian Church in the United States. The cleavage was deepened by the war and its aftermath and for some years the two churches did not recognize each other as fully Christian bodies.

The first step toward reconciliation was taken in 1870 by the northern body. The southern assembly hesitated, finally appointed a conference committee, but hedged with so many preconditions that a solution of the problem was hardly possible. The two committees met in a Baltimore hotel, in separate rooms, and conducted negotiations through passage of notes. This abortive attempt left the situation worse than it had been at the beginning. Two other efforts followed with equally empty results.

The fourth attempt in 1883 was more successful. The southern delegation approved a statement withdrawing charges of unchristian conduct by the northern body. The northern committee adopted the identical statement with necessary changes, adding however a postscript withdrawing all charges against the southern church except that of rebels. For some hardliners that was enough to deter fraternal relations, but the southern church as a whole overlooked the rebel postscript and fraternal relations were officially established, almost twenty years after the conclusion of hostilities.

The next step toward reunion was the adoption of comity arrangements, fair play rules for missionary competition. There was a need for comity. There was a considerable population movement from the north into certain sections of the south, particularly into Texas in the southwest and into Florida in the southeast. The southern church felt this was their territory and churches organized in this territory should unite with

the southern assembly. The northern assembly replied that some of their emigrants chose to retain connection with their old church and that they could give them larger financial aid than was available from the southern body.

The first comity rules were drawn up and approved in 1887. There would be no competition on the foreign mission fields--no northern and southern churches in Japan and China, for example, but one Presbyterian church toward the building of which both bodies would cooperate. On the home mission fields there were more complicated rules to prevent wasteful competition. The need for observance of comity rules remained strong for some time. I began my own ministry in 1920 in El Paso, Texas, and I was amazed at the depth of the resentment felt by one church for the other, often based on misunderstanding but requiring action by both assemblies.

Comity however gradually prevailed, giving rise to cooperation as the hope of the future. Since about 1930, this cooperation has been present on every level of the church. On the assembly level the great boards of the church found they could work constructively together in many areas although they were slowed or impeded by some executives who opposed any change in direction.

On the synodical level it has been in the area of education that cooperation advanced. On the presbytery level it has been in the planting of new churches. Here Presbyterians lived the closest together and learned to know one another as church people and friends. Presbyteries came to hold common meetings and to adopt common programs.

It was the success of these efforts which led to the next step, the organization of union churches and presbyteries. To permit such unions required changes in the respective books of church order. A meticulously planned effort was made to this end. In union presbyteries each church became a union church, dividing its membership and its benevolent funds in accordance with the plan. The union presbytery movement grew rapidly, including seventeen presbyteries at the time of reunion. Here was proof for all to see that differences in the two churches did not hinder their working together. The recognized success of these union presbyteries played an enormous role in the final reunion.

But union on the assembly level was by no means certain. Back in 1914, when anti-union sentiment was very strong, opponents of union saw some small clouds in the sky. To make union forever impossible, they

proceeded to change the constitution of the church to require a three-fourths favorable vote of the presbyteries for union. No other church in the nation required such an impossible majority. Almost to the end it seemed more than a quarter of the presbyteries could and would prevent reunion. The situation was changed somewhat by the withdrawal of a number of ministers and churches who were adamant in their opposition to union and from the unexpected swing of a number of influential evangelical conservatives from a long time opposition to a fervent support of a plan which they themselves had helped to perfect.

Much credit must be given to the co-chairmen of the reunion committee for their patience, statesmanlike guidance, and willingness to compromise. Even so, some of us who had been long time advocates of reunion had almost given up the hope of seeing its consummation in our lifetime. This time, however, the vote for reunion was overwhelming. More than three-fourths of the presbyteries approved and the reunion was carried out by the well-nigh unanimous support of the church at large. The outlook for the future is encouraging.

**Presbyterian Reunion:
Some Prospects for the Reunited Church**

by

F. Wellford Hobbie

On June 10, 1983, in Atlanta Georgia, the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church U.S. and the General Assembly of the United Presbyterian Church U.S.A. adjourned sine die and dissolved the two churches. There was at that moment a sense of awe at the demise of a denomination and feelings of nostalgia for the past, but the dominant mood was celebrative. A brass band led the assembly of the Presbyterian Church U.S. from their meeting hall to the tune of "When the Saints Go Marching In", while a bagpipe band led the assembly of the United Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. with strains of "Amazing Grace." Meeting outside in the streets of Atlanta under a banner "One in Mission", the assemblies paraded through Atlanta with bands and balloons and banners. That evening the reunion was consummated in a service of Holy Communion attended by 12,500 worshippers. Thus, the cruel separation which had kept Presbyterians apart for 122 years was ended in the formation of a newly created church, the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.

The dominant mood and outlook of the new church is clearly optimistic. Reunion is seen by many as a work of the Holy Spirit, an act of God's grace, providing the church an unique opportunity as she moves toward the 21st century. Three expectations dominated the new church in its first assembly as she looked to the future.

1. An expectation and hope of renewal for the church. For a century the issue of reunion has vexed the church, blunting its mission, debilitating its energies. There is hope and expectation that freed from this absorbing issue the church now will receive an impetus toward renewal. Both former denominations have suffered with other mainline denominations a decline in membership and long for renewal. There is hope that the Spirit's leading into reunion will lead also to a renewal of the life of the church.

2. There is an expectation for a strenghtened witness and mission for the new church. Overnight, by reunion, the profile of the church was transformed. Separately the two churches had presented a fragmented, sectionally limited witness circumscribed by the boundaries set by the war of secession. United the church is a truly national church with 3.2 million members. United the church is a truly international church car-

rying its mission to a broader world stage.

3. There is an expectation that the reconciliation of the two churches may provide a model for reconciliation among other churches and nations. The first assembly of the new church could accurately be called a "peace assembly", catching the challenge of the new moderator: "Now that we have made peace among ourselves, we can address peace in the world."

But despite the celebrative mood of Atlanta and the great expectations for the reunited church there are evidences of difficult days ahead. One observer in Atlanta remarked that the celebration of reunion reminded him of a New Year's Eve party. There was a great deal of joy and celebration with very little thought for the hangover tomorrow. But a hangover is inevitable and in this case a major ecclesiastical hangover.

Even the most enthusiastic supporter of reunion is aware of the difficult and painful days ahead. For The Plan for Reunion provides a process for reuniting the church rather than an accomplished format. Or to put it another way, the Plan leaves to the reunited church major unresolved challenges to be dealt with in the next decade.

Each person has his or her own list of the major challenges confronting this newly born church. Time will allow only a selected few briefly stated.

1. The challenge of preventing the additional loss of dissatisfied congregations in the first transitional years of reunion. An unusual and hotly debated article of agreement in The Plan for Reunion is an "escape clause" enabling congregations in the southern church to withdraw with their property after the first eighteen months of reunion but not later than the eighth year. This article, recognizing the major opposition to reunion is centered in the south, applies only to churches in the south and is an attempt to blunt opposition to the plan by providing a relatively easy way out. But now the reunited church has hanging over its head the threat of the loss of congregations if the reunited church proves to be unsatisfactory. The impact of this could be seen at the first General Assembly when speeches and debates were laced with admonitions to be careful of the peace of the church. Controversial social issues such as abortion, nuclear freeze, and draft counseling were debated against the concern of what affect pronouncements on such issues would have on churches teetering on the brink of withdrawing. This threat could well influence the new denomination to temper its stand on controversial so-

cial issues; to sacrifice the prophetic voice for the peace of the church.

Although one assembly cannot provide an adequate base for judging how the new church will react to this challenge, it is evident that this last assembly refused to draw back from speaking of sensitive issues. Despite pleas from some commissioners with pronounced southern accents to be circumspect, the assembly confronted critical issues and spoke its conviction. The impact of this assembly can only be judged by churches making the move toward leaving the denomination when the escape clause becomes operative at the end of the first eighteen months.

2. The challenge of developing a confessional stance for the reunited church. Both of the denominations have their confessional roots in the theology of John Calvin as expressed in the Westminster Confession and Larger and Shorter Catechisms. The UPCUSA church, however, in 1967 expanded its confessional base by the adoption of a Book of Confessions including a contemporary confession entitled simply the Confession of 1967. On the other hand, the southern church, though accepting the concept of a Book of Confessions, in the aborted attempt to unite with the Reformed Church of America, rejected in 1976 a Book of Confessions with a contemporary statement of faith.

The Plan for Reunion adopted the confessional document of both churches and projects the formation of a committee to write a short statement of faith. Though this looks fairly innocuous one must be aware of the delicacy of this matter in the light of the continuing threat of congregations leaving the new church. Virtually all of these congregations are conservative theologically and a determining factor in their decision to leave may be whether the new statement of faith echoes their particular theological position. There are those, therefore, who have counseled the appointed committee to proceed with unhurried, measured pace to involve the total church, and thus provide a basis for trust in the confessional process.

3. The challenge to resolve the differences between the two churches as to the locus of power in the church. There is a basic difference existing between the two churches in this matter. The southern church traditionally has felt that the proper focus of power and influence should be at the local or grass roots level while the UPCUSA church has located power at the national level. This difference goes back at least to the time of division of the church in 1861 and was demonstrated clearly in the debates between Charles Hodges and James Henley Thornwell in the 19th century.

Thornwell, representing the southern understanding, insisted the church must show definite warrant from the Bible for everything she does. He insisted the local church "in her organized capacity, is a society for all spiritual purposes" and does not need a strong national organization to do its work. The power and the mission of the church should remain at the local church level or at the next highest court, the presbytery.

Charles Hodges, on the other hand, arguing from a theological understanding that what was not expressly condemned in Scripture might be permitted, advocated the existence of an organizational structure at the national level to help carry on the work of the church.

One cannot help observing in the differences between these two ecclesiastical statesmen a mirror image of the opposing political forces which in mid-19th century were dividing the nation. The north was committed to the power of the Federal government over the states; the south was the defender of states rights.

These two different understandings of the locus of ecclesiastical power can without difficulty be traced through the history of the two denominations. Very few now hold to Thornwell--and his followers'--insistence that the Bible provides the model in conformity with which the church should be governed. But it is evident the UPCUSA church was organized so the power and mission directions for the church came from the top down while the southern church insisted upon the authority and power at the local level.

That this is still a sensitive area may be seen in an article published in the May 2, 1983, issue of Christianity and Crisis. This article by James Gittings, a member of the New York staff of the then United Presbyterian Church, centers on certain concerns that he had about some of the gifts the PCUS would carry to the "wedding" in Atlanta. His first concern was the "near absolute veto power held by a PCUS presbytery--over national mission initiative within its geographical jurisdiction." Gittings' fears that the PCUS' accent upon the centrality of presbytery, making it sovereign in its own jurisdiction, would greatly cramp the style and limit the possibility of nationally established programs.

So this issue from the past rises up to haunt the present. Even a casual observer is aware, however, that differences of outlook in this area are no longer easily defined within former denominational lines. There is some indication presbyteries in the former UPCUSA church are restive with power focused in national offices and this struggle in the years ahead

vis-à-vis the locus of power may find allies across the denomination. That it will be an issue facing the church in the decades ahead few doubt.

4. The challenge of how the reunited church will deal with the support of its theological institutions. The theological seminaries in the southern church have reported to and have received support from synods usually defined by state lines while the seminaries in the northern church have reported to and have received support from the General Assembly (shades of Thornwell and Hodges). There are quite evidently two different methods or funding which need to be coordinated by the reunited church.

The initial decision made in The Plan for Reunion is simple. That is, the present pattern of financial support of these institutions shall continue in the reunited church and that a special committee shall be convened to study the system of funding and report to the General Assembly at or before the sixth General Assembly. This committee has now been appointed and conversations have begun. Perhaps the most encouraging factor is that neither side appears to be committed to its present system or has found its funding procedures satisfactory. Both are looking for some new approach which will produce for the church more effective support systems for theological institutions. One therefore has some hope for a creative resolution of this basic problem.

But behind this decision lies an unaddressed, much more anxiety producing problem facing the new church. It is the problem of the future of eleven theological institutions related to the new Presbyterian Church U.S.A. How many theological institutions are necessary to prepare women and men for ordained ministries and other vocations of church leadership? How does one determine which theological institutions should be maintained? The Plan for Reunion quite wisely is silent upon this issue, leaving this and other sensitive issues to the wisdom of the reunited church as she develops levels of trust and confidence in this new community of faith.

Such are some of the realities facing the new Presbyterian Church U.S.A. in the second week of her existence. There are those prophets of doom and gloom predicting dire consequences of the reunion in the light of the difficult unresolved issues ahead. But for those who have long struggled for this moment, there is quiet confidence in the future of the church, not in their own strength or wisdom but in the wisdom of God whom they believe to be the creator of the new church. The dominant mood at her birth is one of joy in the reconciling power of God's Spirit, in the po-

tential for renewal beyond reunion, and for the strengthening of the mission and witness of this part of the church catholic.

Retrospective Religious Indexing: Prospects and Models

by

Albert E. Hurd

Introduction

The idea and need for retrospective indexing of religious periodical literature has been on the minds of ATLA librarians for a number of years. The fact that so many of you are here today, I would conjecture, is further evidence of your interest in such a project. Likewise scholars in the field of religion have recognized the need for retrospective indexing as well as improved indexing and abstracting services for contemporary religious scholarship in journal format.¹ Two years ago Charles Willard examined the issue of retrospective religious literature from the perspective of bibliographic control and user access. The usefulness of retrospective theological literature for scholarship was examined in his study.²

We have not been without indexes to periodical literature from the nineteenth century. Two significant milestones in American bibliography emerged during this time. Poole's Index to Periodical Literature, 1800-1880 and Ernest C. Richardson's An Alphabetical Subject Index and Index Encyclopedia to Periodical Articles on Religion, 1890-1899 are illustrative of the types of indexes that developed. Although these indexes may have served religious scholars well, they are limited either by the number of titles indexed, as in the case of Poole's, or the period of time covered, as in the case of Richardson's index. This latter observation can also be made about the ten year cumulative indexes or individual volume indexes to the many journals of this period; being disparate, these individual indexes provide no single source to search for one's needs.

Two leading scholars of American church and intellectual history, Timothy L. Smith and Perry Miller, published substantial studies on nineteenth century Protestantism, revivalism and social reform that depended heavily on the religious periodical literature from this period. These works, along with others with which I am less familiar, serve as examples of the wealth and importance of this literature for religious scholarship.

Smith's Revivalism and Social Reform: American Protestantism on the Eve of the Civil War (1957) included an essay by him on the sources that he used in

his study. His essay provides not only a number of citations to nineteenth century monographic literature, but also to periodical literature as well. About the usefulness of church or denominational periodicals, Smith observed:

The learned theological reviews, usually published quarterly, are most accessible but the least useful of religious serials. However, when studied with due reference to the biographical and historical material available elsewhere, they reveal the adjustment of the most conservative thought of the churches to changing times.³

As to monthly religious magazines, he asserted, "monthly magazines came one step nearer the march of events. Though useful for their book reviews, they mainly contained signed articles on religious and social questions".⁴

For Smith's study newspapers were even more important. In regard to these, Smith found that, "denominational weekly newspapers are, however, the best source for religious opinion on social and political matters and accounts of revivals and humanitarian projects."⁵ Although Smith does not tell us how he found the articles that shaped his study, we can conjecture with some certainty that he painstakingly worked first hand through the literature with limited assistance from Poole's index.

Perry Miller's posthumously published The Life of the Mind in America: From the Revolution to the Civil War (1965), like Smith's work, makes extensive use of nineteenth century periodical literature. Embedded in Miller's text is significant documentation on the intellectual ethos of the Second Great Awakening and revivals that so dramatized American culture up to the Civil War. The chapters of Miller's work, dealing with the development of law and technology in America, serve as further examples of the use of nineteenth century periodical literature to write history. It is my hunch that major parts of Miller's study, like Smith's, were done without benefit of indexes or abstracts.

A third example, and somewhat different from the previous two works of the use of nineteenth century periodical literature is Bruce M. Metzger's Index to Periodical Literature on the Apostle Paul. The genesis of this bibliography was a seminar given in 1957 by Professor Metzger. Metzger's reason for compiling this bibliography was that:

While conducting a Seminar on the Apostle Paul, it became apparent that the ordinary bibliographic aids were either too cumbersome to use or quite

inadequate to disclose the existence of many valuable studies on Paul.⁷

Metzger's solution to this problem was to assign his twenty students to survey ". . . a total of about sixty periodicals."⁸ Metzger, himself, canvassed more than fifty additional periodical titles. Of the titles included in this bibliographic search, thirty of them were to span fifty years and several covered more than a century. I think we safely can assume that the method employed by Metzger and his students was to identify titles by physically examining the contents of every volume of every periodical chosen for information on St. Paul or the indexes in individual volumes or ten year cumulated volumes. Think of the work involved in such a project, narrowly defined, that would have been saved if an index existed for the period covering the literature search.

Other studies or bibliographic contributions could serve equally well, or perhaps better, to demonstrate the importance of the literature under consideration. The way it has moved into the mainstream of scholarly works has been basically through direct access or through indexes with limited coverage. I hope that what I have to offer below will contribute to enhanced access to older periodical literature.

What's at Stake? Determining Parameters of the Retrospective Challenge

In order to move ahead, a number of considerations must be given to the numerous problems the indexing of nineteenth century religious periodical literature poses. I will raise a number of questions at this point because they will, in various combinations, determine whether or not such a project is viable and will surely influence what the final product/index may look like. Some, I will attempt to answer later in the paper, while others must be deferred to a later date when more information is available. I make no claims to being heuristic in my examination of the problems or options for indexing this literature. My expectation is that these comments will stimulate further investigation and bring clarity to the challenge.

One of our primary concerns in considering such a project is to know the size of the corpus. The corpus will be determined by the actual number of periodical titles that we determine to fit into the field of religion. Another factor will be the dates of the titles chosen, such as 1800-1899. Titles that begin earlier than these dates will affect the size too if a

decision were made to index a title back to its eighteenth century beginning.

Once we decide on titles and dates, then we need to have an estimate of the number of actual articles in the corpus. Are we to include only English language articles? Will we include all, or selectively, non-English language articles, but limit these to the Western European ones? Richardson's Periodical Articles on Religion, 1890-1899, for example, included approximately 1,390 periodical titles. Of these approximately 639 or 45.97% are German; 4 or .28% are French; 65 or 4.67%, Italian; 24 or 1.73%, Scandinavian; 15 or 1.08%, Dutch; 6 or .43%, Czech; and 393 or 28.77%, English and other Western European languages.⁹ The process of identifying dates, actual titles, and language is in itself problematic. We will always be humbled by the the discovery of one more title!

What shall be the scope of the periodicals selected for such a project? That is, do we consider only scholarly titles? Or, are we to include denominational and church titles? What consideration should we give to popular religious magazines or general magazines which popularized the religious thought of the period? Should newspapers be given comparable consideration?

Consider too, as Richardson so richly did, those periodicals which contain articles on religious subject matter but are not specifically religious in their content or purpose. I am thinking at this point about the significant archaeological, historical, and scientific journals that emerged during the last third of the nineteenth century largely as a result of the growth of science and the founding of learned societies.¹⁰ Should this scattered literature on religious topics in diverse journals be included selectively?

Finally, serial publications, such as proceedings or symposia of professional and learned societies and transactions of local and historical societies, should not be forgotten in our considerations. Richardson thought they were important and included either full or selective indexing for serial literature of this type.

On the one hand, if we were to index for the scholarly needs of Smith and Miller, our choices would take us in several of the above directions. On the other hand, if we were to address Metzger's need for periodical literature on Saint Paul, our choices would take us in other directions.

Of equal importance in our considerations is that of the preservation of the periodical literature of this period. In the 1982 "Report of the Steering Committee on the Preservation of Theological Materials," the committee recommended ". . . that the work of the ATLA board of microtext in microfilming runs of theological periodicals be continued and, if feasible, expanded".¹¹ It further recommended,

. . . that a study be initiated . . . into the state of deterioration of serial publications, so that their longevity can be estimated in relation to the known condition of nineteenth and twentieth century monographs. Such a study would be helpful in discovering whether serial publications are deteriorating at a rate faster than, the same as, or slower than that for monographs. The results could be useful for preservation.¹²

The Board of Microtext examined these recommendations at its December 1982 meeting held at Princeton Theological Seminary and decided it did not want at that time to pursue the latter recommendation as part of its program.¹³ In part this may or may not be a wise decision. However, if we were to undertake a serious project of indexing nineteenth century periodical literature then we must--and I stress must--couple it with a project of preservation, in some form, of this literature. What a study like this would most likely contribute to such a project is a helpful prioritizing--a kind of triage--of what might be indexed first as well as preserved. We cannot afford to have the corpus disappear after it is indexed. Therefore, any serious retrospective indexing project should require close coordination and cooperation with existing ATLA divisions as well as other external preservation agencies or programs.

In the next section, I will try to answer some of the questions posed above. Mainly, I will consider how we might get an idea of the size of the corpus, and suggest models for indexing nineteenth century religious periodical literature. I will then turn to a closer examination of three models for indexing followed by a critique of each one. Although I cannot provide specific economic details for each model, some general observations about costs of each model will be discussed. The kind of indexing we are most desirous of having and/or willing to accept, with reasonable cost, will determine, somewhat, the structure of the final product/index.

Determining the Number of Articles: Methodology

A number of methodologies occurred to me as ways we might estimate the size of the corpus of nineteenth century religious periodical literature. Any approach one might choose appears to be extremely tedious and time consuming. It was my hope that the proposed methodology to determine the average number of articles per title in the sample region I used would be transferable to other regions with strong theological collection in order to test the method for accuracy. Beyond the average number of articles per title we would also want to determine the average number of book reviews/notices, news items, etc.

After the proposed methodology is tested and refined, the next major step, of course, is to build a master list of nineteenth century periodical titles from which we could then decide to index or not to index based on other criteria that might be developed for gathering a title corpus. We could begin with Richardson's list and work the titles backward to their beginning date. Likewise we might use Poole's list. We could then supplement their lists with titles from Frank Luther Mott's four volume A History of American Magazines.¹⁴ Another rich source from which to supplement, or perhaps to begin, would be the titles in the 3rd edition of the Union List of Serials. In addition to these, the regional union lists of serials of ATLA libraries would provide titles to add to such a list and enrich its representation of denominational or church related publications. Finally, titles of the period filmed by the ATLA board of microtext or commercial firms could be added as well. Titles already microfilmed might be given highest priority.

The goal of my proposed methodology is to see if an average number of article titles, book review/notices, news items, etc., can be determined for each nineteenth century periodical. The method I propose to determine the average number of articles per title is to use a sampling technique as we had done for the ATLA "Collection Analysis Report" (1981) on the deterioration of monographs.

To pre-test my methodology I drew a sample of nineteenth century titles from the 1974 Chicago Area Theological Library Association's (hereafter CATLA) Union List of Serials. This list has 5,524 total titles of which approximately 1,519 are pre-1900. These titles can be categorized into denominational/church type, 922 titles; scholarly religious, 195 titles; popular religious, 240 titles; and non-religious, 162 titles. A 5% sample or 276 titles was serially drawn from the CATLA Union List by checking off every twentieth title. Of the 276 checked off, a

total of 72 titles began publication between 1800-1899, with a majority of these titles (47) falling between 1850 and 1899.¹⁵

Each title was entered on a card with its bibliographical description and library location. It was my expectation that article titles and book reviews and/or notices could then be counted and averaged for the sample with some hope of applying this sample article title average to a master list of any of the nineteenth century periodical titles one might choose to index.

An examination of twenty titles or about 27% of the sample identifies a number of problems related to the literature itself. For example, during roughly the first third of the century, periodicals have diverse contents that present problems to us if we attempt to categorize them as articles, book reviews, or book notices. We find, instead, diverse contents made up of review articles and analyses of contemporary events, poetry, religious intelligence (this usually covers a variety of religious news type items), ordination announcements or sermons, missionary activities, accounts of revivals, biographies, hymns, miscellany, secular and sectarian news as well as obituaries and correspondence. Many of the above mentioned content items are common to a number of titles in the sample; many items are brief; some items are continued from issue to issue; many items are unsigned. Newspaper contents, as you can well imagine, present different problems for the proposed methodology.

About mid-century, the content of periodical literature seems to become more uniform in format as well as more self-consciously professional and scholarly. Any effort to count the total number of articles to be indexed must acknowledge this diversity and should utilize a methodology that takes into account the changing nature of religious periodical literature over the span of the nineteenth century. For example, an alternate approach would be to decide first the corpus of titles to be indexed and then count the articles and book review/notices and other items in order to determine the size and cost of the index project.

Indexing Models

Before I turn to a discussion of several indexing models, I want to make some general comments about indexing. Although the following observations have not been tested systematically, they reflect my discussions with indexers and my observations about their work. Indexing is a subjective interaction between the indexer and the literature. Indexes, themselves, rep-

resent the biases of those involved with their development. For example, what one indexer may choose as descriptors to classify or describe the content of an article, another may not. However, two indexers working on the same article, will very likely choose some of the same descriptors.

Beyond the intellectual involvement of the indexer is the structure of the index itself. An index's physical structure, its editorial policies, and even its computer programs will provide some correctives to indexer subjectivity. However, these too play a role, though different from the indexers, in either enhancing or inhibiting the decision-making process of the indexer and the utility of the index. Thus, an index with subject and author sections will demand a different interplay of indexer subjectivity and internal policies and computer programs than an index which includes sections for subjects, author/abstracts, name and biblical citations. Indexes using controlled vocabulary or hierarchical vocabulary versus a free term or free text approach will require different responses from indexers as well as users.

The external dimension to an index is its use. We need to be aware of the needs of users whether they be the researcher or the general public. Cynthia Corkill's and Margaret Mann's study on the information needs of doctoral students in the humanities provides some useful information regarding the lack of use of indexes and abstracts by this group for purposes of research.¹⁶ A recent unpublished report by Suzanne Lorimer that studies the reference and research services for the staff and research fellows of the Newberry Library provides further data on the way indexes are used or perceived by persons doing humanistic research. Ms. Lorimer's study states that:

It has been shown that indexes and abstracts are not generally considered to be very useful as means of discovering references to published information, either by historians or by Newberry researchers, and were, in fact, not used by thirty-three percent (33%) of the Newberry staff and Fellows participating in the survey in their current research. However, the Newberry survey found that only three of twenty respondents (15%; all staff or Long-term Fellows and all historians, primarily European historians) indicated that they never use these sources, and it further found that most respondents (47%) who did indicate use of them searched them primarily by subject when they did use them, while twenty-nine percent (29%) searched equally often by author; all seventeen respondents who indicated any use of indexes or abstracts also indicated that they did at some time search these sources by subject,

even if it was not their usual method of use, and fifteen of these seventeen respondents (88%) expressed difficulty in finding appropriate subject headings when they did. The majority of these fifteen respondents (93%, or 82% of the total number reporting use of indexes) indicated that the major problem lay in the vague, broad, dated, or unsuitable subject terminology used by the indexes, thus supporting the generally reported opinion that the subject analysis supplied by its sources is completely inadequate for specialists; forty percent (40%) expressed need to interrelate subject, geographic, and period concepts in ways the subject terminology used by the indexes doesn't make possible. These results seem to indicate that at least a portion of the dissatisfaction with the use of indexes and abstracts could be effectively addressed through the availability of online searching capabilities. The ability to search indexes by naturally-occurring words in the titles and abstracts of books and articles, rather than remaining dependent on the subject terminology provided, and the comparative ease with which broad subject bibliographies can be narrowed by the addition of geographic and/or period limitations, make it probable that online access to these sources would increase both their use and their perceived usefulness.¹⁷

I want to propose three different models for indexing nineteenth century religious periodical literature. The three models will have some similar components as well as different ones. Keep in mind the observations scholars have made about the use of indexes and abstracts as each model is presented to see if it addresses their needs. The first model I will call "Clone/RIO." Model 2 I will call "HYRIO" to refer to a hybrid RIO. The third model, "Reli-KWITS" to refer to a religion index with key word in context titles, subjects, biblical and name citations. After the models have been presented I will offer a brief comparison and critique of the models. Remember that the components of the models may be similar or different yet the choice of their inclusion within an index will be determined, in part, by external factors such as the anticipated use by scholars and other publics, nature of the material indexed, cost to users and funding. Structurally, the nature of the index will be determined by its format (print and/or online); editorial policies and computer software. All models to be presented assume both a printed and online index.

Model 1: Clone/RIO

"Clone/RIO" would be an index that would look very much like the current Religion Index One (RIO). Its main components would be a subject index, an author/ab-

stract index, and a book review/notice index. The subject section would use a controlled vocabulary. Thus the descriptors used in the subject index would be uniform in their application to the content of articles indexed. Articles cited under subject descriptors would have full bibliographical citations to sources.

The author/abstract section would also have similarities to RIO in the use of author and article titles with title enrichment such as biblical references, historical dates, biographical information, document titles, bibliographies, etc., when necessary. It too, would have full bibliographical information to its sources. However, the use and/or availability of abstracts may be highly idiosyncratic depending on what years are being indexed. My impression is that abstracts would have to be written by staff for a majority of articles up to the 1870's. But during the latter third of the century many more articles have abstracts or precis that could be included with the author section as current RIO does.

Finally the book review section of "Clone/RIO" would include citations to books reviewed in the journals indexed. Full bibliographic information for the monographic work reviewed would be followed by the reviewer's name and the journal where it appeared.

In summary, "Clone/RIO" would look very much like the current RIO in its format and indexing practice. A large number of abstracts or precis not provided with the articles would have to be written by staff, otherwise the index would be limited to those available in the literature.

Model 2: HYRIO

The "HYRIO" index would have similarities to "Clone/RIO" with some different components or modifications to existing ones. The subject index, as described for "Clone/RIO" would be very similar; however, further form subject headings would be devised to handle the diverse and numerous articles (such as religious intelligence, sermons, conversions, mission and revival news, found during the first half of the century). The author section, however, would look different. Abstracts, either written by staff or available with the article, would be dropped. Instead, all subject descriptors assigned to an article would be listed under the author/title in lieu of the abstract; as noted above these same subject headings would appear in the subject section of the index. A second alternative to the listing of the subject descriptors would be for the indexer to choose key words or phrases from the article and put these under the author/title citation. The former practice would enhance an au-

thor/title citation by indicating to the user all the various topics an article covered. The latter suggestion would take more space in a printed copy but would also enrich the usefulness of the product for the users of either the printed index or the on-line data base for free text searches.

Another modification for "HYRIO" would be the inclusion of a biblical citation index. The biblical citation part would be similar to the book review citations. That is, books of the Bible would be cited in sequence with chapter and verse. To save space in a print copy index to the many biblical citations, a source document number cross index would be necessary.

"HYRIO" would have a book review/book notice section. The purpose of this section would be twofold: to provide citations to books reviewed and the source of the review; and to provide a bibliography of nineteenth century published monographs. (The forthcoming Bowker 19th Century Book Titles, notwithstanding.)

Model 3: Reli-KWITS

The "Reli-KWITS" model is different from either "Clone/RIO" and "HYRIO" in several ways. One of the essential components of this index is a key word in context approach using article titles to generate a number of access points based on the key words appearing in the title. Prior to digitizing these titles, indexers or editors would provide enrichment to supplement deficient titles. Title enrichments would be included in the key word in context section. The titles would wrap around with each key word serving, for the user, as a descriptor to the article. In addition to the key word in the title section, a subject section would also be a part of this index. The descriptors, added by indexers and appearing in this section, would not repeat the same or similar terms appearing in the title. The subject index would be based on a controlled vocabulary.

The author section of "Reli-KWITS" would have no abstracts. Unlike "HYRIO", it would not place descriptors or key phrases from an article under the author/title section. It would have separate sections for book reviews or book notices, name citations from within articles, as well as biblical citations. Those familiar with the subject index to Biological Abstracts will see some of the similarities between "Reli-KWITS" and Biological Abstracts use of both titles and subjects to provide a number of access points to the literature. Unlike Biological Abstracts, "Reli-KWITS" would not have abstracts.

Critique

Let me now offer a brief critique of the models I have presented. With the "Clone/RIO" model we would have an index format, and most likely the indexing policies, with the current RIO. Certainly some editorial and program modifications would be necessary to accommodate the diverse content in this literature which I mentioned earlier. One of the main problems with "Clone/RIO" would be the expense of writing abstracts for a very large number of articles. Without the abstracts, the on-line use of such an index would be diminished substantially.

The "HYRIO" model too would provide some format continuity with the current RIO. However, by using key phrases as well as descriptors in the author/title section instead of abstracts, better access to both the printed index and on-line data might be provided. The cost of adding key phrases by indexers would not be as expensive as the drafting of abstracts. The addition of both name and biblical citation indexes would be modest since these would be done by keyers rather than indexers.

The "Reli-KWITS" model with its use of a key word in title approach would be a significant departure from either of the other models. Appropriate questions can be raised as to whether the key word in context title section would significantly improve access over the above two models. For example, will nineteenth century article titles be more or less descriptive of the content within them? If not, will title enrichment address and overcome this problem? In either case, will the editorial work required to provide for a meaningful title be cost prohibitive? At this writing, more study and evidence is required to help us understand the usefulness of a "KWITS" type index for nineteenth century periodical literature. Although the biblical, name, and book review citations would be keyed directly with little editorial work necessary, a lot of work would be needed to impose uniformity for these citations. Name authority, if desirable, would also be costly. Such an index would require significant software investment to generate the various parts of this index. On the other hand, such an index would provide great specificity for subjects and numerous ways to access and retrieve materials desired.

In conclusion, I want to say that much work and thought must be done on several levels before clarification of the following concerns would further our steps toward retrospective indexing of religious periodicals:

Further clarification of the scope of titles to be included in such a project

Determination, for reason of cost and the format of an index, of the number of articles, reviews, and citations in the titles chosen to be in scope

Cooperation with present or future preservation projects to see that periodical titles indexed are also preserved

Further development, study, and reflection on the format of an index to this literature

Further study of the information needs and ways scholars in the humanities carry out their research

Postscript

A number of questions were raised about why I chose to address the pre-1900 indexing rather than the retrospective indexing that is lacking from 1900-1949. My choice of the 19th century was one of personal interest. The need to do retrospective indexing for 1900-1949 is very important as is that of the 19th century. To do either will require careful study, planning, and funding. It is my hope that this paper has made some contribution toward fulfilling this need.

Notes

1. MacRae, George W., ed. Report of the task force on scholarly communication and publication. Waterloo, Ontario, Canada: Council on the Study of Religion, 1972 pp 9-12; 107-122. Also, Classen, W. T., ed. OT/ANE Permutite(TM) index: an exhaustive interdisciplinary indexing system for Old Testament studies; ancient near eastern studies. Stellenbosch: Infodex (Pty) Ltd., 1978. vol 1, pt 1, pp 1-9. In 1972 the executive committee of the American Theological Library Association requested the then called Periodical Index Board to provide information on the feasibility of retrospective indexing for religious periodicals from 1900-1949. In response to this request see "Preliminary considerations toward a feasibility study of retrospective indexing for religious periodicals, 1900-1949," by G. Fay Dickerson (unpublished, June 13, 1972), and "Response of the Periodical Index board to the following requests of the ATLA Executive Committee," by Calvin H. Schmitt (unpublished, June 14, 1972).
2. Willard, Charles. "Managing serials." Summary of Proceedings, 35th Annual Conference, Christ Seminary, St. Louis, MO, 1981, Chicago, IL: American Theological Library Association, 1982. pp 49-61.
3. Smith, Timothy L. Revivalism and social reform: American Protestantism on the eve of the Civil War. New York: Harper and Row, 1965. p 242.
4. Ibid.
5. Ibid., p 243.
6. Miller, Perry. The life of the mind in America: from the Revolution to the Civil War. New York: Harcourt, Brace and World, 1965.
7. Metzger, Bruce M., comp. Index to periodical literature on the apostle Paul. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1960. p ix.
8. Ibid.
9. Richardson, Ernest Cushing, comp. and ed. An alphabetical subject index and encyclopedia to periodical articles on religion, 1890-1899. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1907. 2 vols., vol. 1, pp vii-xxxviii.
10. Ogg, Frederic A. Research in the Humanistic and Social Sciences: Report of a Survey Conducted for

the American Council of Learned Societies. New York and London, The Century Co., 1928.

11. "Report of the Steering Committee on the preservation of theological materials," in Summary of Proceedings, 36th Annual Conference, Toronto School of Theology, Toronto, Canada, 1982, Chicago, IL: American Theological Library Association, 1983. p 59.
12. Ibid., p 60.
13. "Unpublished minutes," American Theological Library Association, Board of Microtext, December, 1982.
14. Mott, Frank Luther. A history of American magazines. 4 vols. Cambridge, Mass: Harvard University Press, 1957-1966. Mott's study provides a comprehensive overview of the publishing of religious periodicals in the United States. Although his citation of titles is not exhaustive, he provides valuable information about early titles in religion that would be helpful in developing criteria for the selection of nineteenth century titles to be indexed.
15. Chicago Area Theological Library Association: Union List of Serials. 1st ed. Chicago, IL, 1974. I am indebted to G. Fay Dickerson for her assistance in reviewing and counting the 19th century titles that are in the CATLA list.
16. Corkill, Cynthia and Mann, Margaret. Information needs in the humanities two postal surveys. (CRUS Occasional Papers, 2) Western Bank, Sheffield: Center for Research on User Studies, 1978.
17. Lorimer, Suzanne. "Computer-Assisted References and Research Services: Final Report to the Newberry Library on the Results of a Study Conducted January-May 1983." Unpublished report by a Council on Library Resources Fellow at the University of Chicago Graduate Library School, June 1983. pp 24-26.

A Citation Study of Periodical Articles in Religion

by

Julie M. Hurd
University of Chicago
Graduate Library School

Abstract

Techniques of citation analysis have been used, primarily in scientific disciplines, to illuminate the structure of literatures and to study problems of obsolescence and the interdisciplinary nature of fields. The methodology has been employed much less frequently in humanistic disciplines, specifically to religion. This study examines citation patterns in a representative sample of religious periodical literature.

Essential to the provision of quality library services is an understanding of the information needs of library users. In an academic environment librarians need particularly to know what sorts of materials are required by the scholars who work with their collections and who ultimately publish the results of their research in the scholarly and professional literature. What methodologies exist to inform librarians of the nature of scholarly information needs?

A study of the literature of librarianship suggests that several techniques might be utilized:

- o expert opinions of librarians and scholars writing on the nature of research in particular disciplines provide some helpful detail.
- o empirical research methods employ social science and statistical techniques to examine both information-seeking behavior of scholars and the published research that is the end-product of scholarly endeavor.

Empirical techniques that have been informative include questionnaires and surveys directed toward both scholars and librarians, circulation studies that evaluate the usage of library collections and citation analyses that draw from the published literature the record of "use" of materials that references and bibliographies provide.

In the post-World War II period international events focused much attention on scientific information needs. Large amounts of government funds were made available to support research on information-related problems in scientific disciplines. The empirical methods identified above were utilized in numerous studies that later served as models for an even larger number of studies that followed. For example, a significant, even landmark, publication of this type is the two-part article by Fussler on the "Characteristics of the Research Literature Used by Chemists and Physicists in the United States."¹

A little later, during the 1960's, computer-assisted publication techniques led to the development of large bibliographic databases such as those maintained by the Institute for Scientific Information (ISI). These computer-readable files provide raw data that can be processed efficiently by computer programs written to analyze and describe the stored information. The very numerous citation studies published by Eugene Garfield continue to provide valuable insights into the source material covered by ISI's Citation Indexes.²

Over the past twenty years empirical research into scholarly information needs has proliferated. The early emphasis on the physical and biological sciences has broadened somewhat to encompass technology and the social sciences. The humanitites disciplines have, unfortunately, been almost neglected by this research. Bibliographies of use studies, user studies or citation analyses in the sciences are published as book-sized volumes whereas any comparable studies in the humanities may be listed on a page or two.³ It is very evident, if one searches the literature, that many fewer systematic studies of the humanities disciplines have been attempted. The few that exist are almost all theses and dissertations and not always readily accessible.

If one looks, specifically, for any discussions of information needs of scholars in religion there are few to be found. An article some years ago by Harvey Arnold in Library Trends⁴ is representative of the type of work classified earlier as "expert opinion." The author shares his expertise as a theological librarian outlining the nature of theological bibliography and also by identifying useful secondary sources leading scholars to books or journals in the field. More recently there has been an empirical study by Diane Lauderdale that examines "The Functions of Citations in History of Religions Periodical Articles."⁵ Her research draws in part on earlier work by Carolyn Frost who analyzed cited works in articles and monographs in the field of German literature as "indicators of the kinds of materials used in research" and as "indi-

cations of the kinds of ways in which the cited materials were used in the research process."⁶ Frost developed a classification for citations that was based on her perception of the purpose of the citing author in making the citation. Lauderdale formulated a similar classification for the history of religions expecting Frost's system to have general applicability within humanities disciplines. Lauderdale's findings indicate that citations in scholarly writing play a complex role influenced by such factors as the academic specialization, the purpose of the article and the author's style of presentation.⁷

It is evident from these remarks that there exists ample unexplored ground in the empirical study of scholarship in religion. Lauderdale's work examines one aspect of scholarly activity in one specialized area. This paper attempts to provide an overview of the broad field of religion by describing a citation analysis of contemporary writings in religious periodical literature. I do not expect that it will answer all questions that might be asked but only that it will help to identify some of the sources of information used by scholars publishing in the field. My study will not examine how these sources were utilized but will provide, it is hoped, some fuller understanding of what sources are needed for whatever purpose. This research will examine the forms of material cited: books, serials, the Bible and "other" sources, whether published or not. The publication dates and languages of materials cited will be subjected to a statistical analysis and the results contrasted with those of the few comparable studies of other fields within the humanities. From the data collected it may be possible to suggest guidelines for collection management and development and for needed bibliographic access. Directions that additional research might take will also be indicated.

Citation Analysis as a Technique

For citation analysis to be considered a valid technique and one that will illuminate the nature of formal scholarly communication we need to accept some basic assumptions. The most fundamental of these concerns the role of citations in a scholarly work. I am assuming that, if a work has been cited in a reference by an author, that author has been "influenced," either positively or negatively, by the cited work. The cited document was read and proved to be of some utility to the citing author. As a corollary I also assume that no significant influence on the author has been left unacknowledged by a citation. In most disciplines the norms of scholarship are such that we can probably accept these assumptions.

This is not to say that in accepting these basic premises we cannot admit to the limitations of the technique. The literature certainly contains many abuses and misuses of such quantitative methods. A critical review by David Edge discusses a number of these in the context of a study of scientific communication but his points are valid more generally as well.⁸ It is undoubtedly true that some citations are perfunctory or gratuitous as, for example, in a paper written by a student acknowledging an intellectual debt to a mentor. Others may be self-serving as in the case of an author who wishes to demonstrate his ability to read numerous exotic dead languages. These regrettable instances are likely outnumbered however by another situation which also creates problems in any effort to assess intellectual indebtedness through a citation study. I refer here to the importance of informal communication among scholars whether individually through conversation or correspondence or in group settings such as at meetings or conferences. Garvey and Griffith, for example, have published major studies of informal exchange of information among psychologists.⁹ Sometimes these informal encounters are documented and one sees references to "correspondence" or "personal communication." One can imagine other circumstances, however, where ideas were discussed and assimilated subconsciously and emerge later as an author's "original thought" long after the conversation that occurred at the conference attended six months previous has been forgotten. It is difficult to construct an experiment or a procedure that would allow assessment of this latter type of information use.

If we recognize that citation analyses cannot provide all we might wish to know about information used by scholars in religion we can rather view the results of several studies such as this one as providing part of the entire picture. By understanding the shortcomings of citation analysis we can better design complementary research projects that will illuminate other aspects of our problem.

The Sample Population

Many citation analyses reported in the recent literature have employed the large machine-readable databases created by the Institute for Scientific Information. Since the Arts and Humanities Citation Index was first published in 1978 and includes religion in its coverage it might have provided a suitable population of periodical articles in religion for this study. An examination of the list of 1981 source journals under the subject heading "religion" revealed that only 65 titles out of over 1100 arts and hu-

manities journals classified in religion.¹⁰ This seemed much too small a segment of what I understand to be a very much larger body of serial publications to provide a sample representative of the discipline and so use of the ISI database was rejected.

Religion Index One (RIO) continuing the Index to Religious Periodical Literature published by the American Theological Library Association (ATLA) appears to cover the periodical literature of the discipline in a more comprehensive fashion. The 1979-80 cumulated volume of RIO indexed 263 journals, over four times the number covered by the Arts and Humanities Citation Index.¹¹ All RIO journal titles were compared to the ISI journal list to identify any possible variations in scope for the two sources and to suggest biases that might exist in a sample selected from RIO. A total of 9 titles included in the Arts and Humanities Citation Index are not indexed by RIO. These specific titles may be found in Table 1.

An examination of the titles unique to the Arts and Humanities Citation Index reveals that most fall into the areas of comparative religion, eastern religions and Catholicism. The existence of a long-standing informal agreement between the editors of RIO and the Catholic Periodical Literature Index that neither service will add titles covered by the other very likely explains the exclusion of the Catholic periodicals from RIO.¹² The emphasis in RIO on coverage of the scholarly literature in the Judeo-Christian tradition published in English or Western European languages suggests a possible reason for omission of sources in the other two specializations. The overlap of the two services may be represented graphically in a Venn diagram-like picture or by computing percentage overlap (Figure 1).

The sample analyzed in this study consisted of 127 articles selected randomly, using standard sampling techniques, from the author-abstract section of volume 14 of RIO. At the time this study was begun, volume 14, covering literature published primarily during 1979-1980, was the most recent of the cumulated volumes of RIO available. (Volume 15 covering 1981-1982 was in press.) Volume 14 contains 12,672 author entries and 32,827 subject entries. The sample comprises 1% of the articles indexed in the volume and may be described as follows.

The original languages of the articles selected are shown in Figure 2. For the detailed citation analysis reported later in this paper only the 99 English language articles were examined. It was decided to restrict the analysis in this fashion in order to provide data useful to libraries in ATLA where, it

was assumed, most users would be publishing in English. I do realize that some ATLA libraries will be supplying resources for scholarly research that may ultimately be published in a language other than English but I am assuming that these scholars are far outnumbered by those who will write in English only. (Of course, this is not to say that authors writing in English will not utilize source materials in many languages and this will be investigated in the citation analysis.) In addition, I am also assuming that citation practices, and indeed other aspects of scholarly research, may differ culturally in some significant fashion. Thus this analysis of contemporary English language publications might well be followed by similar studies of theological scholarship in other languages.

The English language articles in the sample appeared in 69 different journals published in 12 countries. The United States, England and Canada accounted for 76% of these titles with the remaining 24% being published in South Africa, Belgium, Germany, Switzerland, Italy, Israel and Australia. Some of the journals published in countries where English is not the vernacular are multilingual.

Methodology for the Citation Analysis

Each of the citations selected from volume 14 of RIO was recorded. Comparison of the source journal titles for these articles with the journal list for the Arts and Humanities Citation Index revealed that 19 of the articles (or 19% of the sample) appeared in journals "fully covered" by the ISI source. An additional 3 articles (or 3% of the sample) appeared in journals "selectively covered" by ISI. Thus, I expected to find some 19 - 22 of the selected articles in the Source Index of the Arts and Humanities Citation Index. It seemed eminently sensible to consult this source first to obtain lists of the references in the articles it indexed and thus to eliminate the need to locate these original articles. Since the articles chosen were primarily published in 1979 and 1980 I checked these volumes of the Source Index first then back-tracked to the 1978 Source Index to search for the few 1978 publications in my sample. Not finding all that I expected I also checked the 1981 Source Index. I located citations for only 17 of the 19-22 articles in the ISI index and cannot explain why the remaining ones weren't there. Selectivity or indexing lags may possibly account for their absence.

The rest of my sample, consisting of citations to 82 articles, was searched in the original journal literature and made use of the resources of a number of Chicago-area theological collections. Whether the

references in a work were obtained from the Arts and Humanities Citation Index Source Index or from an examination of the original article each reference cited was categorized as a book (monograph or multiauthor), a serial (journal, newspaper, annual or yearbook), a reference to the Bible, or "other." In the discussion of my findings I shall elaborate on the category "other." In addition the year of publication and language of publication were recorded for books and serials. As Eugene Garfield has observed, scholars in humanities disciplines may give evidence in their writings of having consulted specific works but may not provide explicit citations in footnotes or endnotes. 13 In the Arts and Humanities Citation Index ISI indexers have supplemented the explicit references by recording as well such implicit ones. Acknowledging the presence of citations to the Bible in religious literature, ISI provides listings of each book, chapter, verse or other subdivision of the Bible. Both with respect to implicit references and to citations to the Bible this study followed ISI practice.

Analysis of Results

The data collected from the 1,963 references in the English language articles in the RIO sample were tabulated and subjected to statistical analysis. Because the intent of this study is descriptive, simple calculations of means, medians and percentages should suffice. The findings are summarized in the tables and bar graphs that follow.

One of the items selected as part of the sample is an extensive bibliography on English hymns published in the Papers of the Hymn Society of America.¹⁴ It has 647 references and in that respect alone is unlike the other articles that comprise the sample. It was felt that inclusion of this item might skew the results of some of analyses and so in all cases two calculations were done, one including the bibliography and the other excluding it. Of course, it is also true that a different sample may well have included a different but equally long bibliography as these listings of primary and secondary sources represent one outcome of scholarly research. Carolyn Frost, in the research cited earlier, minimized the skewing effects of articles with very large numbers of references by limiting the number of citations used from each work to no more than 25. I chose to examine all the cited references in each article but to provide results in two parts as noted.

I. Number of References per Article

Derek Price, the historian of science, has ex-

amined data for many disciplines in an effort to understand the nature of scholarly communication in both scientific and nonscientific fields.¹⁵ He observes that the typical scholarly article contains from 10 to 22 references and that the number of references in a paper is, in part, related to the size of the body of literature available to be cited. He also claims that significant differences are found when references in humanists' papers are compared to those in scientists' papers but that age of cited publications varies more across disciplines than does number of references.

For the articles in this sample there are 20.24 references per article including the bibliography or 13.71 references per article excluding the bibliography. In the first case the range is from 0-647 references per article with a median of 7; in the second case the range is from 0-102 references per article, again with a median of 7. Twenty-two articles had no references. In this respect scholarship in religion seems not to differ from that in the disciplines studied by Price. (This article has 16 references.)

II. Types of Materials Cited

Informed opinion and the relatively few user studies of humanists lead us to expect that books will be the most frequently used source of information, about twice as frequently cited as periodicals.¹⁶ Theses, dissertations and other sources will be cited much less.

The distribution of citations in the sample studied is tabulated in Table II, and displayed as a bar graph in Figure 3. The figures that exclude the hymn bibliography seem to fit the pattern established for books and periodicals in earlier studies. The citations to the Bible are characteristic of religious scholarship; they would not likely be found to be as numerous in any other field.

The various "other" sources cited included unpublished and "in-press" manuscripts, theses, dissertations, lectures, "private communications," correspondence, church papers and committee reports, laws and other public documents, non-print materials and more. Cited once each were the Declaration of Independence, a poster, an audio-cassette and a union protest song! If we wish to seek cited evidence of the type of informal communication mentioned earlier we can consider the unpublished and "in-press" manuscripts, the "private communications," the correspondence, and possibly the church committee reports as fitting into

this category. These citations account for 50% of the "other" category.

III. Ages of Materials cited

To facilitate comparison with other citation studies in the humanities the ages of cited books and periodical articles were counted in two categories: materials published 10 years or less from the publication date of the citing source and materials published more than 10 years from the publication date of the source article. This division was also chosen because it will be helpful in evaluating the potential utility of computer-assisted access to source materials. In addition, I am aware of the interest among ATLA members in 19th century materials so a separate tally of materials used published prior to 1900 was made. The results of these counts are found in Table III, and Figure 4.¹⁷ Comparisons with other citation analyses in the humanities will be made in conjunction with the discussion of languages of cited materials in the following section.

IV. Languages of Book and Serial Cited Items

It was evident that French and German source materials were the most numerous non-English items cited. Consequently counts for these with books and serials together are tabulated individually. All other non-English languages are collected in a single category. Also displayed in Table IV and Figure 5 are aggregate values for all non-English citations. In the "other" language category are included citations found in the sample to books and serials published in Dutch, Hebrew, Hindi, Italian, Latin, Norwegian, Spanish, Swedish and Welsh.

Comparison With Other Citation Analyses in the Humanities

Similar data compiled from other citation analyses in humanities fields can best be compared with the results of this study by reference to Table IV.¹⁸ Caution should be exercised in making exact quantitative comparisons because of the differing methodologies employed from one study to another. A qualitative analysis to discern general features or trends can be useful and one might observe the following:

- o The results of citation studies support the shared wisdom of experts with respect to the relative importance of books and serials. In all the

studies books were cited more frequently than serial literature, from two to three times as frequently with the exceptions of speech and American literature.

- o Another aspect of expert opinion appears to be refuted by these studies, however. Humanities scholars are purported to make considerable use of unpublished primary sources. If that is so, such sources are not always cited because all these investigations affirm that the overwhelming majority (80% in all cases) of citations are to published work.
- o As might be expected, the importance of "recently" published materials varies from field to field. In some of the studies recent books seem slightly more frequently used than recent periodicals; in others the reverse prevails. In religion I observed considerable variation among the various sub-specializations. In pastoral counseling or sociology of religions, for example, where sources from the social sciences are heavily utilized, one finds a greater emphasis on more recent materials. Conversely, in theology or church history one finds numerous citations to literature published prior to 1900.
- o Similarly, the use of foreign language source materials varies from field to field. It comes as no surprise to discover that German literary criticism relies extensively on sources published in languages other than English and that American literature does not. In religious periodical literature there was again variation among subfields and again in predictable ways. The pastoral/professional articles tended more to utilize only English language source materials while religious scholars in theology, biblical criticism and some areas in church history cited books and serials in all the diverse languages listed earlier.

Implications for Theological Libraries

Citation studies are of interest on a purely academic basis for the insights they can provide into the nature of scholarly communication. They also have practical application for librarians and can, if carefully interpreted, supply data valuable in managerial decision-making. How then might this analysis of contemporary English-language religious periodical literature be appropriated in the context of a theological library? Collection development librarians might consider the following:

- o Authors writing in English appear to make heaviest use of sources in English. When non-English materials are cited these are most often in French or German. (Incidentally, the ratio of German to French citations (2.20) corresponds quite closely to the ratio of German to French articles indexed in RIO (2.24).) If a limited budget restricts collecting activities in non-English languages German publications might take precedence over French. Of course, the specific needs of a library's own scholarly community must also be taken into account.

- o Retrospective acquisitions should not be neglected. Less than half the materials cited in the sample studied here were published within 10 years of the publication dates of the articles. Other monographic materials might be emphasized at the expense of older serials relying on cooperative relationships to supply access to the latter as required. Of course, such shared use is facilitated by appropriate locating tools whether these be online files or union lists in more traditional format.

Reference librarians in theological settings might use this study to assess the potential utility of online bibliographic databases. Approximately half the serial literature used by the authors in the sample was produced within the last twelve years. This material falls within the scope of presently-available online files such as Religion Index, Historical Abstracts, Psychological Abstracts and Sociological Abstracts. Computer-assisted literature searches could provide access to a significant portion of serial sources used by scholars in religion.

Given the well-documented interest of ATLA librarians in the provision of access to 19th-century literature one might be surprised at the relatively modest use of such sources demonstrated here -- only about 7% of the cited sources! In part this is a reflection of the temporal distribution of the body of literature available to be cited. Difficulty of bibliographic access may also be a factor and this has been addressed by another speaker at this conference. That 19th century monographs are cited more frequently than 19th century periodical literature may imply that improved access to the latter is needed.

Suggestions for Further Research

This study has examined citations in a sample of contemporary periodical literature in religion. It

did not attempt to answer all questions one might wish answered about this body of publication but did corroborate some of the expert opinion on humanities scholarship in general. Other facets of this opinion seemed refuted by the data described here. Much more remains to be done:

- o A citation analysis of monographs and multi-author books could show differing patterns of use of source materials. For example, research utilizing unpublished primary sources may tend to be published more frequently in monographic form where the space limitations of an article format do not exist.
- o Religion, broadly defined, is truly an interdisciplinary field and draws on many other humanities and social sciences subject areas. This was very evident from an examination of specific sources cited by the sample authors. From Nature and the Journal of the American Medical Association to the union song "Joe Hill" and the Declaration of Independence is quite a range. Further research into the cross-disciplinary information needs of scholars in religion can probably best be approached by a segmentation of the field. The pastoral/professional areas very likely draw on work done in the social sciences; whereas the scholarly fields such as church history, theology and biblical criticism will refer to works in philosophy, history, language studies and literature.
- o Other studies might investigate, as did Lauderdale's for history of religions, the actual use of the cited works.
- o Still others may wish to study the literature not published in English.

The above are offered as suggestions for further work. Creative thought on these problems will surely identify other worthy research projects.

Acknowledgements

The author of this work, being totally untrained in the field of religion, gratefully acknowledges the helpful suggestions and insights provided by one particular ATLA member. Also appreciated is the as-

sistance in the provision of source articles for the sample received from the staff of Religion Index and from the Chicago-area theological libraries.

Notes

1. Fussler, Herman H. "Characteristics of Research Literature Used by Chemists and Physicists in the United States" Library Quarterly 19: 19-35, 119-143. 1949.
2. These citation analyses have appeared in the journal literature of library and information science and in the monthly issues of Current Contents published by the Institute for Scientific Information. Many are collected in: Garfield, Eugene Essays of an Information Scientist. Philadelphia, PA: ISI Press. v.1 (1977) --
3. See, for example, the references in the following two documents:

Bebout, Lois, Davis, Donald and Oehlerts, Donald. "User Studies in the Humanities: A Study and a Proposal" RQ 15(1): 40-44. Fall 1975.

Lorimer, Suzanne "Computer-Assisted Reference and Research Services: Final Report to the Newberry Library on the Results of a Study Conducted January-May 1983." Unpublished report by a Council on Library Resources Fellow at the University of Chicago Graduate Library School, June 1983.
4. Arnold, C. Harvey "Philosophy and Religion" Library Trends 15(3): 459-477. January 1967.
5. Lauderdale, Diane Sperling. "The Functions of Citations in History of Religions Periodical Articles." Unpublished Masters Paper, University of Chicago Graduate Library School, 1981.

The full study may be found in:

Frost, Carolyn O. "Use of Scholarly Materials in German Literary Research: An Analysis of Reference Citations in Publications about Literary Works Written in the German Language." Ph.D. dissertation, University of Chicago Graduate Library School, 1977.

A portion of the research appeared as an article: Frost, Carolyn O. "The Use of Citations in Literary Research: Preliminary Classification of Citation Functions." Library Quarterly 49: 399-414, 1979.

7. Lauderdale. p.41
8. Edge, David "Quantitative Measures of Communication in Science: A Critical Review" History of Science 17: 102-134, 1979.
9. For example, see: Garvey, W.D. and Griffith, B.C. "Scientific Information Exchange in Psychology." Science 146: 1655-1659, 1964.
10. 1981 Source Publications for Arts and Humanities Citation Index Philadelphia, PA: Institute for Scientific Information, 1981. p.6
11. Religion Index One: Periodicals. Chicago, IL: American Theological Library Association. Volume 14 covering January 1979-December 1980. published 1981. (hereafter referred to as RIO)
12. DeKlerk, Peter and Hilgert, Earle, editors. Essays on Theological Librarianship. Philadelphia: American Theological Library Association, 1980. p. 185.
13. Garfield, Eugene "Is Information Retrieval in the Arts and Humanities Inherently Different from that in Science? The Effect that ISI's Citation Index for the Arts and Humanities is Expected to have on Future Scholarship" Library Quarterly 50: 40-57, 1980.
14. Clark, Keith C. "A Selective Bibliography for the Study of Hymns." Papers of the Hymn Society of America No.33: 1-43, 1980.
15. Price, Derek J. de Solla. "Citation Measures of Hard Science, Soft Science, Technology and Non-Science" in Nelson, Carnot and Pollack, D.K., editors. Communication Among Scientists and Engineers. Lexington, MA: Heath Lexington Books, 1970.
16. Bebout, p. 42.
17. Some materials cited bore no publication date and these cannot be included in this portion of the analysis. Such works were primarily books and included classical works, writings of the Church Fathers and sacred writings from non-Judeo-Christian cultures.

18. The data from the earlier studies can be found in Bebout, Lorimer and Frost (1977). This table was adapted from Table 2 in Bebout. The form category "other" varied from one investigator to another. For this study results are reported including and excluding the hymn bibliography.

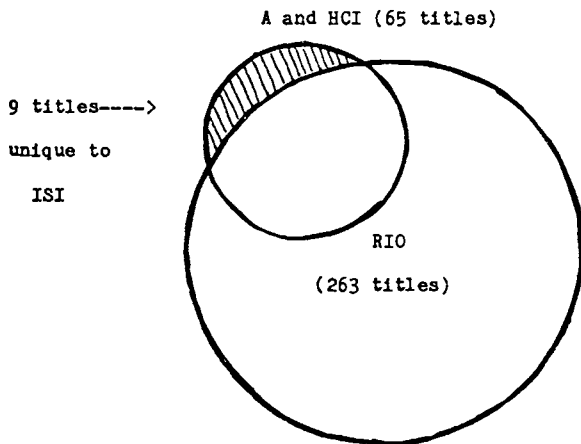


Figure 1: RIO/Arts and Humanities Citation Index Overlap

$$\text{A and HCI overlaps} = \frac{(65-9)}{65} \times 100$$

$$= 86.2\% \text{ with RIO}$$

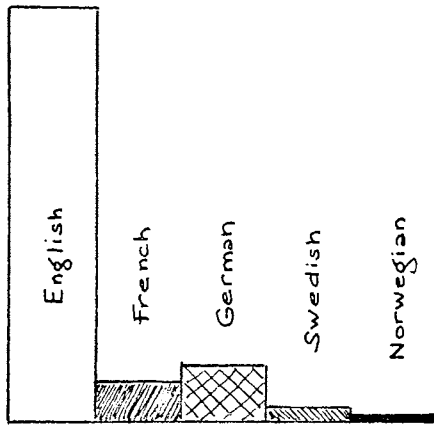
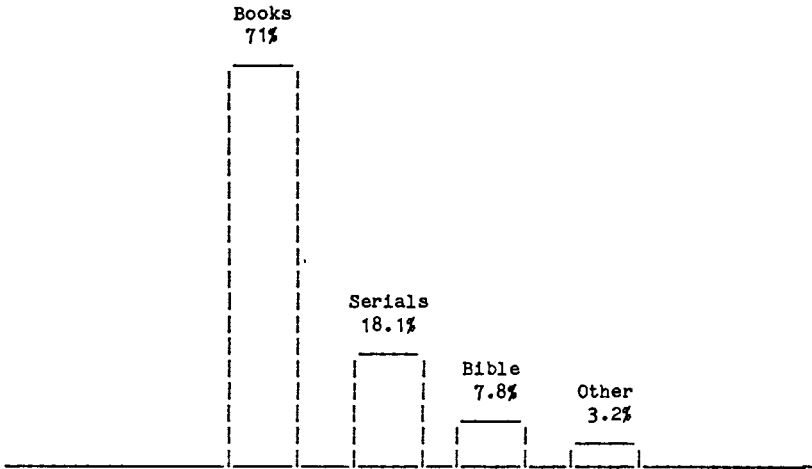


Figure 2: Languages in Sample

English	99 titles	78%
French	10 titles	8%
German	13 titles	10%
Swedish	3 titles	2%
Norwegian	2 titles	2%

Figure 3: Types of Materials Cited
Including Bibliography



Excluding Bibliography

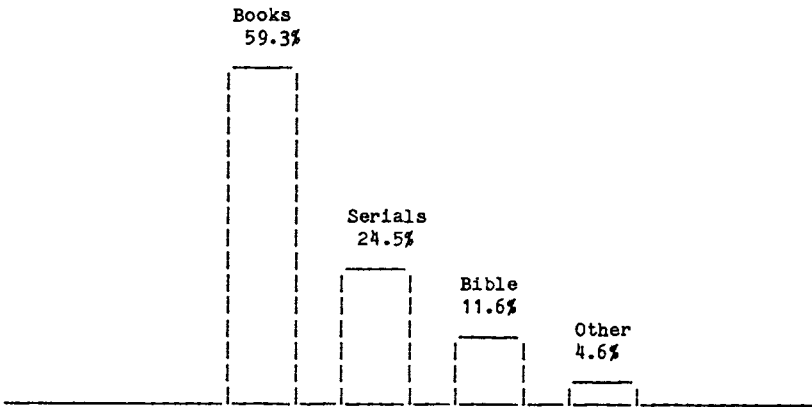


Figure 4: Ages of Monographs and Serials cited

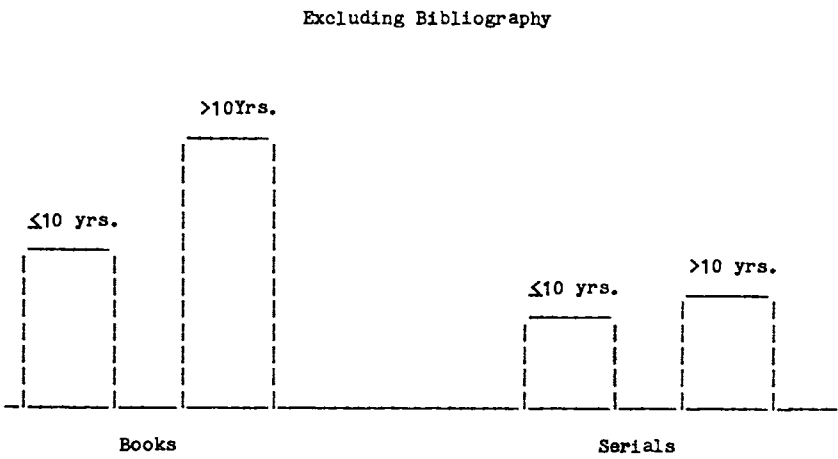
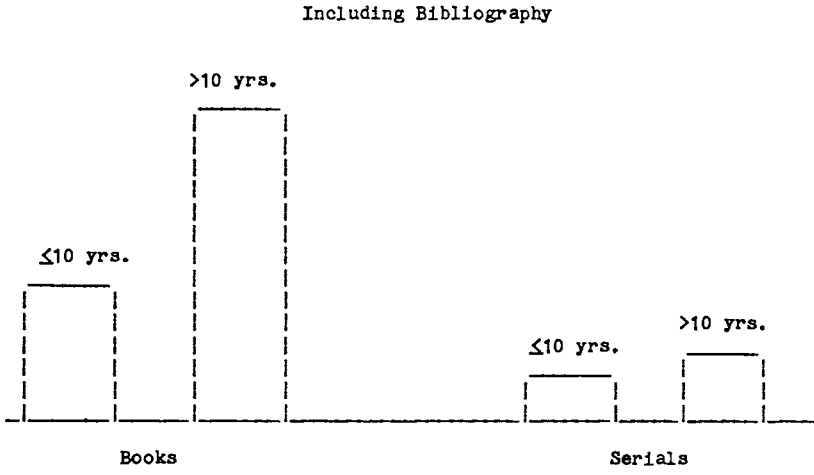


Figure 5: Languages of Monographs and Serials Cited

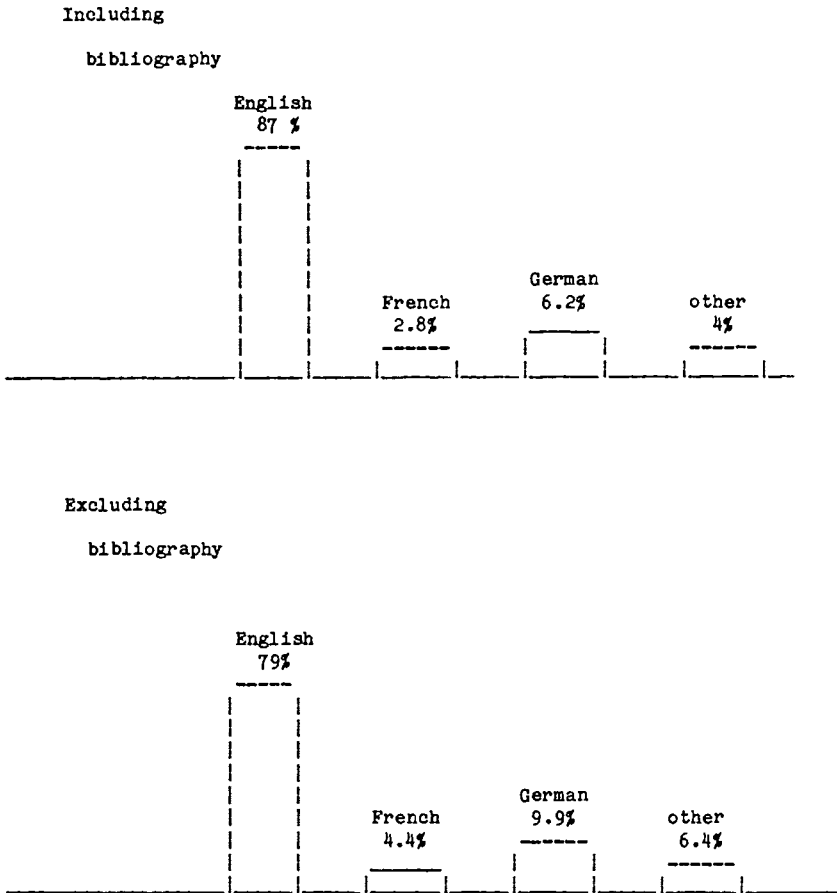


Table I: ISI Titles not indexed in RIO

Heythrop Journal - A Quarterly Review of
Religion and Theology
Islam - Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kultur
des Islamischen Orients
Japanese Journal of Religious Studies
Laval Theologique et Philosophique
Moreana
Religious Humanism
Studies in Comparative Religion
Studies in Formative Spirituality
Tradition - A Journal of Orthodox Jewish Thought

Table II : Types of Materials Cited

	Including Bibliography		Excluding Bibliography	
	Number	%	Number	%
Books	1393	71.0	781	59.3
Serials	355	18.1	322	24.5
Bible	153	7.8	153	11.6
Other	62	3.2	60	4.6
Total	1963		1316	

Table III: Ages of Books and Serials Cited

Including Bibliography

	≤ 10 yrs		> 10 yrs		pre-1900	
	number	%	number	%	number	%
Books	396	24.0	917	55.5	104	6.3
Serials	148	9.0	190	11.5	10	0.6
Totals	544	33.0	1107	67	114	6.9

Excluding Bibliography

	≤ 10yrs.		> 10yrs.		pre-1900	
	number	%	number	%	number	%
Books	275	27.3	426	42.3	56	5.6
Serials	144	14.3	161	16.0	10	1.0
Totals	419	41.6	587	58.3	66	6.6

Table IV: Languages of Cited Books and Serials

	Including Bibliography		Excluding Bibliography	
	number	%	number	%
English	1498	87.0	853	79.3
French	48	2.8	48	4.4
German	106	6.2	106	9.9
"other"	69	4.0	69	6.4
non-English	223	13.0	223	20.7
Total citations	1721		1076	

Table V. Citation Analyses in the Humanities

Author (date)	Subject	# Journals	# Citations	Period Covered	Percentage of Age \leq 10 yrs.		Forms of Literature (%)			% Foreign Language
					Books	Serials	Books	Serials	Other	
Broadus (1953)	speech	4	6,710	1919-21, 1929-31, 1939-41, 1949-51	15.8	16.3	47.9	45.7	6.5	7.9
Frost (1977)	German Literature	3+ books	c.2500	1935 1950 1972	23.16	45.81	78.72	20.17	1.11	80.23
Gleaves (1970)	American Literature	5	2546	1948 1952 1957	24.0	19.6	49.9	34.7	15.4	2.6
Hurd (1983)	religion	69	1963	1979-80	30.2/ 39.2	43.8/ 47.2	71.0/ 59.3	18.1/ 24.5	11.0/ 16.2	13.0 20.7
Simonton (1960)	fine arts	6	3058	1948-57	22.8% < 16 years old		71.4	28.6	—	79.5
Tucker (1959)	philology	1	1327	1956-57	14.3	11.9	54.8	28.5	16.7	54.5
Vaughan (1959)	music	2	1163	1953-56	19.5	40.8	68.38	24.58	6.8	42.7

**The Structures of Religious Literature:
Conceptual Frameworks for Improving
Bibliographic Instruction**

by

Andrew D. Scrimgeour

A year ago I submitted to the program committee a working title for this paper. It was dubbed "The Cognitive Structures of Theological Literature." This obtuse title reflected my recent immersion into the writings of educational theorists and cognitive psychologists. It was certainly an unimaginative and unforgivable caption for a talk in the humanities, let alone for theological bibliographers and reference librarians!

I want to change the title and pilfer one from a slender book that is stashed with similar thin volumes among small vehicles, stuffed animals, and assorted contraband in my two year old's room. His favorite book bears the title I Wish I Had a Computer that Makes Waffles. Let me doctor that a bit to read I Wish I Had a Computer that Made Sense of all Religious Literature!

My concern is for a structural understanding of religious literature. This interest grows out of a long standing fascination with the communication and publishing patterns within and among the various disciplines that make up the theological corpus. But my inquiry has intensified over the past nine years as I have experimented with various approaches to teaching theological bibliography and the craft skills of research. I have been chagrined to learn that dazzling students with reference works without providing mental shelves on which to place them is not of enduring value.

I always feel that I am on sound ground if I find evidence that H. Richard Niebuhr has been there before me. Edward Farley in his recent essay, Theologia: The Fragmentation and Unity of Theological Education, mines again Niebuhr's classic study of theological education in the United States:

The greatest defect in theological education today is that it is too much an affair of piecemeal transmission of knowledge and skills, and that, in consequence, it offers too little challenge to (students) to develop (their) own resources and to become independent, lifelong inquirer(s), growing constantly while engaged in the work of ministry.¹

The indictment of the seminary enterprise also indexes my own efforts in bibliographic instruction. It has

been too piecemeal, and it has not sufficiently fostered critical, imaginative independence in the soon-to-be minister or priest.

My efforts have taken this progression. My first years in the classroom were as a magician. Armed with bibliographies and piles of impressive tomes, I dazzled the students with my glorious wares. It was high entertainment to produce just the right tools for developing papers and projects. Students always found pertinent tools to then use, but a clear overview of the reference works of the discipline was not fostered. Thus, the librarian was needed to perform new feats of white magic when the next round of courses began, and another subject area was broached.

A cluster of sensitivities next influenced my teaching and nudged me away from my earnest but naive salesmanship. The pivotal role of bibliographic guides in research and steps to locating them became a valuable step to teach. The value of presenting reference tools by genre was also a new pedagogical insight. The bibliographies of these classroom lectures began to be organized by genre and became elementary guides in themselves, particularly when critical annotations were added. These annotations offered fundamental information about the tools, how they compared to similar tools, their idiosyncrasies, and the like.²

As my experience in the classroom grew I became less the magician and more the guide. Using the assignment that the students were facing, I organized the lecture around their actual project. Tools were thus introduced in the context of the actual work at hand. Search strategies became more important than any single reference work out of context. Bibliographies complete with annotations and call numbers were still provided, but all titles on these lists were not discussed by any means. A second handout became vital--pages from the reference works that documented the search I was conducting.

The latest influence on my teaching is really at the heart of this talk. The performance as well as the understanding of students became demonstrably more sophisticated as I reworked lectures to build on conceptual understandings of the literature rather than the specific qualities of isolated tools. Before presenting two schemes that I have found particularly valuable, let me make a few remarks about my exploration of learning theories as they relate to teaching the craft of research.

The work of Raymond McInnis convinced me of the utter naivete of teaching lasting research skills without conceptual structures.³ His work grew out of

instructional psychology which emphasized the importance of cognitive structures, or frameworks, in the learning process. He drew also on the recognition that although teaching is obviously directed to promote learning, the learning process itself must be better understood. The combined effect in his work is to fuse teaching and learning theories.

Although cognitive learning theorists disagree on many points, they do have a common ground. First, the use of concepts simplifies a subject for the tyro and makes it more understandable. Second, people are able to retain information that is tied to structured concepts longer and use it more readily than detailed information that is not so ordered. And third, when a student is solving a new problem or working in a new subject field, he or she draws on an understanding of the basic framework or concepts of related subject areas in that effort. This transfer of concepts allows previous learning to facilitate new learning.

There are two conceptual frameworks that I have found helpful to students in bibliographic lectures. They have several qualities in common. Both are designed for use with either beginning or advanced students. Elaboration of the examples of each scheme quickly pitches the presentation to the desired audience level. Both may be used together in the same presentation or used separately. And each is susceptible to a brief presentation or a more lengthy discussion. If the lecture is a standard fifty-minute one, then experience suggests that one should be sacrificed for the other.

The first illustration, "The Religious Scholar: Research, Communication and Finding Aids," charts the genesis of a scholarly publication from its informal beginnings in lectures to its various printed incarnations. Review literature is pictured as serving to evaluate such publications and to integrate them into the bibliographic network of the subject. The role of the graduate student in the flow of scholarly communication is also placed. The use of three columns delineates (1) the form of scholarly communication; (2) the status of that communication; and (3) examples of the communication as well as finding aids (reference tools) for locating such resources.

(See Exhibit I at the end of this paper.)

The second illustration portrays the types and functions of reference works. The teeter-totter or scale is weighted to subject information tools on one side and to bibliographic information on the other. Reference works placed in the middle of the scale uniquely balance substantive material and bibliographic

detail. The middle of the illustration parses the blends of subject information and bibliographic information by genres, whether dictionary, encyclopedia, index, or library catalog. The bottom portion of the chart offers illustrations of reference works for each of the five categories. It is a handy model on which to hang the infinite, and often confusing, array of reference tools.

(See Exhibit II at the end of this paper.)

I have found these frameworks fundamental enough to provide a foundation for the beginning divinity student, yet flexible enough for refinement as the sophistication of the student grows. These illustrations hardly exhaust the concepts that serve the craft or research in the field of religion. They are offered as two fundamental models that have worked in my own experience.

Charles Willard, my mentor in many library matters, impressed me nine years ago with a telling observation. The faculty member who presents his or her class with a full course bibliography ex machina may well be doing a great disservice. The process by which books and articles are judged as vital to a course may well be among the most important matters to teach. That perspective has haunted me these years and drives me to pursue more effective ways to foster bibliographic literacy in the ministry of the churches.

Notes

1. Edward Farley, Theologia: The Fragmentation and Unity of Theological Education (Philadelphia: Fortress, 1983), p. 23.
2. Some early examples appeared as issues of Renewals: A Bibliographic Newsletter of the B.T.L. Libraries (ISSN 0160-7138). See especially "The Black Church in the United States--A Resource Guide" (February 1979), "Locating Book Reviews" (November 1979), and "Current Indexing and Abstracting Tools for Religious Studies--A Selective Guide" (March-April 1980).
3. Raymond G. McInnis, New Perspectives for Reference Service in Academic Libraries (Westport, CT: Greenwood, 1978).

Exhibit 1

THE RELIGIOUS SCHOLAR: RESEARCH, COMMUNICATION
AND FINDING AIDS

Examples and
Finding Aids

The Individual Scholar's Communication

Informal Patterns (Pre-publication)

Classroom lectures
Graduate seminars
Faculty colloquia

Ideas developed and
critiqued *locally*

Locally catalogued un-
published works or eph-
emera (Landes, Biblical
Exegesis). If infor-
mation on such an item
is known, it may often
be secured through a
national computer system
such as OCLC.

Tape catalogs (Reigner
Recording Library)

Invited lectures
Learned society papers
Lecture series

Ideas honed in more
public settings

Tape catalogs
Learned society programs,
abstract books, tapes,
and issues of its journal
(AAR/SBL annual meeting
publications)

Formal Patterns (Publications)

Journal articles
Festschriften articles
Anthology articles
Chapters in books

Ideas *formally* judged
by *peers* and *published*

Journal article indexes
(Religion Index One);
Multi-author work indexes
(Religion Index Two); and
Citation Indexes
(Arts & Humanities
Citation Index)

Books
Monographic series

Larger projects
formally judged by
peers and published

Book reviews
(Religion Index One);
Bibliographic essays
(Religious Studies Review),
and annual subject
bibliographies (Society
of Old Testament Study,
Book List)

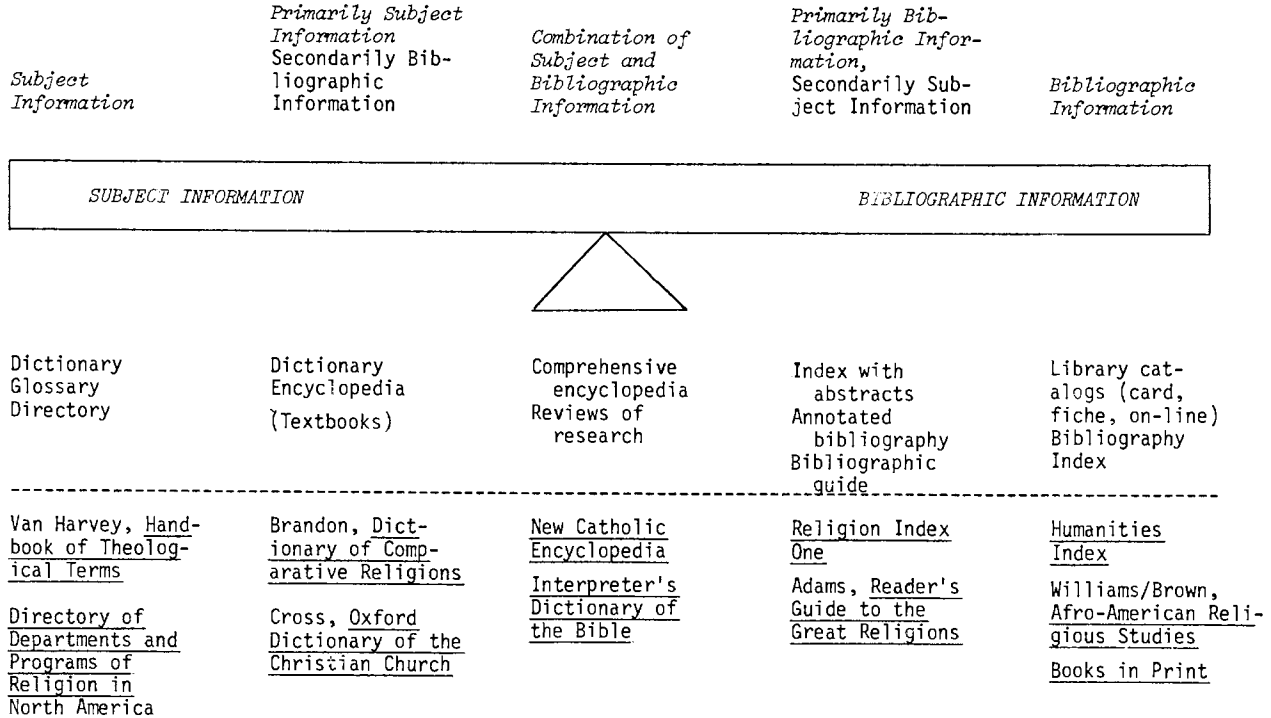
Note: the use of
footnotes and biblio-
ographies in publica-
tions places them in
the ongoing scholarly
conversation

Bibliography: Exhibit I

- American Academy of Religion and Society of Biblical Research. Annual Meeting 1983. Chico, CA: Scholars Press, 1983, 162 pp.
- Book of Abstracts 1983. Chico, CA: Scholars Press, 1983.
- Arts and Humanities Citation Index. Philadelphia: Institute for Scientific Information, 1978- . Three times annually.
- Comprehensive Dissertation Index. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms. Published for various time periods with individual volumes dedicated to specific subject fields, including religion and philosophy.
- Kepple, Robert J. Reference Works for Theological Research: An Annotated Selective Bibliographical Guide, 2nd. ed. Washington, D.C.: University Press of America, 1981. Consult also Kepple's Reference Works for Theological Research: Supplement of Additions and Changes. 1981/1982 ed. Philadelphia: Westminster Theological Seminary, 1982.
- Landes, George M. The Nature and Method of Biblical Exegesis: Including Some Practical Suggestions for the Outline, Structure, and Content of an Exegetical Paper, Based on either an Old Testament or New Testament Text. 6th revised ed. New York: Union Theological Seminary, 1977.
- Reigner Recording Library Catalog 1981. Richmond: Union Theological Seminary, 1981.
- Religious Studies Review. Waterloo, Ontario: Council on the Study of Religion, 1975- .
- Religion Index One: Periodicals. Chicago: American Theological Library Association, 1977- . Formerly Index to Religious Periodical Literature, 1949-1976.
- Religion Index Two: Multi-Author Works, 1976- . Chicago: American Theological Library Association, 1978- . Annual
- Sandeen, Ernest R., and Hale, Frederick, American Religion and Philosophy: A Guide to Information Sources. Detroit: Gale, 1978.

The Society of Old Testament Study. Book List.
London: The Society of Old Testament Study,
1946- . Annual.

THE TYPES AND FUNCTIONS OF REFERENCE WORKS⁴



⁴Adapted from Raymond G. McInnis' "Tripartite Matrix" ("The Substantive-Bibliographic Continuum and the Functions of Intermediary Sources", New Perspectives for Reference Service in Academic Libraries; Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1978), p. 136.

British Theological Libraries, 1983

by

John V. Howard

I propose to avoid generalizations about British theological libraries because they are so varied as to make almost any generalization untrue. Instead, I am offering a selection of close-ups of actual libraries to show you a sample of six different types of library at present in active use, and of two historical collections which will give a picture of how the present reaches back into the past. In a concluding section, I hope to show something of the activities of the very small band of librarians working in theological libraries in the United Kingdom, and how their work relates to the wider field of British librarianship.

The first in chronological sequence is the library of Archbishop Samuel Harsnett.¹ He died in 1631 and left his books to his native town, Colchester in Essex. The town council kept them for many years in Colchester Castle, a Norman fortress which still stands--and it stands on vaulted cellars built of thin Roman bricks. These vaults were part of the temple of Mithras of the Roman town of Camulodunum. Harsnett's books are now more suitably housed as a rare book collection in the modern public library building operated by Essex County Libraries in Colchester. They are mainly biblical and theological, Latin and English, published in England or on the Continent, and reflect his High Church Anglican views. He had been a Fellow, and later Master, of Pembroke College, Cambridge, and subsequently Vice-Chancellor of the University. In 1609 he became Bishop of Chichester, in 1619 Bishop of Norwich, and 1628 Archbishop of York. Earlier he had been Vicar of the village of Chigwell in Essex. He was buried there in 1631 with a very fine memorial brass on his tomb showing him fully robed and with the inscription which he wrote for himself: "Hic jacet Samuel Harsnett quondam vicarius huius ecclesiae, primo indignus Episcopus Cicesterensis, dein (in)dignior Episcop(us) Norwicensis, demum indignissim(us) Archiepiscop(us) Eboracen(sis)."

The reason I became interested in the books and the career of this unlikeable man is that he also founded and endowed a school at Chigwell about 1623. In the year 1939 I was sent to that school, which still occupied the same seventeenth-century building. Rather earlier in the school's history it had another pupil whose achievements in both the secular and the spiritual spheres have still not had their equal at Chigwell. This was about 1655. While imprisoned in the

Tower of London in 1668 he wrote a book called No Cross, No Crown. In 1676 he drew up Concessions for a territory called West Jersey which included a new principle, that of perfect religious freedom. His name was William Penn.

The other historical library I have chosen is a Scottish one, and is that of Archbishop Robert Leighton.² He lived from 1611 - 1684, a period of more violent religious feelings in Scotland than in England. During the reign of King Charles I, and by the sentence of the Court of Star Chamber, his father Alexander, had suffered the slitting of his nose, the cutting off of his ears, and many years in prison for his Presbyterian and antigovernmental tracts. Robert became a fine scholar and followed his father into the ministry of the Kirk. After being minister of Newbattle near Edinburgh, he received in 1653 the appointment of Principal of Edinburgh University.

A man of deep spirituality, influenced by the De Imitatione Christi and in sympathy with the Jansenists and Cambridge Platonists, he was persuaded at the Restoration of King Charles II to accept episcopal ordination and consecration as Bishop of Dunblane in Scotland (1661). Here, and later as Archbishop of Glasgow, he toiled to promote an "accommodation" between Episcopalians and Presbyterians. But these were the "killing times" when the Episcopalian government dragoons harried the Covenanters to death--or to transportation in Virginia. And when the Presbyterians in their turn came to power in 1690 they "rabbed" the curates and reinstated their own ministers in the parish kirks.

Leighton spent his last ten years in studious voluntary exile in England. But when he died in 1684 he left his books to the Cathedral of Dunblane for the clergy of the diocese, with money to erect a suitable building. Other donations allowed for the payment of a librarian and the addition of new books. The collection became a local subscription library and flourished during the eighteenth century. Now, after long disuse, its 3,900 volumes have had much conservation work and recataloging done by the new University of Stirling nearby, with funds provided by the British Library. In its original building, it stands beside Dunblane Cathedral, one of the most historic parish churches of the Church of Scotland, and a stone's throw from Scottish Churches' House, an ecumenical centre which would have delighted the heart of Robert Leighton.

My first modern library is that of Westcott House, Cambridge, founded in 1881 by Bishop Brooke Foss Westcott.³ The New Testament Greek text I had to use at

Chigwell School was that of Westcott and Hort. This seems very antiquated now--perhaps it was even then. Westcott House trains Cambridge University undergraduates and graduates preparing for ordination to the priesthood of the Church of England. Its library has about 14,000 volumes, mainly in English. It is strong on the Oxford Movement, on lay training (with a file of the Audenshaw Papers), and on feminist theology and ministry of women. It is open to members of the other colleges in the Cambridge Federation of Theological Colleges: Ridley Hall (Church of England), Wesley House (Methodist), and Westminster College (United Reformed Church, formerly Presbyterian).

From a small denominational college in a university context we move on to a larger one. I may be accused of immodesty in choosing my own library as an example, when I could well have chosen King's College, London; Heythrop College, London; or the theological faculty libraries of Oxford or Cambridge. But obviously I know my own better. So, to New College Library, Edinburgh, as representative of the larger university theology faculty libraries.⁴ The history of the five or more Presbyterian libraries on which it is based cannot be discussed now, nor the consequence of its late entry in 1963 to the ranks of the fifty or so libraries that make up Edinburgh University Library.

New College Library has some 220,000 volumes occupying a former church which was shelved for 200,000 in 1936. Its present staff of three professionals and three others, with some temporary and very part-time helpers, has been reduced from five professionals and five others. Opening hours have consequently been drastically reduced.

The library serves four groups of readers:

1. About 110 students working for the Bachelor of Divinity degree (the usual requirement for ordination to the ministry of most churches in Scotland), about 30 studying for a degree in Religious Studies (some of these without any particular vocation in mind), for Certificates in Christian Education or Pastoral Studies, about 45 following non-graduating courses

2. Researchers working toward a master's or doctor's degree (some 50 at present: numbers have fallen because of large increases in fees)

3. Academic staff and advanced researchers within the university (there are 20 on the Faculty of Divinity) and visiting scholars

4. The general public: as the principal theological library in Scotland it lends through interlibrary loans or postal loans to about 200 subscribers

The library's subject coverage in its Free Church days was almost that of a university. Its integral relationship to the university library now limits it to Christianity and other religions, with church history and related subjects. It is strong in biblical studies, semitic languages, theology of all traditions, philosophy and psychology of religion, patristics, missions, Judaism, liturgy and hymnology. A good illustration of the breadth of vision of our mid-nineteenth century founding fathers is the story of our set of the Acta Sanctorum. This great collection by the Bollandists of the lives of the saints, which had reached 54 volumes by 1793, was for sale in London in 1844. John Henry Newman, then at Littlemore and on the point of leaving the Anglican church, learned about the sale. He had recently received a bequest of L100, almost enough to pay the purchase price of L130. He prayed and agonized as to whether he was being self-indulgent in considering it, for he already had an incomplete set, but eventually he sent a telegram to the bookseller, only to be told that it had already been bought by the professors of the Free Church College in Edinburgh.

There are large collections of 16th, 17th, and 18th century printed books. The manuscript collections are mainly on Scottish church history, and they include the archive of Thomas Chalmers, (1780-1847), which numbers about 20,000 letters. The two main special collections currently added to are the ecumenical collection, which aims to include all World Council of Churches' and British Council of Churches' publications, together with papers on inter-church negotiations in Scotland; and the James Thin Hymnology Collection of more than 7,000 volumes.

The majority of books in the library are arranged by a quasi-fixed-location scheme in broad subject groups--an arrangement established as late as 1936! Since 1967 about 40,000 volumes have been classified by the Pettee Classification on which we have placed heavy reliance. We naturally felt somewhat betrayed when the originating library itself went off the gold standard. The re-minting of Pettee in Richmond was yet another reason for my pleasure at coming here this year.

Edinburgh University Library is introducing an automated integrated on-line catalog and issue system later this year. It will be linked to SCOLCAP, the Scottish Libraries Catalog Automation Project. New College Library will be included at a later stage and total retrospective conversion of the catalogs is also planned. I am sure that my hair will be much thinner and much greyer by the time that is finished--even though a special Department of Employment grant has been secured which is paying for 43 hitherto unemployed

people to begin the task. Meantime I rejoice to be able to say that I can still offer copies of the last printed catalog of New College Library for sale--a catalog which although printed in 1893 is still of some value.

My third category is the general public library. I have been a staff member of three public libraries, in Cambridge and London, and know that the medium and small libraries in Britain do not have noteworthy collections in religion. Each contain some reference books, some popular Christian books, some books on other religions represented in the local community, and as few journals and magazines as the various pressure groups will allow. But the major reference and lending libraries in the cities are a different matter, especially in the city of Birmingham.

The Central Library of Birmingham moved into a new building in 1973, and a new department for Philosophy and Religion was organized with 70,000 volumes and six staff members. It acts as a regional reference library for the West Midlands, serving the general public and university and college students. It is in the centre of one of the most materially prosperous and most spiritually mixed industrial areas of England. So it acquires most major English language publications in philosophy, Christianity, and non-Christian religions. It has naturally a strong local studies section, and it houses the Diocesan Record Office and collections of Rosicrucian and British Israel material. In addition to the usual information files (built up in answer to or in anticipation of requests) it maintains a unique index of about 2,500 national and local religious organizations, together with a file of their publicity material. Some analytical indexing of major religious periodicals is also done locally.

Automated catalogs are not new in Birmingham, where BLCMP (the Birmingham Libraries Cooperative Mechanization Project) was a pioneer in England. It even has as one of its members a Scottish library which could not wait for SCOLCAP to become operational.

Most British theological libraries serve a parent institution of some sort. But there are a few independently funded libraries, such as the two London lending libraries whose ecclesiastical orientation can be described as complementary, namely the Catholic Central Library and the Evangelical Library. The best example, however, is Dr. Williams' Library.⁶ It opened in 1729 and is now a research library of 120,000 volumes. It also lends to subscribers. It is the principal library for coverage of English Nonconformity, especially Congregational, Presbyterian, and Unitarian history and literature. Its manuscripts and

printed books include 17th century French Protestant theology and collections of Richard Baxter, Theophilus Lindsey, Joseph Priestley, William Law, George Eliot, and G. H. Lewes. There is also a large Byzantine collection and in 1977 several thousand volumes from the Library of New College, London, a Congregational college which was closing, was amalgamated with the stock of Dr. Williams' Library. Some of you will be familiar with the published form of its Bibliography of Early Nonconformity, in author, subject, and chronological sequences covering the periods 1567-1799. Its published catalogs of accessions since 1900, supplemented annually, are very useful, especially to smaller libraries and private individuals. With its slender resources, the survival of this ancient library, with its central London position close to the University College and the Senate House of the University of London, is a perpetual bibliographical miracle.

Category five is cathedral libraries. A good example is the Dean and Chapter at Durham, in the northeast of England.⁷ Durham Cathedral is a massive Norman structure on a site that is almost an island, with sheer slopes leading down to a river like a natural moat. "Half house of God, half fortress 'gainst the Scot" was the description. The library still has many of its medieval manuscripts, and its wealth in post-Reformation times allowed it to fill the old refectory and the 14th century dormitory with many thousands of books. Its present use stems partly from the proximity of Durham University, so it is partly a complement to the working library of the University's Department of Theology, partly a resource for the cathedral and diocesan clergy, and especially a well-organized and well-managed rare book and manuscript collection. The university also has a strong Oriental Studies Department and associated now with the university is Ushaw College, the great Roman Catholic seminary which continues the traditions of the 16th century English College of Douai.

Other cathedral libraries are neither so large nor so well supported, and lack professional librarians and archivists. They have had, since 1975, an annual meeting to discuss problems of conservation, fund raising, popularization, and so on.⁸ A long term project which may be completed soon is a union catalog of their pre-1701 books.⁹

The libraries of religious orders do not, in a secular society, set out to attract visitors in the same numbers as do the libraries of the cathedrals, the monuments of Christian culture. But they form an interesting group. A notable example is Downside Abbey, the Benedictine community near Bath in southwest England. Its collections include an unrivalled collection

of recusant literature, sections on monastic history, the Byzantine world, and Somerset local history. Its building is also most remarkable. Standing beside the traditional gothic abbey church, it resembles nothing so much as a giant octagonal mushroom. The projecting circular reading room with full length darkened glass outer walls surrounds a central stalk which is also a six story mountain of books.

Libraries like this are mainly for the communities which maintain them, especially for the scholars in their midst. Downside's scholars have produced works that are on the shelves of many other libraries, and the Downside Review is not light reading. It is usually possible for other scholars to have access to appropriate material, unless perhaps the scholar is of a different sex from the members of the community.^{10, 11, 12}

I promised that I would say something about ABTAPL, The Association of British Theological and Philosophical Libraries, which I represent. Its history goes back to a body with an even odder acronym, SCOTAPLL - the Standing Conference of Theological and Philosophical Libraries of London. This began in 1948, so it was almost as old as ATLA. In 1956 it merged with the newly created ABTAPL in order to be the British section of the International Association of Theological Libraries.¹³ This International body failed to get the endorsement of UNESCO and died after a few years, but there is now a flourishing international federation of European theological library associations with which ABTAPL is about to be linked. ABTAPL has about 75 personal members and about 200 copies of its Bulletin are mailed three times a year. There are usually two meetings a year, a half day one in London in the autumn and a weekend meeting in some desirable location in the spring. This year's spring meeting was for the first time in Edinburgh.

Apart from the personal contacts, some modest publishing has been the main activity, including the Bulletin and Religious Bibliographies in Serial Literature edited by Michael Walsh, librarian of Heythrop College.¹⁴ A handbook or directory of British theological libraries has been in process of compilation, but this has not yet reached even the proof stage.

ABTAPL is now linked to the Library Association of the United Kingdom. This is the general association for professional librarians in Britain, and the membership fees are high. A number of APTAPL members, especially those who are only part-time librarians--when their teaching or church duties permit--would not be eligible or willing to be LA members. We are therefore in a category of "Associations in liaison with the

Library Association" a title which has a suggestion of moral laxity, but brings us into line with such organizations as the worthy Society of Indexers and the Librarians' Christian Fellowship. We are consulted by the LA occasionally in relevant subject matters, and one of our officers receives the LA Council papers for information. We were even offered a small subsidy until the LA itself hit a cash crisis. The LA membership secretary has also assisted in bringing pressure to bear when library posts have been advertized at what appeared to be inadequate salaries.

Professional training in the United Kingdom is mainly through the Schools of Librarianship attached to colleges of technology or through Departments of Librarianship in certain universities. For example, only one of the eight Scottish universities has such a department, Strathclyde University (in Glasgow), and there is one other Scottish school at Robert Gordon's College of Technology in Aberdeen. These schools and departments are responsible to the government ministries of education rather than to the Library Association. The LA however still runs courses for sub-professional assistants, and awards its Associateship to those who have attained university degree standards. The Associateship is an essential qualification for posts in public libraries and in some academic libraries, but it is by no means a universal requirement. The Fellowship of the LA is separately awarded on the basis of advanced work more akin to a doctorate.

In all this there is no particular education or training for theological library work. There are so few posts in libraries at the professional level that persons attempting such a course would be impossibly restricted in their careers. There is of course the opportunity of doing bibliographical projects in religion and theology, but this depends on the individual supervisor and candidate, and would not be part of a continuing course.

There are two national organizations which should be mentioned for their contributions in the theological library field. One is the Institute of Religion and Theology in Great Britain and Ireland, founded ten years ago to bring together university and non-university teachers and to promote the exchange of information on research in these subject fields.¹⁵ Its annual publication Current Research is an excellent means of learning what work is in progress. This is kept up to date at a college in Sunderland in a computer file. It is not at present on-line and requests for searches have to be made by mail.¹⁶

The other organization is the British Library. Its Lending Division is now of great value to libraries

in the humanities as well as in technology, and where it is lacking in earlier serial files or older monographs, it has a good back-up service through selected research libraries. The Research and Development Division of the BL is the real fairy godmother, however. It has provided, from government funds, the grants by which historical libraries like the Leighton Library at Dunblane have been rehabilitated; it has contributed to the cataloging of the early books of the English cathedral libraries; and in ten years it has revolutionized and stimulated British librarianship in all directions.^{17, 18}

I have attempted to give a general view of British theological libraries and librarianship by showing a series of particular close-ups. There were the two historical libraries of Samuel Harsnett and Robert Leighton. There were a small college library, a large university faculty library, a large public library department, a large independent library, a large cathedral library, and a large monastic library. I have mentioned our association and indicated the nature of our professional education. I have suggested ways in which the activities of the Institute of Religion and Theology and the British Library touch on our subject interests. I have drawn heavily for my information on the quinquennial volumes of the Library Association, British Librarianship and Information Work, and on the many contributions in our own Bulletin of ABTAPL, which I hope you will consult for further detail. What I have not done is to underline the differences between the British scene and the American, nor to draw conclusions which I am sure you will do yourselves.

Notes

1. Gordon Goodwin, A Catalogue of the Harsnett Library at Colchester (London: 1888).
2. Gordon Willis, "The Leighton Library, Dunblane: Its History and Contents," The Bibliothek 10 (1981): 139-157.
3. "Westcott House Library," Bulletin of the Association of British Theological and Philosophical Libraries n.s. 23 (March 1982): 2-3.
4. "New College Library, Edinburgh," Bulletin of the Association of British Theological and Philosophical Libraries n.s. 17 (March 1980): 2-3.
5. "Birmingham Public Libraries, Philosophy and Religion Department," Bulletin of the Association of British Theological and Philosophical Libraries n.s. 1 (December 1974): 4-6.
6. "Dr. Williams's Library," Bulletin of the Association of British Theological and Philosophical Libraries n.s. 2 (March 1975): 5-6.
7. Roger C. Norris, "Theological Resources in Durham Libraries," Bulletin of the Association of British Theological and Philosophical Libraries n.s. 13 (December, 1978): 11-12.
8. Frederick Bussby, "Cathedral Libraries," Bulletin of the Association of British Theological and Philosophical Libraries n.s. 11 (March 1978): 4-5.
9. David Shaw, "The Cathedral Libraries Catalogue," Library Association, Rare Books Group Newsletter 21 (May 1983): 11-15.
10. "Downside News," Downside Review 81 (1971): 266.
11. Philip Jebb, "A Gift From Bishop Alexander of Clifton to the Downside Library," Downside Review 95 (1977): 120.
12. Carol Tormey, "A Catalogue of the Fifteenth Century Books in the Library of Downside Abbey," Downside Review 98 (1980): 147.
13. R. K. Browne, "Theological Libraries," Five Years' Work in Librarianship 1961-1965, ed. P. H. Sewell (London: Library Association, 1968).
14. Michael J. Walsh, Religious Bibliographies in

Serial Literature: a Guide (London: Mansell; Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1981).

15. "Institute of Religion and Theology in Great Britain and Ireland," Bulletin of the Association of British Theological and Philosophical Libraries n.s. 1 (December, 1974): 7-8.
16. "Current Research," Bulletin of the Association of British Theological and Philosophical Libraries n.s. 20 (March 1981): 3.
17. R. J. Duckett, "Theological and Philosophical Libraries and Librarianship," British Librarianship and Information Science 1971-1975, ed. H. A. Whatley (London: Library Association, 1977), pp. 252-259.
18. Valerie Bloomfield, "Learned, Professional and Other Independent Libraries," British Librarianship and Information Work 1976-1980, ed. L. J. Taylor (London: Library Association, 1983), vol. 2, pp. 10-26.

American Theological Library Association

By-Laws

[Amended By-Laws as of June 23, 1983]

Article I

Name

The Corporation shall be known as "American Theological Library Association."

Article II

2.1 Registered Office - The Corporation shall maintain a registered office in the City of Wilmington, County of New Castle, State of Delaware.

2.2 Other Offices - The Corporation may also have such other offices at such other places, either within or without the State of Delaware, as the business of the Corporation may require.

Article III

Relationship with Other Organizations

3.1 In General - The Corporation may (1) enroll or withdraw as an institutional member or an affiliate of another organization by vote of the Board of Directors, or (2) be represented in its relationships with another organization by an appointee of the Board of Directors who shall be a full Member of the Corporation.

3.2 Affiliation - By majority vote of the Board of Directors the Corporation may issue a charter of affiliation with any organization, whether incorporated or not, having professional objectives in concert with those of the Corporation. In determining whether to issue a charter of affiliation the Board of Directors shall consider the membership, the objectives and the programs offered by the applicant. In granting a charter of affiliation the Board of Directors may establish such terms and conditions for the applicant as are deemed appropriate. Any organization affiliated with the Corporation shall remain an independent entity with its own organization, activities and financial structure, except that the Board of Directors may, by majority vote, at any time and without notice or hearing revoke any charter of affiliation previously issued. An affiliate of the Corporation may represent itself as such but shall not represent the Corporation in any capacity.

Article IV

Membership

4.1 Institutional Members - Libraries of institutions which hold membership in the Association of Theological Schools in the United States and Canada (ATS) and of accredited educational schools engaged predominantly at the post-college level in theological education, and libraries of organizations maintaining collections primarily for ecclesiastical and theological research may be elected to Institutional Membership through procedures established by the Board of Directors and by compliance with the conditions prescribed in these By-Laws.

4.1.1 Interim Institutional Membership - Institutions actively seeking accreditation as indicated in Article 4.1 may be elected to Interim Institutional Membership through procedures established by the Board of Directors and by compliance with conditions prescribed in these By-Laws. Such membership shall provide all benefits of regular institutional membership, without vote. Such membership shall cease upon accreditation of the institution or after an interval of five years, whichever occurs first. Dues shall be assessed at the regular institutional rate.

4.2 Full Members - Persons who are actively engaged in professional library or bibliographic work in theological or religious fields may be elected to Full Membership through procedures established by the Board of Directors and by compliance with the conditions prescribed in these By-Laws.

4.3 Associate Members - Persons who do not qualify for election as full members but who are interested in, or associated with, the work of theological librarianship may be elected to Associate Membership through procedures established by the Board of Directors and by compliance with the conditions prescribed by these By-Laws.

4.4 Contributing and Sustaining Members - Persons or institutions eligible for Membership may become Contributing or Sustaining Members upon payment of the annual sums provided in these By-Laws.

4.5 Student Members - Persons enrolled in graduate library programs carrying a half-time load or greater, and students enrolled in graduate theological programs carrying a half-time load or greater subsequent to library training at the M.L.S. level or its equivalent, may be elected to student membership through procedures established by the Board of Directors and by compliance with the conditions prescribed in these By-Laws. Any person engaged fulltime in library employ shall not be eligible for student membership.

4.6 Honorary Members - Persons who have made outstanding contributions in the advance of the pur-

poses for which this Corporation stands may be nominated by the Board of Directors and be elected Honorary Members by two-thirds (2/3) vote of the Members present at any annual meeting of the Corporation. Honorary Membership shall be for life.

4.7 Eligibility, Suspension and Reinstatement - The Membership of any individual or institution may be suspended for cause by two-thirds (2/3) vote of the Board of Directors. An elected member in any of the foregoing categories may continue in that status even though eligibility for election is lost unless such member is suspended in accordance with these By-Laws. A suspended member may be reinstated without proving eligibility for election.

Article V

Dues

5.1 Institutional Members - The annual dues for institutional members shall be determined by the following scale of library operating expenditures as reported in the official financial statement of the Institution for the preceding year:

Up to \$50,000	- \$50.00
\$50,000 to \$300,000	- \$.001 per \$1.00 budgeted
\$300,001	- \$300.00

5.2 Full and Associate Members - The annual dues for Full and Associate Members shall be determined by the following scale:

<u>Salary Bracket</u>	<u>Full</u>	<u>Associate</u>
Under \$5,000	\$15	\$15
\$5,001-10,000	25	20
\$10,001-15,000	35	25
\$15,001-20,000	45	30
\$20,001 up	55	35

Members with 15 years full membership in ATLA who retire from active duty will be full members of ATLA, exempt from payment of dues. Members with 5 years but fewer than 15 years membership who retire shall pay annual dues of \$10.00 upon retirement up to accumulated total of 15 years as full members. There will be no special provision for full members with fewer than 5 years of membership.

5.3 Contributing and Sustaining Members - The annual dues for Contributing Members shall be Two Hundred Fifty (\$250.00) Dollars and for Sustaining Members shall be Five Hundred (\$500.00) Dollars.

5.4 Student Members - The annual dues for Student Members shall be \$10.00.

5.5 Honorary Members - There shall be no dues for Honorary Members.

5.6 Suspension for Non-Payment of Dues - Members failing to pay their annual dues by July 31st will be automatically suspended. Members thus suspended may be

reinstated upon the payment of dues for the current year plus the additional charge of \$5.00.

Article VI

Meetings of Members

6.1 Annual Meetings - The annual meetings of the Members shall be held in the month of June for the election and appointment of Directors, for the consideration of annual reports and for the transaction of such other business as may come before the meeting. The Board of Directors shall determine the specific date of each annual meeting and may, if it deems it advisable, set the date of such meeting no more than sixty (60) days prior to or subsequent to the month fixed in this article.

6.2 Special Meetings - Special Meetings of the Members may be called at any time by the Board of Directors of its own accord, and if such a meeting is called, the call for meeting shall specify whether proxy voting shall be permitted. Proxy voting shall be permissible at special meetings only.

6.3 Place and Notice of Meeting - Annual and Special Meetings shall be held in such location or locations as shall be determined by the Board of Directors. Notice of Members' meetings shall be printed or in writing, shall state the place, day and hour of the meeting (and, in the case of a Special Meeting, the purpose or purposes for which it was called) and shall be delivered to all Members not less than one hundred twenty (120) days and not more than one hundred eighty (180) days before the date of the meeting. If mailed, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when deposited with postage prepaid in the U.S. Mails addressed to each Member as listed in the records of the Corporation. If proxy voting is to be used at any Special Meeting, the proxy shall be enclosed in the Notice of Meeting.

6.4 Quorum - Fifty (50) voting Members at a regular meeting shall constitute a Quorum of the Members of the Corporation for the transaction of all business except election to elective positions of the Corporation and amendments to the Certificate of Incorporation or these By-Laws, but any lesser number may adjourn any meeting from time to time until a Quorum shall be present. One Hundred of the voting Members shall constitute a Quorum for the election to elective positions of the Corporation and amendments to the Certificate of Incorporation or of these By-Laws, but any lesser number may adjourn any meeting from time to time until a Quorum shall be present.

6.5 Chairmanship - Membership meetings shall be presided over by the President of the Corporation or, in his absence, by the Vice-President of the Corporation.

6.6 Voting - Each Full Member shall be entitled to one vote. Each Institutional Member shall be entitled to one vote cast by its authorized representative. Except as provided in the Certificate of Incorporation, voting may not be by proxy and voting may not be conducted by mail.

6.7 Representatives of Institutional Members - Each Institutional Member shall annually designate, in writing, a representative who shall represent, vote and act for the Institutional Member in all affairs of the Corporation. Institutional Members may change their representatives at will and may appoint a substitute representative by giving written notice thereof to the Corporation. Representatives of Institutional Members must be officers or employees of Institutional Members and shall automatically cease to be representatives if and when their terms of office or employment expire.

6.8 Admission to Meetings - All meetings of Members shall be open to all interested in the work of the Corporation.

Article VII

Board of Directors

7.1 General Powers - Except as provided in the Certificate of Incorporation and these By-Laws, the property, minutes, records, affairs and business of the Corporation shall be managed by the Board of Directors.

7.2 Number and Classes of Directors - The Board shall consist of ten (10) Directors as follows:

Class A Directors - Six (6) Class A Directors shall be Full Members of the Corporation.

Class B Directors - Four (4) Class B Directors shall be the President, the Vice-President, the Immediate Past President and the Treasurer of the Corporation.

The Executive Secretary, Editor of the Corporation's official publication, the Representative for Contact with Foundations, a representative of the Board of Microtext, a representative of the Index Board, and a representative of the Association of Theological Schools in the United States and Canada (ATS) shall be ex officio members of the Board of Directors without vote.

7.3 Election and Designation of Directors - The Board of Directors will be elected and designated as follows:

7.3.1 Class A Directors - Upon expiration of the respective terms of the Class A Directors, subsequent Directors shall be elected by a plurality vote of the Members entitled to vote from among the candidates nominated in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Each

Full Member and each authorized representative of an Institutional Member shall have the right to vote for such number of nominees as shall equal the number of Class A Directors to be elected, but may not cast more than one vote for any single nominee. No Class A Director shall immediately succeed himself as a Class A Director.

7.3.2 Class B Directors - Class B Directors shall be the President, the Vice-President, the Immediate Past President and the Treasurer. The term of each Class B Director so designated shall be as provided in articles 9.2, 10.2, 11.3.

Class B Directors shall be elected by a plurality vote of the Members entitled to vote from among the candidates nominated in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Each Full Member and each authorized representative of an Institutional Member shall have the right to vote for such number of nominees as shall equal the number of Class B Directors to be elected, but may not cast more than one vote for any single nominee and may not cast a vote for more than one nominee for a denominated Class B Director office.

Elections to the elective positions for the Corporation shall be conducted by a written ballot returned to the Executive Secretary of the Corporation by the date specified on the ballot prior to the opening of the annual conference. In case of a tie vote, the successful candidate shall be chosen by lot.

The term of each Director so elected shall commence with the adjournment of the annual meeting of the members of the Corporation at which such Director shall be elected.

7.4 Disqualification of Directors - A Director who ceases to be a Full Member of the Corporation shall be disqualified thereby from continuing to serve as a Director of the Corporation.

7.5 Vacancies - The Board of Directors shall make appointment to fill the vacancy in the elective position of Treasurer of the Corporation until it is possible for the Corporation to fill the vacancy at the next regular annual election in accordance with the By-Laws. A vacancy in the office of President shall be filled for the remainder of the term by the Vice-President. The succession shall not prevent a person who succeeds to the Presidency, because of a vacancy, from serving his normal term as President the next year as provided in the By-Laws. A vacancy in the office of Vice-President can be filled only by election as provided in the By-laws. If vacancies occur in the offices of President and Vice-President within the same term, the Board of Directors shall elect as President one of the Board for the remainder of the term. In such case, a President and a Vice-President shall be elected at the next annual meeting of members in accordance with the By-laws. Vacancies on the Board of Directors shall be filled by election at the next

annual meeting of Members after the vacancy occurs.

7.6 Term of Directors - Each Class A Director shall serve for three (3) years.

7.7 Compensation of Directors - A Director shall receive no fees or other emoluments for serving as Director except for actual expenses in connection with meetings of the Board of directors or otherwise in connection with the corporate affairs.

7.8 Chairman and Vice-Chairman - The President of the Corporation shall serve as the Chairman of the Board and the Vice-President shall serve as Vice-Chairman thereof. The Chairman and Vice-Chairman shall continue to serve in such capacity until their successors are elected and qualified.

7.9 Meetings - Regular meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held no more infrequently than once a year as the Board shall decide. Special Meetings of the Board of Directors may be called by the Chairman of the Board at his own request or at the request of three or more other Directors. Special and regular Directors' meetings shall be held at the places, dates and times designated by the Chairman of the Board. Notices of all meetings shall be mailed to each Director at least five (5) days in advance, or telegraphed or personally delivered at least three (3) days in advance. A waiver of notice in writing shall be deemed equivalent to such notice. Attendance at a meeting shall be deemed waiver of notice except where attendance is for the sole purpose of objecting to the absence of notice. No notice is necessary for an adjourned meeting other than the announcement thereof at the meeting at which the adjournment takes place. Members of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, or of any Committee designated by the Board, may participate in a meeting of such Board or Committee by means of conference telephone or similar communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other. Participation in a meeting in this manner shall constitute presence in person at such meeting.

7.10 Quorum and Voting - At each meeting of the Board of Directors the presence of a majority of the Directors shall be necessary to constitute a Quorum for the transaction of business except as otherwise specifically provided by statute, the Certificate of Incorporation or the By-Laws. The acts of a majority of the Directors present at any meeting, whether or not they shall comprise a Quorum, may adjourn the meeting from time to time. Each Director shall be entitled to (1) vote in person and may not exercise his voting rights by proxy.

Article VIII

Nominations to Elective Position of the Corporation

8.1 Nominating Committee - There shall be a Nominating Committee of three (3) full members of the Association appointed by the Board of Directors. One member shall be appointed annually for a three-year term. The senior member shall be appointed annually for a three-year term. The senior member of the committee shall be chairman. Each new appointment shall be made at such time as to enable this committee to meet during the annual meeting preceding the one at which elections are to be made from the nominees. This committee shall nominate candidates for the elective positions to be filled for the Association as a whole except where otherwise provided in these By-Laws.

8.2 Time and Number - The nominating Committee shall report at least one, and when feasible, two (2), nominations for each elective position to the Executive Secretary of the Corporation not less than six (6) months prior to the annual meeting of Members at which the nominees are to be considered by the Membership. The nominations shall be published by the Executive Secretary in the official publication of the Corporation not less than four (4) months prior to the annual meeting of Members.

8.3 Nominations by Others - Nominations other than those by the Nominating Committee may be made by petition signed by not less than ten (10) full members of the Association, and shall be filed with the Executive Secretary not less than three months preceding the annual meeting and shall be incorporated on the ballot with nominees presented through the Nominating Committee. Upon declaration of the Board of Directors at the annual meeting of a vacancy in the official slate, nominations may be made from the floor without prior notification.

8.4 Consent - No Nominations shall be presented to the Membership of the Corporation without the express consent of the nominee.

Article IX

President

9.1 Powers and Duties - The President shall be the chief executive officer of the Corporation, shall preside at all meetings of the Members and the Board of Directors, and, except as otherwise specifically provided by these By-Laws, shall be in charge of the general and active management of the business of the Corporation and shall see that all orders and resolutions of the Board of Directors are carried into effect.

9.2 Term of Office - The President of the Corporation shall serve for one (1) year or until his successor is elected and qualifies.

Article X

Vice-President

10.1 Duties - The Vice-President shall, in the absence or disability of the President, perform the duties and exercise the powers of the President and shall perform such other duties and have such other powers as the Board of Directors may from time to time prescribe.

10.2 Term of Office - The Vice-President shall serve for one (1) year or until his successor is elected and qualifies.

10.3 Election - The Vice-President shall be elected at the annual meeting of Members in accordance with Articles VII and VIII hereof.

10.4 President Elect - The Vice-President of the Corporation shall be the President-Elect and shall succeed to the office of President at the end of the President's term.

Article XI

Other Officers

11.1 Treasurer - The Treasurer shall have the custody of the corporate funds and securities, including those of the Board of Microtext and the Index Board and shall keep full and accurate accounts of receipts and disbursements in books belonging to the Corporation and shall deposit all monies and other valuable effects in the name and to the credit of the Corporation in such depositories as may be designated by the Board of Directors. He shall disburse the funds of the Corporation as may be ordered by the Board of Directors, taking proper vouchers for such disbursements, and shall render to the Board of Directors at its regular meetings or when the Board of Directors so requires an account of all his transactions as Treasurer and of the financial condition of the Corporation. The Treasurer shall also have custody of the corporate seal of the Corporation and he shall have authority to affix the same to any instrument requiring it and, when so affixed, it may be attested by his signature.

11.2 Disbursements to Board of Microtext and Index Board - The Board of Microtext and the Index Board shall submit their annual budget requirements to the Treasurer sixty (60) days prior to the end of the Corporation's fiscal year. At the time such budget is submitted to the Treasurer, the Board of Microtext and

the Index Board may designate a fiscal agent who may be an individual, if such individual is a member of the designating board, to receive and disburse funds of the designating board. Within thirty (30) days of receiving such budget, the Treasurer shall verify same and shall disburse to the fiscal agent designated by either Board, if any, funds necessary to meet the budget for the coming fiscal year, provided that such disbursement, if required to be out of general funds of the Corporation rather than out of funds of the particular project administered by the Board in question, shall occur only if approved by the Board of Directors of the Corporation. If either Board does not designate a fiscal agent, the Treasurer shall disburse the funds of such Board in accordance with the budget of that Board. After the end of the Corporation's fiscal year, and at a time designated by the Treasurer in advance, the Board of Microtext and the Index Board shall furnish an annual financial statement to the Treasurer, such statement to include all income and disbursements for such fiscal year and a narrative account of the project activities undertaken during such fiscal year. Such statements shall be presented by the Treasurer at the annual meeting of the Members.

11.3 Term of Treasurer - The Treasurer of the Corporation shall serve for three (3) years or until his successor is elected and qualifies.

11.4 Election of Treasurer - The Treasurer of the Corporation shall be elected at an annual meeting of the Members in accordance with Articles VII and VIII hereof.

11.5 Staffing - An Executive Secretary of the Corporation may be appointed by the Board of Directors. Other staff executives of the Board of Directors, the Board of Microtext, and the Index Board may be appointed and their remuneration, if any, determined by the action of the appointing Board, from time to time. At the discretion of the Board of Directors, elected officers of the Corporation may receive remuneration for their services in such capacity.

Article XII

Board of Microtext

12.1 General Powers - Except as provided in the Certificate of Incorporation, and these By-Laws, the property, affairs and business of the Microtext Project shall be managed by the Board of Microtext.

12.2 Number and Classes of Board Members - The Board of Microtext shall consist of five (5) Board Members as follows:

1. Class A Members - Three (3) Class A Board Members shall be Full Members of the Corporation selected in accordance with this Article XII.

2. Class B Board Members - The Class B Board Members shall be elected as provided in this Article XII.

12.3 Election and Designation of Board Members - The Board of Microtext will be elected and designated as follows:

1. Class A Board Members - Class A Board Members shall be elected by a plurality vote of the Members entitled to vote from among the candidates nominated in accordance with Article VIII hereof. In the case of a tie vote, the successful candidate shall be chosen by lot. Each Full Member and each authorized representative of an Institutional Member shall have the right to vote for such number of nominees as shall equal the number of Class A Board Members to be elected but may not cast more than one (1) vote for any single nominee.

2. Class B Board Members - Candidate for the position of Class B Board Member shall be nominated by the Board of Microtext. In making and reporting such the Board of Microtext shall be governed by Article 8.2

Class B Directors shall be elected by a plurality of the Members entitled to vote from among the candidates nominated in accordance with Article VIII thereof. Each Full Member and each authorized representative of an Institutional Member shall have the right to vote for such number of nominees as shall equal the number of Class B Directors to be elected, but may not cast more than one vote for any single nominee and may not cast a vote for more than (1) one nominee for a denominated Class B Director Office.

Elections to the elective positions for the Corporation shall be conducted by a written ballot returned to the Executive Secretary of the Corporation by the date specified on the ballot prior to the opening of the Annual Conference. In case of a tie vote, the successful candidate shall be chosen by lot.

12.4 Vacancies - Except as herein provided, the Board of Microtext shall make appointments to fill vacancies on the Board of Microtext. Such appointments shall become effective upon the appointment by the Board of Microtext and shall extend to the end of the term of the Board Member being replaced.

12.5 Term of Board Members - Each Board Member shall serve for three years. No Board Member shall serve more than two consecutive terms.

12.6 Compensation of Board Members - Board Members shall receive no fees or other emoluments for serving as a Board Member, except for actual expenses in connection with the meetings of the Board of Microtext or otherwise in connection with the affairs of the Microtext Project.

12.7 Chairman - The Board of Microtext shall, by majority vote, select a Chairman of the Board of Microtext from among its membership. The Chairman shall continue to serve in such capacity for a term of one

(1) year or until his successor is elected and qualifies.

12.8 Meetings - Regular meetings of the Board of Microtext shall be held no more infrequently than once a year as the Board of Microtext shall decide. Special meetings of the Board of Microtext may be called by the Chairman at his own request or at the request of two (2) or more Members of the Board of Microtext. Special and regular meetings shall be held at the places, dates and times designated by the Chairman of the Board of Microtext. Notices of all meetings shall be mailed to each Board Member at least five (5) days in advance or telegraphed or personally delivered at least three (3) days in advance. A waiver of notice in writing shall be deemed equivalent to such notice. Attendance at a meeting shall be deemed waiver of notice, except where attendance is for the sole purpose of objecting to the absence of notice. No notice is necessary for an adjourned meeting other than the announcement thereof at the meeting at which the adjournment takes place. The Members of the Board of Microtext may participate in a meeting of such Board by means of conference telephone or similar communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other. Participation in a meeting in this manner shall constitute presence in person at such meeting.

12.9 Quorum and Voting - At each meeting of the Board of Microtext the presence of a majority of the Board shall be necessary to constitute a Quorum for the transaction of business. The acts of a majority of the Members of the Board of Microtext present at a meeting at which a Quorum is present shall be the acts of the Board of Microtext. A majority of the Board of Microtext present at any meeting, whether or not they shall comprise a Quorum, may adjourn the meeting from time to time. Each Member of the Board of Microtext shall be entitled to (1) vote in person and may not exercise his voting rights by proxy.

Article XIII

Index Board

13.1 General Powers - Except as provided in the Certificate of Incorporation and these By-Laws, the property, affairs and business of the Religion Index and other publications of the Board shall be managed by the Index Board.

13.2 Number and Classes of Board Members - The Index Board shall consist of five (5) Board Members as follows:

1. Class A Board Members - Three (3) Class A Board Members shall be Full Members of the Corporation selected in accordance with this Article XIII.

2. Class B Board Members - Two (2) Class B Board

Members shall be elected as provided in this Article XIII.

13.3 Election and Designation of Board Members - The Index Board will be elected and designated as follows:

1. Class A Board Members - Class A Board Members shall be elected by a plurality vote of the Members entitled to vote from among the candidates nominated in accordance with Article VIII hereof. In the case of a tie vote, the successful candidate shall be chosen by lot. Each Full Member and each authorized representative of an Institutional Member shall have the right to vote for such number of nominees as shall equal the number of Class A Board Members to be elected but may not cast more than one (1) vote for any single nominee.

2. Class B Board Members - Candidates for the position of Class B Board Member shall be nominated by the Board of Microtext. In making and reporting such nominations, the Board of Microtext shall be governed by Article 8.2.

Class B Board directors shall be elected by a plurality of the Members entitled to vote from among the candidates nominated in accordance with Article VIII thereof. Each Full Member and each authorized representative of an Institutional Member shall have the right to vote for such number of nominees as shall equal the number of Class B Directors to be elected, but may not cast more than one vote for any single nominee and may not cast a vote for more than one nominee for a denominated Class B Director Office.

Elections to the elective positions for the Corporation shall be conducted by a written ballot returned to the Executive Secretary of the Corporation by the date specified on the ballot prior to the opening of the Annual Conference. In case of a tie vote, the successful candidate shall be chosen by lot.

13.4 Vacancies - Except as herein provided, the Index Board shall make appointments to fill vacancies on the Index Board. Such appointments shall become effective upon the appointment by the Index Board and shall extend to the end of the term of the Board Member being replaced.

13.5 Term of Board Members - Each Board Member shall serve for three (3) years. No Board Member shall serve more than two consecutive terms.

13.6 Compensation of Board Members - Board Members shall receive no fees or other emoluments for service as Board Members except for actual expenses in connection with the meetings of the Index Board or otherwise in connection with the affairs of the Religion Index and other publications of the Board.

13.7 Chairman - The Index Board shall, by majority vote, select a Chairman of the Index Board from among its membership. The Chairman shall continue to serve in such capacity for a term of one (1) year or until his successor is elected and qualifies.

13.8 Meetings - Regular meetings of the Index Board shall be held no more infrequently than once a year as the Index Board shall decide. Special meetings of the Index Board may be called by the Chairman at his own request or at the request of three (3) or more members of the Index Board. Special and regular meetings shall be held at the places, dates and times designated by the Chairman of the Index Board. Notices of all meetings shall be mailed to each Board Member at least five (5) days in advance or telegraphed or personally delivered at least three (3) days in advance. A waiver of notice in writing shall be deemed equivalent to such notice. Attendance at a meeting shall be deemed waiver of notice, except where attendance is for the sole purpose of objecting to the absence of notice. No notice is necessary for an adjourned meeting other than the announcement thereof at the meeting at which the adjournment takes place. The Members of the Index Board may participate in a meeting of such Board by means of conference telephone or similar communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other. Participation in a meeting in this manner shall constitute presence in person at such meeting.

13.9 Quorum and Voting - At each meeting of the Index Board the presence of a majority of the Board shall be necessary to constitute a Quorum for the transaction of business. The acts of a majority of the Members of the Index Board present at a meeting at which a Quorum is present shall be the acts of the Index Board. A majority of the Index Board present at any meeting, whether or not they shall comprise a Quorum, may adjourn the meeting from time to time. Each Member of the Index Board shall be entitled to one (1) vote in person and may not exercise his voting rights by proxy.

Article XIV

Contracts, Loans, Checks, and Bank Accounts

14.1 Contracts - To the extent the Board of Directors may specifically authorize, the President may, on behalf of the Corporation, prepare proposals for contracts with any person, firm, or other entity, sign contracts between the Corporation and any such person, firm or other entity, execute bonds and undertakings required for the faithful performance of such contracts and deliver vouchers and receipts in connection therewith.

14.2 Loans - To the extent the Board of Directors may specifically authorize, the President and Vice-President, acting together, may effect loans and advances at any time for the Corporation from any bank, trust company, or any other institution or from any person, firm or other entity and for such loans and

advances may make, execute and deliver promissory notes or other evidences of indebtedness of the Corporation. No such officer or officers shall, however, for the purposes of giving security for any such loan or advance, mortgage, pledge, hypothecate, or transfer any property whatsoever owned or held by the Corporation except when specifically authorized by resolution of the Board of Directors.

14.3 Checks, Drafts, Etc. - All checks, drafts, orders for the payment of money, bills of lading, warehouse receipts, obligations, bills of exchange, and insurance certificates shall be signed or endorsed by such officer or officers, agent or agents, of the Corporation as shall be determined by resolution of the Board of Directors from time to time and in such manner as shall be determined by resolution of the Board of Directors from time to time.

14.4 Deposits and Accounts - All funds of the Corporation not otherwise employed shall be deposited from time to time in general or in special accounts in such banks, trust companies or other depositories as the Board of Directors may select or as may be selected by any officer or officers, agent or agents of the Corporation to whom such power shall be delegated by the Board of Directors. For the purpose of deposit and for the purpose of collection for the account of the Corporation, checks, drafts and other orders for the payment of money which are payable to the order of the Corporation may be endorsed, signed and delivered by any officer or agent of the Corporation.

14.5 Board of Microtext and Index Board - Except as provided in the Certificate of Incorporation or in these By-laws, all references in this Article XIV to the Board of Directors (with the exception of paragraph 14.2) shall be deemed to refer to the Board of Microtext and to the Index Board, and all references to the President or to the President and Vice-President shall be deemed to refer to the respective Chairmen of the Board of Microtext and the Index Board, provided that the authority so vested in the Board of Microtext and the Index Board and in such Chairmen by paragraphs 14.3 and 14.4 shall apply only to those funds which the Treasurer of the Corporation is required to advance to each such Board's designated fiscal agent within thirty (30) days of the submission of its annual budget.

Article XV

Committees

15.1 Authorizaton - Committees of the Corporation shall be authorized by action of the Members of the Corporation or of the Board of Directors, except as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Incorporation and the By-Laws.

15.2 Appointment of Committee Members - Committee Members shall be appointed by the Board of Directors unless otherwise provided in the action authorizing the Committee or in the Certificate of Incorporation and the By-Laws.

15.3 Joint Committees - American Theological Library Association Members of Joint Committees of the American Theological Library Association and other associations may be appointed by the President of the Corporation with the approval of the Board of Directors and they shall be Full Members of the Corporation.

15.4 Eligibility - Full and Associate Members of the Corporation shall be eligible to serve as members on all Committees, except as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Incorporation and the By-Laws.

15.5 Term - Except as herein provided, Committee Members shall serve a three (3) year term or until their successors have been appointed and qualified. In the first year, one (1) Member shall be appointed for three (3) years, one (1) Member for two (2) years, and one (1) Member for one (1) year. Thereafter one (1) new Member shall be appointed each year by the Board of Directors.

15.6 Minutes - Each Committee shall maintain a file of its minutes and actions and forward them to the Archivist upon request. Each Committee shall present a written report to the annual conference.

Article XVI

Rules of Order

The rules contained in the latest available edition of Robert's Rules of Order shall govern the Corporation in all cases to which they are applicable and in which they are not inconsistent with the Certificate of Incorporation and these By-Laws.

Article XVII

Seal

The Corporation shall have a corporate seal which shall be in form adopted by the Board of Directors.

Article XVIII

Years

19.1 Membership Year - The Membership Year of the Corporation shall be the same as the fiscal year.

19.2 Fiscal Year - The Fiscal Year of the Corporation shall be May 1 to April 30.

Article XIX

Annual Audit

The accounts of the Corporation shall be audited annually in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by independent certified public accountants. Copies of the report of such audits shall be furnished to any Member who requests such copy in writing.

Article XX

Amendments

These By-Laws may be altered, amended, or repealed and new By-laws may be adopted by the affirmative vote of a majority of the Full Members and representatives of Institutional Members of the association voting at any general session of any annual meeting of the Corporation.

Article XXI

The necessary grammatical changes required by the use of the neuter, masculine, feminine, singular or plural in these By-Laws shall, in all instances, be assumed to apply in the sense required by the factual context presented as though such changes were fully expressed in each instance.

Article XXII

(1) The Corporation shall indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (including an action or suit by or in the right of the Corporation to procure judgment in its favor) by reason of the fact that he is or was a director, officer, employee, or agent of the Corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee, or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against judgments, fines, amounts paid in settlement, and expenses (including attorney's fees) actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with such action, suit or proceeding if he acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation. The termination of any action, suit or proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not of itself create a presumption that the person did not act in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed

to the best interests of the Corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding had no reasonable cause to believe that his conduct was unlawful.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1) of this Article, no indemnification shall be made in an action or suit by or in the right of the Corporation to procure a judgment in its favor in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which such person shall have been finally adjudged to be liable for gross negligence or willful misconduct in the performance of his duty to the Corporation unless and only to the extent that the court in which such action or suit was brought shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnification.

(3) To the extent that any such person has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any action, suit or matter therein, he shall be indemnified against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection therewith.

(4) Any indemnification under subsections (1) and (2) of this Article (unless ordered by a court), shall be made by the Corporation only as authorized in the specific case, upon a determination that indemnification of any such person is proper in the circumstances because he had met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in such subsections (1) and (2). Such determination shall be made either (i) by the Board of Directors by a majority vote of a quorum consisting of directors who were not parties to such action, suit or proceeding, or (ii) if such quorum is not obtainable, or even if obtainable a quorum of disinterested directors so directs, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion. If the determination is to be made by the Board of Directors, it may rely, as to all questions of law, on the advice of independent counsel.

(5) Expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred in defending an action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, may be paid by the Corporation in advance of the final disposition of such action, suit or proceeding as authorized in the manner provided in subsection (4) of this Article, upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of such person to repay such amount unless it shall ultimately be determined that he is entitled to be indemnified by the Corporation as authorized in this Article.

(6) Every reference herein to director, officer, employee, or agent of the Corporation shall include former directors, officers, employees, or agents of the Corporation and their respective heirs, executors and administrators. The right of indemnification hereby provided shall not be exclusive of any other rights to which any director, officer, employee, or agent of the Corporation may be entitled, including any right under policies of insurance that may be purchased and maintained by the Corporation or others, with respect to claims, issues or matters in relation to which the Corporation would not have the power to indemnify such director, officer, employee, or agent under the provisions of this Article.

American Theological Library Association Members

as of January 31, 1984

Honorary Members

Allenson, Alec H., Plymouth Place, 315 N. LaGrange Rd., LaGrange Park, IL 60525
Farris, Mrs. Donn Michael 921 N. Buchanan Blvd., Durham, NC 27701
Morris, Mrs. Raymond P. 159 Westwood Rd., New Haven, CT 06515
Wartluft, Mrs. David J. 7301 Germantown Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19119

Student Members

Biederman, Larry, Box 25, Waldron, IN 46182
Bowen, Dorothy N., Rt. 3, Box 17, Monticello, FL 32344
Burnett, Daniel, 103 N. Stadium Blvd., Columbia, MO 65201
Campbell, Dan, 207-B, Branson St., Chapel Hill, NC 27514
*Cavanaugh, Martin A., 1830 Winton Ave., Apt., 1, Kalamazoo, MI 49005
Coble, Jim, 613-C Hibbard Drive, Chapel Hill, NC 27514
Conley, Frazier, P.O. Box 7, Whitewright, TX 75491
Cullane, Chris W., II, Wigenmann Hall, Rm. 785, Indiana University, Bloomington, IN 47406
Florreich, Roger D., Archiver of the L.C.A., 1100 E. 55th St., Chicago, IL 60615
Felmlee, Cheryl A., 208 Llewellyn, Highwood, IL 60040
Grumbling, Dennis, 215 Walnut St., Flora, IN 46929
Harvell, Valeria, 700 N. Highland Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15206
House, Suzanne, Fuller Theological Seminary, 135 N. Oakland, Pasadena, CA 91101
Kraft, Gwen L., P.O. Box 90914, Honolulu, HI 96835
*Kulp, William A., 709 Triphammer Road, Ithaca, NY 14850
Leddy, Edward J., 9603 53 Ave., College Park, MD 20740
*Lindberg, Richard L., 231 Fourth Ave., Phoenixville, PA 19460 02116K
Maney, Lana Evans, P.O. Box 13583, San Antonio TX 78213-0583
Mazuk, Melody, 954 Rita Drive, Pittsburg, PA 15221
McWilliams, Ruth M., 11691 N. Shore Drive, Reston, VA 22090
Miller, Sr. Joy, Loretto Covenant, Box 508, Wheaton, IL 60189
Nolan, Christopher W., 221 W. 12 St., Claremont, CA 91711

* means attendance at the last annual conference

Reid, Thomas, 7500 Penn Ave., Apt. 6, Pittsburgh, Pa
15208
Robbins, Stephen L., 1299 Kingstown Road, Kingston, RI
02881
Rutledge, Elizabeth, 1258 Comm. Ave. #6, Allston, MA
02134
Smith, Robert E., 2201 S. 11th St., Milwaukee, WI 53215
Sowden, Mary Louise, 119 S. 5th St., Apt. E, Lemoyne,
PA 17043
Ternak, Armand T., David Otis Fuller Library, Spurgeon
Baptist Bible College, 440 Spurgeon Drive, Mul-
berry FL 33860

Full Members

*Aldrich, The Rev. Mrs. Willie L. B., Head Librarian,
Hood Theological Seminary 800 W. Thomas St.,
Salisbury, NC 28144
*Anderson, Norman E., Gordon-Conwell Theological Sem-
inary South Hamilton, MA 10982
Andrews, Rev., Dean T., Retired, 65 Stanford Drive,
Westwood, MA 02090
Aschmann, Ms. Althea, Cataloger, Andover-Harvard Theo-
logical Library 45 Francis Ave., Cambridge, MA
02138
*Ashcraft, Mrs. Bernice, Catalog Librarian, South-
eastern Baptist Theological Seminary, Box 752,
Wake Forest, NC 27587
*Ashcraft, Rev. Darrel E., 629 S. Main St., Raynham, MA
02767
Ashley, Elizabeth, Director, Technical Services,
Golden Gate Baptist Theological Seminary Straw-
berry Point, Mill Valley, CA 94941
*Aycock, Mrs. B. D., Reference Librarian, Union Theo-
logical Seminary 3401 Brook Rd., Richmond, VA
23227
Ayer, H.D. Sandy, Assistant Librarian, Regent College
2130 Wesbrook Mall, Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6T
1W6
Badke, William B., Librarian/Assistant Professor,
Northwestern Baptist Theological College and Semi-
nary 3358 S.E. Marine Dr., Vancouver B.C., Canada
V5J 3G5
*Baker-Batsel, John David, Librarian, Graduate Theo-
logical Union 2400 Ridge Rd., Berkeley, CA 94709
Balz, Elizabeth L., Trinity Lutheran Seminary, 2199
E. Main St., Columbus, OH 43209
Barber, Dr. Cyril J., Librarian, International School
of Theology, Arrowhead Springs, San Bernadino, CA
92414
Beach, Robert, Retired, 16 Washington Rd., Woodbury,
CT 06798
Beard, Craig, Box 928, Harding University, Searcy, AR
72143

Beasley, Jonathan, Associate Librarian, Theological Seminary, 175 9th Ave., NY, NY 10011

Benedetto, Mr. Robert, Archivist, Bishop Museum, P.O. Box 19000-A, Honolulu, HI 96819

*Berg, Rev. Richard, Assistant Librarian, United Theological Seminary, 1810 Harvard Blvd., Dayton, OH 45406

*Berlowitz, Mrs. Sara B., Cataloger, Graduate Theological Union Library, 2400 Ridge Rd., Berkeley, CA 94709

Berry, Rev. Stephen P., 1900 Rosewood, Apt. B-2, Nashville, TN 37212

Bestul, Valborg, Retired, 2383 Bourne Ave., St. Paul, MN 55108

*Bilbrey, Dale E., Librarian, Scarritt College. Mail: 3939 Apache Trail, Apt. V-9, Antioch, TN 37013

*Bischoff, Mary R., Graduate Theological Union Library, 2400 Ridge Road, Berkeley, CA 94709

*Blaylock, The Rev. James C., Librarian, Baptist Missionary Association Theological Seminary, PO Box 1797, Jacksonville, TX 75766

*Boddy, Michael P., Divinity Librarian, Drew University, Madison, NJ 07940 Boell, Margaret, Retired, 212 Chestnut Ave., Jamaica Plain, MA 02130

Bogenschneider, Rev. Duane, 12 Lunar Drive, Woodbridge, CT 06525

*Bollier, John A., Yale Divinity School Library, 409 Prospect St., New Haven, CT 06510

*Booher, Harold H., Librarian, Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest, PO Box 2247, Austin TX 78768

Bowell, Daniel James, 111 S. Gables Blvd., Wheaton, IL 60187

Boyd, The Rev. Sandra, 263 Payson, Rd., Belmont, MA 02178

*Bracewell, Rev. R. Grant, TST Library Coordinator/Emmanuel College Librarian, 75 Queen's Park, Toronto, Ont., Canada M5B 1K7

Brandt, Steven R., Mennonite Brethren Biblical Seminary, 1717 So. Chestnut, Fresno, CA 93702

Braswell, Mrs. Laura, Acting Director, Columbia Graduate School of Bible and Missions, Box 3122, Columbia, SC 29230

*Braun, Mrs. Nancy R., Catalog Librarian, Vanderbilt Divinity Library. Mail: 1209 Shiloh Dr., Nashville, TN 37205

Brimm, Dr. Henry M., Retired, 1600 Westbrook Ave., Richmond, VA 23227

*Brockway, Duncan, Director of Library Services, Schools of Theology in Dubuque, 2050 University, Dubuque, IA 52001

*Brown, Terry, Serials/A-V Librarian, Mid-America Baptist Theological Seminary, 1255 Poplar Ave., Memphis, TN 38103

*Burdick, Rev. Oscar, Collection Development, Graduate Theological Union, 2400 Ridge Rd., Berke-

ley, CA 94709

*Byrnes, Paul A., 69 Tiemann Place, Apt. 44, New York, NY 10027

*Caldwell, Alva, Librarian, Garrett/Evangelical- Seabury/Western Libraries, 2121 Sheridan Rd., Evanston, IL 60201

Camp, Thomas Edward, Librarian, The School of Theology, University of the South, Sewanee, TN 37375

*Campbell, Rev. Jerry, Librarian, Bridwell Library, Perkins School of Theology, Southern Methodist University, Dallas, TX 75275

Campbell, Ms. Winifred C., Cataloger, Andover-Harvard Theological Library, 45 Francis Ave., Cambridge, MA 02138

Chambers, Elizabeth, Retired, Pilgrim Place, 727 Plymouth, Claremont, CA 91711

Chen, David, Assistant Librarian/Technical Services, Pitts Theology Library, Emory University, Atlanta, GA 30322

Chinn, Dig, Librarian, St. Thomas Seminary 1300 S. Steele St., Denver, CO 80210

*Choquette, Ms. Dianne, Head, Public Services, Graduate Theological Union, 2400 Ridge Rd., Berkeley, CA 94709

Clark, Dr. Robert M., Retired, 29 Maple St., Trenton, Ont., Canada K8V 2A9

*Coatler, Dr. Milton J., Jr., Public Service Librarian, Iliff School of Theology. Mail: 2201 S. Pearl St., Denver, CO 80210

Cobb, Jean L., Reference Librarian, School of Theology at Claremont, Foothill Blvd./College Ave., Claremont, CA 91711

*Cogswell, Robert, Cataloger, Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest. Mail:3913 Wilbert Rd., Austin, TX 78751

*Connolly, Sr. Madeline, Librarian, St. Augustine's Seminary Library, 2661 Kingston Rd., Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1M 1M3

*Corman, Linda, College Librarian, Trinity College, 6 Hoskin Ave., Toronto, Ont., Canada M5S 1H8

Crawford, Elizabeth L., Retired, 215-A Ewing St., Princeton, NJ 08540

Crismon, Dr. Leo, Retired, 404 Pleasant View, Louisville, KY 40206

Culkin, Rev. Harry, Cathedral College, 7200 Douglaston Pkwy., Douglaston, NY 11362

Dagan, Alice, Retired 1405 S. 11th Ave., Maywood, IL 60153

*Daly, Rev. Simeon, Librarian, St. Meinrad School of Theology, Archabbey Library, St. Meinrad, IN 47577

*Davis, Rev. Clifton, Librarian, Bangor Theological Seminary Mail: RFD 3, Box 6 Skyway Valley, Bangor, ME 04401

Dearborn, Mrs. Josephine M., Assistant Librarian, Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, VA

22304

- Debusman, Dr. Paul M., Acquisitions Librarian, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 2825 Lexington Rd., Louisville, KY 40280
- *Deering, Dr. Ronald F., Librarian, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 2825 Lexington Rd., Louisville, KY 40280
- *Deffenbaugh, Mr. James, 1911 S. Leer St., Southbend, IN 46613
- *DeKlerk, Peter, Calvin Theological Seminary, 3233 Burton St., SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49506
- Delivuk, John, 7152 Planham, St. Louis, MO 63143
- DeMayo, Rev. John B., Librarian, St. Charles Seminary, Overbrook, Philadelphia, PA 19151
- Dennison, Rev. James, Jr., Librarian, Westminster Theological Seminary in California, PO Box 2215, Escondido, CA 92025
- *Dickason, Mr. John, Fuller Theological Seminary, 135 N. Oakland Pasadena, CA 91101
- Dickinson, Lauren E., Director, Ambassador College Library, Box 111, Big Sandy, TX 75755
- Douglas, Dr. George Lees, Retired, 24 Leith Hill Rd., Apt. 1101, Willowdale, Ont., Canada M2J 1Z3
- *Dunkly, James, Librarian, Episcopal Divinity School/Weston School of Theology, 99 Brattle St., Cambridge, MA 02138
- Durnbaugh, Mrs. Hedda, Catalog Librarian, Bethany/Northern Baptist Seminaries Library, Butterfield & Meyers Roads, Oak Brook, IL 60521
- *Dvorak, Robert, Director of Library, Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary, S. Hamilton, MA 01982
- Eastwood, Edna Mae, Retired, Apt. 204, 518 Shamrock Ave., Lee's Summit, MO 64063
- Eckerman, Nancy, 5626 Kingsley Dr., Indianapolis, IN 46220
- Ehlert, Dr. Arnold D., Retired, Mail: 1262 Camillo Way, El Cajon, CA 92021
- *Eldevik, Bruce, 36 Park Dr., 304, Sioux Falls, SD 57105
- Ellenwood, Rev. Lee, Library Director, John P. Webster Library, The First Church of Christ Congregational, W. Hartford. Mail: 57 Colonial St., Elmwood, CT 06110
- *Else, James, Graduate Theological Union Library. Mail: 5104 Tehama Ave., Richmond CA 94804
- Englerth Dr. Gilbert R., Retired, 142 Jackson Ave., Magnolia, NJ 08049
- Erdel, Timothy P., Mail: 2110-304 Orchard St., Urbana, IL 61801
- Erdican, Mrs. Achilla, Cataloger, Pitts Theology Library, Emory University, Atlanta, GA 30322
- Erickson, J. Irving, Retired, 3456 W. Berwyn Ave., Chicago, IL 60625
- Evans, Esther, Retired, Rt. 1, Box 256, Edenton, NC 27932
- Fahey, Rev. James, Pope John XXIII National Seminary,

Weston, MA 02193

- *Farris, Donn Michael, Librarian, Duke Divinity School Library, Duke University, Durham, NC 27706
- *Farris, Mrs. Joyce, Head, Original Cataloging Section, Monographic Cataloging Department, Perkins Library, Duke University Mail: 921 N. Buchanan Blvd., Durham, NC 27701
- *FaupeL, David, Director of the Library, Asbury Theological Seminary, Wilmore, KY 40390
- Feiss, The Rev. Hugh, Acquisitions Librarian, Mt. Angel Abbey, St. Benedict, OR 97373
- Fetterer, Rev. Raymond A., St. Francis Seminary, 3257 S. Lake Dr., Milwaukee, WI 53207
- File, Rev. Russell H., Librarian, Liberty Baptist College and Seminary, Box 20000, Lynchburg, VA 24506
- Fitzpatrick, T. Kelly, Director of the Library, The Hugh J. Phillips Library, St. Mary's College, Emmitsburg, MD 21727
- *Flynn, Mrs. Elizabeth, Director, Technical Services, Graduate Theological Union, 2400 Ridge Rd., Berkeley, CA 94709
- Foster, Dr. Julia A., Catalog and Reference Librarian, Methodist Theological School in Ohio, Box 1204, Delaware, OH 43015
- Frank, Emma, Retired, Charlotte Square, Chelsea House, Unit 312, Port Charlotte, FL 33952
- *Frazer, Ruth F., 1642 East 56th St., Chicago, IL 60637
- Freudenberger, Mrs. Elsie, Catalog Librarian, School of Theology at Claremont, Claremont, CA 91711
- *Fritz, Dr. William, Librarian, Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, 4201 N. Main St., Columbia, SC 29203
- *Galbraith, Les, Librarian, Christian Theological Seminary, 1000 W. 42 St., Indianapolis, IN 46208
- Gallimore, Mr. Howard H., Supervisor, Dargan-Corver Library, 127th 9th Ave., N., Nashville, TN 37234
- Gardiner, Mabel, Retired, 1 Calvin Circle, B206, Evanston, IL 60201
- George, Miss Rachael, Librarian, Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 7418 Penn Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15208
- Gerdes, Rev. Neil Wayne, Meadville/Lombard Theological School, 5701 Woodlawn Ave., Chicago, IL 60637
- *Gericke, Dr. Paul, Director of the Library, New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary, 3939 Gentilly Blvd., New Orleans, LA 70126
- Germovnik, Rev. Francis, Librarian, DeAndreis Seminary, 511 E. 127 St. Lemont, IL 60439
- *Giesbrecht, Herbert, Librarian, Mennonite Brethren Bible College, 77 Henderson Highway, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R2L 1L1
- *Gilbert, Thomas, Librarian, Eastern Baptist Theological Seminary, Lancaster Ave. and City Line, Overbrook, Philadelphia, PA 19151
- Gjellstad, Rolfe, Cataloger, Yale Divinity School.

Mail: 34 Avon St., New Haven, CT 06511

Goddard, Dr. Burton L., Retired, 163 Chebacco Rd., S. Hamilton, MA 01982

*Goertzen, Mrs. Norma, Director of Library, North Park Theo-logical Seminary. Mail: 5125 N. Spaulding Ave., Chicago, IL 60625

Goldsworthy, Rev. William, Librarian, Sacred Heart Monastery, Croydon and Holy Cross Monastery, Templestowe. Mail: 19 Trinian St., Vermont, Victoria, Australia 3133

Goodman, Delena, Retired, School of Theology, Anderson College, Anderson, IN 46011

Goodwin, Jack, Librarian, Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, VA 22304

*Grater, Fred A., Cataloger, Pitts Theology Library, Emory University, Atlanta, GA 30322

*Green, Rev. David, Librarian, General Theological Seminary, 175 Ninth Ave., New York, NY 10011

*Gremmels, Gillian S., Schools of Theology in Dubuque, 333 Wartburg Place, Dubuque, IA 52001

*Griffin, Janette, Cataloging and Technical Processing, New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary, 3939 Gentilly Blvd., New, Orleans, LA 70126

Griffin, Mrs. Patricia S., Librarian, Roanoke Bible College, Elizabeth City, NC 27909

*Grossman, Mrs. Walter, Librarian, Andover-Harvard Theological Library, 45 Francis Ave., Cambridge, MA 02138

Guston, David, Retired, 2210 Pascal, #206, St. Paul, MN 55113

*Gunn, Shirley Ann, Library, Nigerian Baptist Theological Seminary, Box 30, Ogbomosh, Nigeria

*Hadidian, Dikran, Head Librarian, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 616 N. Highland Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15206

*Hager, Lucille, 7121 Hart Lane #2091, Austin, TX 78731

Hahn, Stephen, 204 E. Joppa Road, Apt. 403, Towson, MD 21204

Haight, Larry L., Librarian, Assemblies of God Graduate School, 1445 Boonville, Springfield, MO 65802

*Hair, William, III, Librarian, Mid-America Baptist Theological Seminary, 1255 Poplar Ave., Memphis, TN 38104

Hallier, Miss Sara, Librarian, Library and Archives, RDLs Auditorium, Box 1059, Independence, MO 64051

*Hamburger, Roberta, Seminary Librarian, Graduate Seminary Library, Phillips University, Box 2218, University Station, Enid OK 73701

Hammerly, Hernan D., Moreno 380, 3103 Villa Libertador, San Martin, Entre Rios, Argentina

Hand, William J., Acting Associate Librarian, Eastern Baptist Theological Seminary, City and Lancaster Aves., Philadelphia PA 19151

*Hanley, Sister Mary Esther, Librarian, St. Michael's College, 113 St. Joseph St., Toronto, Ont., Canada M5S 1J3

*Harbin, Mr., Duane, Acquisitions Supervisor, Yale Divinity School Library, 409 Prospect St., New Haven, CT 06520

Harrer, John A., Retired, 14 Beacon St., Rm. 207, Boston, MA 02108

Harder, Kenette, 10104 B E. 67th St., Raytown, MO 64133

Harris, Rev. William O., 723 Clarendon Pl., Indianapolis, IN 46208

Hartig, Linda, Assistant Librarian, Nashotah House, Nashotah, WI 53058

Harvey, Mrs. Grace, School of Theology Library, University of the South. Mail: RR 1 Box 89, Sewanee, TN 37375

*Hassell, Mrs. Lorna, Librarian, Wycliffe College, 109 Esgore Dr., Totonto, Ontario, Canada M5M 3S1

*Hayes, Rev. Bonaventure, Library Director, Christ the King Seminary, 711 Knox Rd., East Aurora, NY 14052

Hessel, William H., Associate Director, University Library, La Sierra Campus, Riverside, CA 92515

Hickey, Dr. Doralyn, Professor, School of Library and Information Science, North Texas State University, Denton, TX 76203

Hilgert, Elvire R., McCormick Theological Seminary, 1100 E. 55th St., Chicago, IL 60615

*Hill, Rev. Lawrence, OSB, St. Vincent College Library Latrobe, PA 15650

*Himrod, Dr. David K., Assistant Librarian for Reader Services, United Library GETS/SWTS, 2121 Sheridan Rd., Evanston, IL 60201

Hodges, Elizabeth, Retired, Holderness, NH 03245

Hodges, Thelma, Retired, RD#3, Martinsville, IN 46151

Holder, Ms. Vivian, Liberia Baptist Theological Seminary, PO Box 1778, Monrovia, Liberia. Mail: 332 Atlantic, Shreveport, LA 71105

*Hook, Mr. William, Vanderbilt Divinity Library, 419 21st Ave., S., Nashville, TN 37240- 0007

Huber, Donald, Librarian, Trinity Lutheran Seminary, 2199 E. Main St., Columbus, OH 43209

Hunter, M. Edward, Librarian, Methodist Theological School in Ohio, Box 1204, Delaware, OH 43015

*Hurd, Albert E., Executive Secretary, ATLA, 5600 S. Woodlawn Ave., Chicago, IL 60637

*Ibach, Robert D., Jr., Box 592, Winona Lake, IN 46590

*Irvine, James S., Assistant to the Librarian, Princeton Theological Seminary. Mail: 307 Emmons Dr., A-2, Princeton, NJ 08540

Jasko, Sister Agnese, Head Librarian, Leo Dehon Library, Sacred Heart School of Theology, P.O. Box 429 Hales Corner, WI 53130-0429

Jeschke, Channing, Librarian, Pitts Theology Library, Emory University, Atlanta, GA 30322

Jewett, Christine C., Retired, McAlister Library, Fuller Theological Seminary, 135 N. Oakland, Pasadena, CA 91101

Johnson, Elinor, Retired, 1585 Ridge Ave., Apt. 504-505, Evanston, IL 60201

Johnson, George, Assistant Librarian, Covenant Theological Seminary, 12330 Conway Rd., St. Louis, MO 63141

*Johnson, James R., Mail: Box 1527, Stouffville, Ontario, Canada L0H 1L0

*Jones, Dr. Arthur, Jr., Director, Drew University Library, Madison, NJ 07940

*Jones, Mrs. Phyllis R., Assistant Librarian, Maryknoll School of Theology, Maryknoll, NY 10545

Judah, Dr. Jay Stillson, Retired, 2705 Saklan Indian Dr., #8, Walnut Creek, CA 94595

*Kansfield, Rev. Norman J., Director of Library Services, Colgate Rochester Bexley Hall/Carozer Divinity School, 1100 S. Goodman St., Rochester, NY 14620

*Kasten, Seth, Reference Librarian, Union Theological Seminary. Mail: 700 West End Ave., Apt. 14-A, NY, NY 10025

Keathley, Allen, Special Services and Fine Arts Librarian, Indiana State University. Mail: 82 Canterbury Dr., Terre Haute, IN 47805

Kelliher, Rev. Alexander, Librarian, Graymoor Ecumenical Institute, Graymoor, Garrison, NY 10524

*Kendrick, Alice, Director, Records and Information Center, Lutheran Council in the USA, 360 Park Ave., So., NY, NY 10010

Kendall, Charles, 1022 Lindberg Rd., Anderson, IN 46012

*Kepple, Robert J., Librarian, Westminster Theological Seminary. Mail: 837 Twining Rd., Dresher, PA 19025

*Kiczek, Steven A., Librarian, St. Mary Seminary, 1227 Ansel Rd., Cleveland, OH 44108

Kincheloe, Mrs. Evah, Retired, 145 Orchard Lane, Kokomo, IN 46901

Kim, Mr. Young Soo, Seoul Theological Seminary, Box 12, Bucheon City, Korea 150-71

Kircher, Roland E., Librarian, Wesley Theological Seminary, 4400 Massachusetts Ave., NW, Washington, DC 20016

*Klemt, Calvin C., Librarian, Austin Presbyterian Theological Seminary Mail: 4804 Broken Bow Pass, Austin, TX 78745

*Koch, Rev. R. David, Eastern Baptist Theological Seminary Mail: 28 Brownback Rd., Linfield, PA 19468

Kossey, John A., Consultant/Producer, 280 S. Euclid, #123, Pasadena, CA 91101

Krahn, Allan, Luther-Northwestern Seminary Library, 2375 Como Ave., St. Paul, MN 55108

Krupp, Dr. Robert Allen, Librarian, Western Conservative Baptist Seminary, 5511 S. E. Hawthorn, Portland, OR 97215

Kubic, Mr. J. Craig, Library, Golden Gate Baptist Theological Seminary, Strawberry Point, Mill Valley, CA 94941

Kuschke, Arthur, Jr., Retired, 3263 Aston Rd., Dresher, PA 19025

Lang George, Library Administrator, North American Baptist Seminary, 1605 S. Euclid Ave., Sioux Falls, SD 57105

*Lauderdale, Diane S., 5551 S. Kimbark Ave., #11, Chicago, IL 60637

*Lawson, Miss Jane, Librarian, Georgetown College Georgetown, KY 40324

Leach, Mrs., R. Virginia, Retired, 1400 Dixie Rd., Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5E 3E1

Leo, May K., Librarian, Alliance Theological Seminary Nyack, NY 10960

*Leonard, Harriet, Reference Librarian, Duke Divinity School. Mail: 5962 Duke Station, Durham, NC 27706

*Lewis, Rosalyn, Librarian, United Methodist Publishing House, 201 Eighth Ave., S. Library, Rm. 122, Nashville, TN 37202

*Lipa, Jiri George, Librarian, Seminary of the Immaculate Conception, Hunington, NY 11743

Litwinowicz, Larissa, Library, Holy Trinity Seminary, Jordanville, NY 13361

*Loyd, Mr. Roger I., Associate Librarian, Bridwell Library, Perkins School of Theology, Southern Methodist University, Dallas, TX 75275

Luks, Lewis, Head Librarian, Marist College Library, 220 Taylor St., NE, Washington, DC 20017 Mail: 905 Parks Ave., Falls Church, VA 22046

*Lyons, Sarah, Librarian, Denver Conservative Baptist Theological Seminary, PO Box 10,000, University Park Station, Denver, CO 80210

Mabson, Rev. Robert, 3754 Highland Park Place, Memphis, TN 38111

MacLeod, James M., Drew University Library, Madison, NJ 07940

Magnuson, Dr. Norris, Bethel Theological Seminary, 3949 Bethel Dr., St. Paul, MN 55112

Maney, James, Library Director, Oblate School of Theology, 285 Oblate Dr., San Antonio, TX 78216

Maniatis, John, Librarian, Unification Theological Seminary, Barrytown, NY 12507

Markham Mrs. Anne, Librarian Emeritus, Mid-Continent Baptist Bible College. Mail: 101 Wilson Ave., Mayfield, KY

Marnet, Carole Ann, 4901 Cedar Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19143

*Martin, W. Terry, Technical Services Librarian, Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary. Mail: RT. 4, Box 197A, Wake Forest, NC 27587

Matthews, Donald, Librarian, A. R. Wentz Library, Lutheran Theological Seminary, Gettysburg, PA 17325

Mattingly, Rev. John, St. Patrick's Seminary Library, 320 Middlefield Rd., Menlo Park, CA 94025

Mayhood, Rev. Gary, Catalog Librarian, Drew University. Mail: 509 W. Plane St., Hackettstown, NJ 07804

*McGarty, Mrs. Jean R., Librarian, St. John's Seminary,
44011 Five Mile Rd., Plymouth, MI 48170

McGrath, Rev. Laurence W., Librarian, St. John's Seminary,
127 Lake St., Brighton, MA 02135

*McLeod, Dr. H. Eugene, Librarian, Southeastern Baptist
Theological Seminary, Box 752, Wake Forest,
NC 27587

*McSorley, Rev. Aidan, Librarian, Conception Seminary
Library, Conception Abbey, Conception, MO 64433

*McTaggart, John B., Retired, 1769 Brookline, Apt. C,
Dayton, OH 45420

*McWhirter, David, Director of Library/Archives, Dis-
ciples of Christ Historical Society, 1101 19th
Ave., S., Nashville, TN 37212

Mehl, Rev. Dr. Warren, Retired, 422 Pasadena Ave.,
Webster Groves, MO 63119

Mead, Anne, 5541 Queen Mary Lane. Jackson, MS 39209

*Meredith, Don L., Associate Librarian, Harding Grad-
uate School of Religion, 1000 Cherry Rd.,
Memphis, TN 38117

Metzenbacher, Rev. Gary, Reference and Circu-
lation Librarian, Western Evangelical Seminary,
4200 SE Jennings Ave., Portland, OR 97222

*Miech, Rev. Lawrence, Library Administrator, St.
Francis Seminary 3257 S. Lake Dr., Milwaukee, WI
53207

Miller, Elsa, Acquisitions and Circulation Librar-
ian, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 2825
Lexington Rd., Lexington, KY 40280

*Miller, William C., Librarian, Nazarene Theological
Seminary 1700 E. Meyer Blvd., Kansas City, MO
64131

Mindeman, George A., Library, International School of
Theology, Arrowhead Springs. Box 50015. San Ber-
nardino, CA 92412

*Intel, Rev. Richard, Assistant Librarian, Trinity
Lutheran Theological Seminary. Mail: 1427 Wal-
shire Dr., N., Columbus OH 43227

Mirly, Joann, Assistant Director of Library Services,
Concordia Seminary, 801 DeMun Ave., St. Louis, MO
63105

*Mobley, Sara, Assistant Librarian/Public Services,
Pitts Theology Library, Emory University Atlanta,
GA 30322

Morris, Dr. Raymond, Retired, 159 Westwood Rd., New
Haven, CT 06515

*Muether, John R., Librarian, Western Theological Semi-
nary. Mail: 447 1/2 Central Ave., Holland, MI
49423

Mukunger, Frederick N., College Librarian, Bishop Tuc-
ker Theological College, Jinja Rd., P.O. Box 4,
Mukono, Uganda, East Africa

Mullen, Miss Grace, Archivist, Westminster Theo-
logical Seminary, Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, PA
19118

*Mullin, Mrs. Viola Day, Order Librarian, Yale Divinity School. Mail: 52 Hillside Place, New Haven, CT 06511

Neth, John, Retired, Box 33, Milligan College, TN 37682

Newhall, Margaret, Retired, Rt. 1, Mississippi Ave., Sewanee, TN 37375

*O'Brien, Mrs. Betty A., 7818 Lockport Blvd., Dayton, OH 45459

*O'Brien, Elmer J., Librarian, United Theological Seminary, 1810 Harvard Blvd., Dayton, OH 45406

*O'Malley, Rev. Dr. Kenneth, Catholic Theological Union Library, 5401 S. Cornell St., Chicago, IL 60615

*O'Neal, Rev. Ellis, Jr., Librarian, Andover Newton Theological School. Mail: 97 Herrick Circle, Newton Centre, MA 02159

*Olsen, Robert, Jr., Librarian, Brite Divinity School, Texas Christian University, Fort Worth, TX 76129

*Olson, Ray A., Reference Librarian, Lutheran-Northwestern Theological Seminary. Mail: 2724 N. Griggs St., St. Paul, MN 55113

Olley, Lorraine, 14 Rivercrest, Hanover, NH 03755

Oostenink, Rev. Dick, Jr., Retired, 2329 Elliot Street, S.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49506

Osborn, Walter, Reference Librarian, Moody Bible Institute, 820 N. LaSalle St., Chicago, IL 60610

Osburn, Edwin, Retired, Rt. 2, Box 304, Guntersville, AL 35976

*Overbeck, Dr. James, Library Director, Columbia Theological Seminary, 701 Columbia Dr., Decatur, GA 30031

Pachella, Richard, 310 Euclid Ave., Hackensack, NJ 07601

*Pakala, James, Librarian, Biblical Theological Seminary, 200 N. Main St., Hatfield, PA 19440

*Parks, Miss Dorothy, Librarian, Divinity Library, Vanderbilt University, 419-21 St. Avenue. South, Nashville, TN 37203

Patterson, Sarah M., Library Director, Tennessee Temple Theological Seminary, 1815 Union Ave., Chattanooga, TN 37404

*Pentek, Stephen P., Senior Program Coordinator, Boston University School of Theology Library. Mail: 33 A Clark Street, Randolph, MA 02368

Petersen, Paul David, Religion Indexes. 5600 Woodlawn Ave., Chicago, IL 60637

*Peterson, Michael D., Branch Librarian/GTU, San Francisco Theological Seminary. Mail: 109 Bolinas Ave., San Anselmo, CA 94960

*Peterson, Dr. Stephen L., Librarian, Yale Divinity School, 409 Prospect St., New Haven, CT 06510

Petroff, Loumona, Cataloger, School of Theology, Boston University, 745 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 02215

- *Philbeck, Mrs. Jo Sloan, Reference Librarian, Southeastern Baptist Seminary, PO Box 752, Wake Forest, NC 27587
- *Phillips, Robert L., A. Webb Roberts Library Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, Box 22, 000-2E, Ft. Worth, TX 76122
- Pierson, Roscoe, Librarian, Lexington Theological Seminary, 631 S. Limestone, Lexington, KY 40508
- Pollard, Russell, Head of Technical Services, Andover-Harvard Theological Library, Harvard Divinity School, 45 Francis Ave., Cambridge, MA 02138
- *Prince, Rev. Harold, Retired, 1169 Oldfield Road, Decatur, GA 30030
- *Quinn, Linda Sue, Assistant Cataloger, Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, 3401 Brook Rd., Richmond, VA 23227
- Rauch, Sister Sylvia, Librarian, Holy Name College, 14th and Shepard Sts., NE, Washington, DC 20017
- *Randall, Laura H., 5555 Amebury Dr., #1314, Dallas, TX 75206
- *Reagor, Miss Melinda Ann, Catalog Librarian. Duke University Divinity Library. Mail: 608 1/2 Watts St., Durham, NC 27701
- Richards, Mrs. Alma, Retired, 12206 Lakeforest Dr., Sun City, AZ 85351
- Robinson, Nancy, Catalog Librarian, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 2825 Lexington Rd., Louisville, KY 40280
- *Robinson, Vera, Catalog Librarian, Schools of Theology in Dubuque Library, 2050 University Ave., Dubuque, IA 52001
- *Roten, Dr. Paul, Librarian, Associated Mennonite Biblical Seminaries, 3003 Benham Ave., Elkhart, IN 46517
- Rowe, Dr. Kenneth, Methodist Research Librarian, Drew University Library, Madison, NJ 07940
- *Ruf, Walter, Assistant Librarian, Unification Theological Seminary, 10 Dock Rd., Barrytown, NY 12507
- *Runnis, Ms. Alice, Technical Services Librarian, Iliff School of Theology. Mail: 965 Humboldt St., #205, Denver, CO 80218
- *Runyon, Cynthia, Periodicals Librarian, Pitts Theological Library, Emory University. Mail: 780 Houston Mill Rd., Atlanta, GA 30329
- *Russell, Miss Barbara J., Catalog Librarian. Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. Mail: 3804 Meadow Rd., Apt. 1008, Ft. Worth, TX 76109
- *Rzeczkowski, Rev. E. Matthew, Librarian, Pontifical College Josephinum, 7625 N. High St., Worthington, OH 43085
- *Salgat, Dr. Anne-Marie, Librarian, Lancaster Theological Seminary. Mail: 541 College Ave., Apt. N-205, Lancaster, Pa 17603

*Sanchez, Hector Ruben, Seminario Evangelico De Puerto Rico, Ave. Ponce de Leon 776, Hato Rey, Puerto Rico 00918

Sanderlin, Sylvia, Librarian, Trinity Episcopal School for Ministry, 311 Eleventh St., Ambridge, PA 15003

*Sayre, John, Librarian, Graduate Seminary, Phillips University, Box 2218, University Station, Enid, OK 73701

*Schandorff, Mrs. Esther, Director of Learning Services, Point Loma College, 3900 Lomaland Dr., San Diego, CA 92106

Scherer, Dr. Henry, Retired, Goldbeck Towers, Apt. #109, Hastings, NB 68901

Schmitt, Calvin, Retired, 1464 E. 55th St., Chicago, IL 60615

*Schultz, Rev. Erich, University Librarian, Wilfrid Laurier University, Waterloo, Ont., Canada N2L 3C5

Schultz, Dr. Oscar C., Jr., Librarian, Winebrenner Theological Seminary. Mail: 326 Elizabeth St., Findlay, OH 45840

Schultz, Susan, Retired, 14202 N. 73rd Ave., Peoria, AZ 85345

Schuppert, Mildred, Retired, 79 W. 13th St., Holland, MI 49423

Schwabe, Jean Marie, Cataloger, Nazarene Theological Seminary. Mail: 1714 East 78th St., Kansas City, MO 64131

Scoggins, Mrs. Lillian, Cataloger, Lutheran Theological Seminary. Mail: 136 Gorgas Lane, Philadelphia, PA 19119

Scollard, Rev. Robert, Retired, 50 St. Joseph St., Toronto, Ont., Canada M5S 1J4

Scott, Rev. James F., Librarian, Multnomah School of the Bible, 8435 NE Glison St., Portland, OR 97220

Scott, Mrs. Mary, Head Cataloger and Archivist, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary. Mail: 327 Hillcrest Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15237

Seery, John A., Public Services Librarian, Asbury Theological Seminary, Wilmore, KY 40390

*Shaffer, Kenneth, Jr., Acquisitions Librarian, Library of Bethany/Northern Baptist Seminaries, Oak Brook, IL 60521

Shaw, Dr. Henry, Retired, Rt. 2, Box 1710, Port Charlotte, FL 33953

Shute, Rev. Daniel, Presbyterian College, 3495 University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H3A 2A8

*Sims, Mr. Ronald H., United Library Garrett Evangelical/Seabury-Western Seminaries, 2121 Sheridan Road, Evanston, IL 60201

Sivigny, Rev. Robert, Head Librarian, CBN University, Pembroke Four, Virginia Beach, VA 23455

Slager, Mrs. Colleen B., Assistant to the Librarian, Western Theological Seminary, Cook Theological Center, Holland, MI 49423

Smartt, Hinkley, Retired, 221 N. Auburndale, Memphis, TN 38104

Smith, Mr. L. L., Librarian, College of the Bible, 7 Elm Rd., Glen Iris, Victoria, 3146 Australia

Smith, Dr. Martha M., Director of the Library, North Carolina Wesleyan, P.O. Box 205, Rocky Mount, NC 27801

Smith, Newland, III, Seabury-Western Library, 2122 Sheridan Rd., Evanston, IL 60201

*Soler, Ms. Eleanor, Acting Librarian, New York Theological Seminary, 5 West 29th St., NY, NY 10001

Sonne, Niels, Retired, 3470 Norwich Lane, Rossmoor, Jamesburg, NJ 08831

Sparks, Miss Joanne L., Religion Librarian, Lee College, Cleveland, TN 37311

*Sparks, Dr. William, Librarian, St. Paul School of Theology, Methodist, 5123 Truman Rd., Kansas City, MO 64127

*Spoor, Richard, Director of the Library, Union Theological Seminary. Mail: 116 Pinehurst Ave., Apt. F-10, NY, NY 10033

Steiner, Samuel, Librarian, Conrad Grebel College, Westmount Road North, Waterloo, Ont., Canada N2L 3G6

Stirewalt, Sr. Catharine, Retired, Apt.3, 601 Mahaley Ave., Salisbury, NC 28144

Stitzinger, James, Librarian, Calvary Baptist School of Theology, Valley Forge Rd., Lansdale, PA 19446

Stockdale, Mrs. Kay L., Librarian, The Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian/Reformed Churches, Box 847, Montreat, NC 28757

Stokes, Thomas, Jr., Librarian, Emmanuel School of Religion, Rt 6. Johnson City, TN 37601

*Strothotte, Dr. Guenter, Development Librarian, Regent College, 2130 Wesbrook Mall, Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6T 1W6

Stouffer, Isabelle, Retired, 49 Palmer Square, W., Princeton, NJ 08540

*Stuehrenberg, Rev. Paul, Mail: 146 Springdale Ave. B-14, New Haven, Ct 06515

Suput, Dr. Ray, Director of University Library, Ball State University. Mail: 1405 N. Duane Rd., Muncie, IN 47304

Swayne, Miss Elizabeth, Reference Librarian, Boston/University School of Theology, 745 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 02215

Swann, Dr. Arthur, Retired, General Delivery, Bodega Bay, CA 94923

Tanner, Thomas, Librarian, Lincoln Christian College and Seminary Box 178. Lincoln IL 62656

Tarpley, Mrs. Margaret, Associate Librarian, Nigerian Baptist Theological Seminary, Box 30, Ogbomoso, Nigeria

*Taylor, Sharon, Head, Technical Services, Robert E. Speer Library, Princeton Theological Seminary, Princeton, NJ 08540

Teague, Mrs. Grace, Retired, 3808 Clarksville Highway, Nashville, TN 37218

*Thomas, Mark, Librarian, Cook Christian Training School, 708 S. Lindon Lane, Tempe, AZ 85281

Thomas, Page A., Associate Librarian, Perkins School of Theology Bridwell Library, Southern Methodist University, Dallas, TX 75275

*Thomason, Dorothy G., Head Cataloger, Union Theological Seminary, 3410 Brook Rd., Richmond, VA 23227

Thornton, Rev. Michael, Librarian, Mary Immaculate Seminary, Northampton, PA 18067

*Tibesar, Rev. Leo, Director of the Library, The Saint Paul Seminary, 2260 Summit Ave., St. Paul, MN 55105

Toombs, William W., 3529 Oxford Blvd., Maplewood, MO 63143

*Trotti, Dr. John, Librarian, Union Theological Seminary, 3401 Brook Road, Richmond, VA 23227

Truscott, Ms. Myfanwy, Librarian, Campion College, University of Regina, Regina, Sask., Canada S4S 0A2

Tuck, Sherrie, Library Acquisitions Supervisor, Episcopal Divinity School/Weston School of Theology, 99 Brattle Street, Cambridge, MA 02138

Twiest, Mr. David S., Library, Trinity Western College, 7600 Glover Road, Langley, British Columbia, Canada V3A 4R9

Ubach, Rev. Bartomeu, Chief Librarian, Ecumenical Institute for Advanced Theological Studies, PO Box 19556, Jerusalem, Israel

Umenhofer, Rev. Kenneth, Assistant Director of Library, Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary, S. Hamilton, MA 01982

*Vandergrift, Rev. J. Raymond, Dominican College Library, 487 Michigan Ave., NE, Washington, DC 20017

VandenBerge, Peter, Retired, 182 Edgewood Ave., Rochester, NY 14618

Votaw, Floyd, Cataloger, Grace Schools. Mail: 109 15th St., Winona Lake, IW 46590

*Vyhmeister, Dr. Nancy, Seminary Librarian, Andrews University. Mail: 209 Ridge, Barrien Springs, MI 49103

Waggoner, Miss Miriam, Librarian, Detroit Baptist Divinity School, 4801 Allen Rd., Allen Park, MI 48101

Wagner, Dr. Murray, Librarian, Bethany and Northern Baptist Seminaries, Butterfield and Meyers Rds., Oak Brook, IL 60521

Walker, Constance, Librarian, St. Mary's Seminary Library, 9845 Memorial Dr., Houston, TX 77024

*Walker, John Mack, III, Technical Services Librarian, The Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian/Reformed Churches, Box 847, Montreat, NC 28757

Warnick, Mrs. John, Retired, 5528 Miller Ave., Dallas, TX 75206

Warren, Mrs. Brenda G., Librarian, Criswell Center for Biblical Studies. Mail: 5796 N. Circuit, Beaumont,

TX 77706

- *Wartluft, Rev. David, Director of Library, Lutheran Theological Seminary, 7301 Germantown Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19119
- Weekes, Dr. K. David, Librarian, Midwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. Mail: 5245 N. Virginia, Kansas City MO 64118
- Weidenhamer, Rev. Bradley, Librarian, Ashland Theological Seminary, 910 Center St., Ashland, OH 44805
- *Weimer, Miss Ferne L., 515A Gundersen Dr., Apt. 203, Carol Stream, IL 60188
- *Wenderoth, Christine, Columbia Theological Seminary, 701 Columbia Dr., Decatur, GA 30031
- Wente, Norman, Librarian, Lutheran Northwestern Theological Seminaries, 2375 Como Ave., St. Paul, MN 55108
- Westerhaus, Rev. Martin O., Librarian, Wisconsin Lutheran Library, 6633 W. Wartburg Circle, McQuon, WI 53092
- *Wheeler, Mrs. Velma Bane, Cataloger, Garrett Evangelical/Seabury-Western Libraries, 2121 Sheridan Rd., Evanston, IL 60201
- Whipple, Dr. Caroline, Director of the Library, Claremont School of Theology. Mail: 929 E. Foothill Blvd., #71, Upland, CA 91786
- White, Cecil, Librarian, Golden Gate Baptist Theological Seminary. Mail: 679 Bamboo Terrace, San Rafael, CA 94903
- *White, Ernest, Librarian, Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1044 Alta Vista Rd., Louisville, KY 40205
- *Whitlock, Margaret, Cataloger, Princeton Theological Seminary, Princeton, NJ 08540
- *Willard, Dr. Charles, Librarian, Robert E. Speer Library, Princeton Theological Seminary, Princeton, NJ 08540
- *Williams, Henry, Librarian, Moravian College, Bethlehem, PA 18018
- Williams, Mary, 1051 Overlook Road, Berkeley, CA 94708
- Williams, Rev. Roger, Librarian, Nazarene Bible College, PO Box 15749, Colorado Springs, CO 80935
- Williamson, Jane, Serials Librarian, Memphis Theological Seminary. Mail: 6898 Green Ivy, Memphis TN 38134
- Wills, Floreid, Retired, 1313 W. Boyce, Fort Worth, TX 76115
- *Wills, Dr. Keith C., Director of the Library, Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, PO Box 22000-2E, Fort Worth, TX 76122
- Wilson, Virginia, Coordinator of Serials Projects, Boston Theological Institute. Mail: 17 Forest St., #2 Cambridge, MA 02140
- Wittig, Glenn, 721 Ellendale Dr., Kalamazoo, MI 49007
- *Woodward, Wayne, Director of Library Service, Wesley Biblical Seminary, PO Box 9938, Jackson, MS

39206

- *Wunderlich, Clifford, P.O. Box 1225 Cambridge, MA 02114
- *Yoon, Mrs. Hyang Sook (Susan), Cataloger, Catholic Theological Union at Chicago, 5410 S. Cornell St., Chicago, IL 60615
- Yount, Diana, Special Collections Librarian, Andover Newton Theological School. Mail: 9 Pearl St., Charleston, MA 02129
- *Zimpfer, William, Librarian, Boston University School of Theology, 745 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 02215
- Zink, Mrs. Esther, Librarian, Fred J. Graham Library, Trinity Bible Institute, Ellendale, ND 58436
- *Zirbes, Sr. Collette, Assistant Librarian, Salmann Library, 3257 S. Lake Dr., Milwaukee, WI 53217
- *Zweck, Pastor Trevor, Luther Seminary, 104 Jeffcott St., North Adelaide. South Australia 5006

Associate Members

- Abernathy, William, Reader Services Librarian, Asbury College, Wilmore, KY 40390
- Allenson, Robert, Allenson-Breckinridge Books, Box 447, Geneva, Alabama 36340
- Altmann, Mr. Thomas, Religion and Philosophy, Milwaukee, WI 53233
- Beaudrie, Mr. Ronald A., 400-42 River Ave., Apt. 163, Patchogue, NY 11772
- Bernard, Patrick, Head, Catalog Section, Catalog Publication Division, Library of Congress. Mail: 3509 Clairton Dr., Mitchelville, MD 20716
- Boisclair, Miss Regina, 29 Endicott St., Lynn, MA 01902
- Booz, Cindy Brenize, 4099 Shorecrest Dr., Orlando. FL 32804
- Brown, Stephen, Associate Director, Cedarville College Library, Box 601, Cedarville, OH 45314
- Bullock, Mrs., Frances, Apt. 15E, 80 LaSalle St., New York, NY 10027
- Caddy, Rev. James L., Borromeo College of Ohio, 28700 Euclid Ave., Widkliffe, OH 44092
- Caldwell, Gregory, P.O. Box 54, Lohrville, IA 51453
- Cheatham, Rev. Gary, Library Consultant, Central Research Library, Oak Ridge National Laboratory. Mail: 3629 Warner Dr., #218, Knoxville, TN 37912
- Clark, Forrest, 10 Forest Hill Ave., Saranac Lake, NY 12983
Cornish, Graham, T.A.B.S. 33 Mayfield Grove, Harrogate, N. Yorkshire, England HG1 5HD
- Daubert, Richard R., 121 Wilshire, Michigan City, IN 46360
- Davis, Winsome, #112-5600 Dalhousie Road, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada V6T 1W4
- DeNoble, Rev. Augustine, Mt. Angel Abbey, St. Benedict, OR 97373
- *Desmarais, Norman, 3104 Harview Ave., Baltimore, MD 21234
- Diehl, Katharine, 812 Baker Ave., Sequin, TX 78155
- Dorn, Dr. Knut Otto, Harrassowitz Taunusstrasse 5, Postfach 2929, D-6200 Wiesbaden. W. Germany
- Drost, Jerome, Assistant Librarian, SUNY at Buffalo. Mail: 40 Park Dr., Williamsville, NY 14221
- *Dupont, Elizabeth, Director of Library, Mercer School of Theology, 65 Fourth St., Garden City, NY 11530
- Eisenhart, Ruth, Retired, 2500 Wisconsin Ave., NW, Washington, DC 20007
- Ellis, Pierce S., Jr., 5204 Regent Dr., Nashville, TN 37220
- Eury, Jessie, Librarian Emerita, Lincoln Christian College, Box 178, Lincoln, IL 62656
- Evans, Paul, The Anglican Bibliopole, Church St., RD3, Box 116, Saratoga Springs, NY 12866
- Feiner, Arlene, 336 W. Wellington Ave., #2102, Chicago, IL 60657

Fieg, Eugene, Jr., Order Head, University of Illinois,
Chicago Circle. Mail: 5557 S. Kimbark Ave., 1,
Chicago, IL 60637

Filion, Dr. Paul-Emile, Centre Vimont 3200 Chemin
Ste-Catherine, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H3T 1C1

Finlay, Rev. Donald, Librarian, Pontifical Institute
of Mediaeval Studies 113 St. Joseph St., Toronto,
Ont., Canada M5S

Flokstra, Rev. Gerard, Jr., 3064 N. Barnes, Spring-
field, MO 65803

Gage, Laurie Edward, Proprietor, Gage Postal Books, Box
105, Westcliffe-on-Sea, Essex, England SSO 8EQ

*Gillette, Gerald, Research Historian, Presbyterian
Historical Society, 425 Lombard St., Philadelphia,
PA 19147

Gladen, Linda, Librarian, Hispanic Baptist Theological
Seminary, 8019 Panam South, San Antonio, TX 78224

Gorman, Rev. Gary, Assistant Librarian, Institute
of Development Studies, University of Sussex
Falmer, Brighton, United Kingdom BN1 9RE

Grenga, Kathy Ann, 4354 Shan Drive South, Mobile, AL
36609 Hanscom, Martha J., Mail: 100 S. 30th St.
#24 Laramie, WY 82070

Haymes, Mr. Don, Editor, Journals Manager, Mercer Uni-
versity Press, Macon, GA 31207

Henderson, Mrs. Kathryn Luther, Assistant Pro-
fessor, University of Illinois, Graduate School
of Library Science. Mail: 1107 E. Silver St.,
Urbana, IL 61801

Henderson, William, Binding Librarian. Assistant Pro-
fessor, University of Illinois. Mail: 1107 E.
Silver St., Urbana, IL 61801

Hight, Beatrice A., 4009 Wellesley Dr., N.E., Albu-
quesque, NM 87107

Hornbeck, Mr. David S., 227 S. 13th East, Apt., Salt
Lake City, UT 84102

*Howard, John, Librarian, New College Library Mound
Place, Edinburgh 1. Scotland

Howard, Rachel, Librarian, Emmanuel College. Mail: Box
127, Franklin Springs, GA 30639

Janssen, Horst, Stern-Verlag/Janssen and Co. Friedrich-
strasse 26, PO Box 7820, Duesseldorf, West Germany

Johnson, Mr. Charles A., 107 Broadway, Ocean Grove NJ
07756

Jones, Charles, 12300 Springwood Dr., Oklahoma City,
OK 73120

Jorve, Ronald, 4000 Cline St., Amarillo, TX 79110

Kieffer, Jay, Apt. 12-L, 430 S. Burnside Ave.,
Los Angeles CA 90036

Kirley, Michael, 505 S. LaFayette Park Place, Apt.
508, Los Angeles, CA 90057

*Kissinger, Warren, Subject Cataloger, Library of Con-
gress. Mail: 6309 Queens Chapel Rd., Hyattsville,
MD 20782

Lau, Cynthia Wang, No. 3. 2/F, Lane 35, Chein Kuo Rd.,
Hsin Tien, Taipei Hsein, Taiwan, ROC 231

Lee, Mr. Gregory J., Assistant to the Director, Vanderbilt University Library, 419 21st Ave. S., Nashville, TN 37240

Leidenfrost, Rev. Theodore, Lutheran Church, Box 1046, Monrovia, Liberia, West Africa

Lewis, Annie May Alston, Librarian, Harding Graduate School of Religion, 1000 Cherry Rd., Memphis, TN 38117

Maddox, Jane, Representative, Otto Harrassiwitz, PO Box 340, Classville, MO 65625

McClain, Rev. David, Baptist Bible College, 538 Venard Rd., Clarks Summit, PA 18411

Martin, Peter-John, 21-21 H. St., NW, Apt. 401, Washington, DC 20037

Maxson, Wayne, 903 W. Duncannon Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19141

Misiek, Marte, Assistant Librarian, University of Toronto, Faculty of Library Science, 140 St. George St., Totonto, Ont., Canada M5S 1A1

Moryl, John, 218 York St., Jersey City, NJ 07302

Nairn, Charles, Director of Library, Lake Superior State College. Mail: 903 Prospect, Sault Ste. Marie, MI 49783

Paikert, Maria T., 107 Ferris Ave., Syracuse, NY 13224

Parker, Mrs. Harold, Jr., 500 E. Virginia, Gunnison, CO 81230

Parks, Dr. Ralph, Jr., 19450 Lucerne Dr., Detroit MI 48203

Platt, Rev. Glenn, 221 Herada St., St. Augustine, FL 32084

Platt, Rev. Dr. Warren, Librarian, New York Public Library. Mail: 255 West 23rd St., Apt. 30E, NY, NY 10011

Poitras, Mr. Gilles L., 6401 Fairmont #8, El Cerrito, CA 94530

Pollock, James, Librarian for Near East Studies, Indiana University, Bloomington, IN 47405

Repetto, Ann M., 1236A Moorlands, St. Louis, MO 63117

Robarts, William, 44 Summer St., Lancaster, NH 03584

Robinson, Kim, Librarian, Moore Theological College, 7 King St., Newtown. New South Wales, Australia 2042

*Rouze, Christine, 1505 Spring Valley Dr., Racine, WI 53405

Sack, Dr. Nobel, Archivist, Western Evangelical Seminary Library, 4200 S.E. Jennings Ave., Portland, OR 97222

Schilke, Mr. Michael D., 2472 N. 72nd, Wauwatosha, WI 53213

Schlegel, Rev. Aloysius, Jnana Deepa, Poona 144014, India

Schroeder, Donna, 3303 Linden, #721, Rocky River, OH 44116

Simmons, Rev. James, 428 West Main St., Hudson, MI 49247

Smith, Rev. Robert A., P.O. Box 415, Menominee, MI 49858

Stroud, John Nathan, Stroud Theological Booksellers,
Star Route, Box 94A, Williamsburg, WV 24991
Swann, Rev. Arthur, Retired. General Delivery, Bodega
Bay, CA 94923
Tolbert, Mrs. Jean, Religious Librarian, Baylor Uni-
versity Library, Box 6307, Waco, TX 76706
Tranfaglia, Twyla Lynn, Librarian, Institute for Chris-
tian Studies, 6213 Green Oaks Drive, Austin, TX
78746
van der Bent, Dr. Ans. Librarian, World Council of
Churches Library, 150 Route de Ferney, 1211,
Geneva 20, Switzerland
*Vandon, Mrs. Gwendolyn. Circulation/Serials Li-
brarian. Bethany/Northern Baptist Seminaries.
Mail: 1S, 545 Fairview Ave., Lombard, IL 60148
VanPuffelen, Rev. John, Librarian, Appalachian Bible
College. Bradley, WV 25818
Withycombe, Dr. R.S.M., Warden, St. Mark's College,
Box 67, GPO, Canberra, ACT, Australia 2600
Zaslow, Barry, Catalog Librarian, Millikin Univer-
sity. Mail: 724 A Dael Drive, Oxford, OH 45056

Institutional Members

- Anderson College School of Theology, Anderson, IN 46010
(317) 649-9071
- Andover Newton Theological School, 169 Herrick Rd.,
Newton Centre, MA 02159. (617) 964-1100
- Asbury Theological Seminary, B. L. Fisher Library,
Wilmore, KY 40390. (606) 858-3581
- Ashland Theological Seminary, 901 Center St., Ashland,
OH 44805. (419) 289-4126
- Assemblies of God Graduate School, 1445 Boonville Ave.
Northwest Dock, Springfield, MO 65802. (417)
862-2781
- Associated Mennonite Biblical Seminaries, 3003 Benham
Avenue, Elkhart, IN 46517. (219) 295-3726
- Atlantic School of Theology Library, 640 Franklyn St.,
Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B17 3B5 (902) 423-
6801
- Austin Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 106 W. 27th
St., Austin, TX 78705. (515) 472-6736
- Bangor Theological Seminary, 300 Union St., Bangor,
ME 04401. (207) 942-6781
- Baptist Missionary Association Theological Seminary, P.
Box 1797, Troup Hwy. 135. Jacksonville, TX 75766.
(214) 586-2501
- Bethany and Northern Baptist Seminaries. Butterfield
and Meyers Rds., Oak Brook, IL 60521. (312) 620-
2214
- Bethel Theological Seminary, 3949 Bethel Dr., St. Paul,
MN 55112. (612) 641-6180
- Biblical Theological Seminary (Interim Institu-
tional Member), 200 N. Main St., Hatfield, PA
19440. (215) 368-5000
- Billy Graham Center Library, Wheaton College. Wheaton,
IL 60187. (312) 682-5194
- Boston University School of Theology, 745 Common-
wealth Ave., Boston, MA 02215. (617) 353-3034
- Brethren Historical Library and Archives, 1451 Dundee
Ave., Elgin, IL 60120. (312) 742-5100
- Brite Divinity School, Texas Christian University,
Box 29010A, TCU Station, Fort Worth, TX 76129.
(817) 921-7000
- Calvary Baptist School of Theology (Interim Institu-
tional Member), Valley Forge Rd. and Sumneytown
Pike, Lansdale, PA (215) 368-7538
- Calvin Seminary, 3233 Burton St., SE Grand Rapids, MI
49506. (616) 949-4000
- Center for Biblical Studies, Inc., PO Box 3461, Mo-
desto, CA 95353. (209) 527-4271
- Central Baptist Theological Seminary, Seminary
Heights, Kansas City, KS 66102. (913) 371-1544
- Chicago Theological Seminary, 5757 University Ave.,
Chicago, IL 60637. (312) 752-5757

Christ the King Seminary, 711 Knox Rd., E. Aurora,
 NY 14052. (716) 652-8959
 Christian and Missionary Alliance Library, Box C.
 Nyack, NY 10960. (914) 353-0750
 Christian Theological Seminary, Box 88267, Mapleton
 Station, Indianapolis, IN 46208. (317) 924-1331
 Cincinnati Bible Seminary, 2700 Glenway Ave., Cincin-
 nati, OH 45204. (513) 471-4800
 Colgate Rochester/Bexley Hall/Crozer Divinity School,
 Ambrose Swasey Library, 1100 S. Goodman St.,
 Rochester, NY 14620. (716) 271-1320
 Columbia Graduate School of Bible and Missions, PO
 Box 3122, Columbia, SC 29230. (803) 754-4100
 Columbia Theological Seminary, 701 Columbia Dr., De-
 catur, GA 30031. (404) 378-8821
 Concordia Seminary, 801 DeMun Ave., St. Louis, MO
 63105. (314) Concordia Theological Seminary, 6600
 N. Clinton St., Fort Wayne, IN 46825. (219) 482-
 9611
 Congregational Library, The 14 Beacon St., Boston,
 MA 02108. (617) 523-0470
 Covenant Theological Seminary, 12330 Conway Rd.,
 St. Louis, MO 63141. (314) 434-4044
 Criswell Center for Biblical Studies, 525 North
 Ervay, Dallas, TX 75201. (214) 742-3990
 Dallas Theological Seminary, 3909 Swiss Ave., Dallas.
 TX 75204. (214) 824-3094
 Denver Conservative Baptist Seminary, P.O. 10,000,
 University Park Station, Denver, CO 80210. (303)
 781-8691
 Dominican College Library, 487 Michigan Ave., NE, Wash-
 ington, DC 20017. (202) 529-5300
 Drew University Theological School, Madison, NJ
 07940. (201) 377-3000
 Duke University Divinity School, Durham, NC 27706.
 (919) 684-3691
 Eastern Baptist Theological Seminary, Lancaster Ave.
 and City Line, Overbrook, Philadelphia, PA 19151.
 (215) 896-5000
 Eastern Mennonite College, Harrisonburg, VA 22801.
 (703) 433-2771
 Eden Theological Seminary, 475 E. Lockwood Ave., Web-
 ster Groves, MO 63119. (314) 961-3627
 Emmanuel School of Religion, Rt. 6, Johnson City,
 IN 37601. (615) 926-1186
 Emory University, Pitts Theology Library, Atlanta,
 GA 30322. (404) 329-4166 or 4167
 Episcopal Divinity School, 99 Brattle St., Cambridge,
 MA 02138. (617) 868-3450
 Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest, Box
 2247, Austin, TX 78768. (512) 472-4134
 Erskine College Theological Seminary, McCain Library,
 Due West, SC 29639
 Evangelical School of Theology, Myerstown. PA
 17067. (717) 866-5775

Fuller Theological Seminary, 135 N. Oakland Ave., Pasadena, CA 91101. (213) 449-1745
 General Theological Seminary, 175 Ninth Ave., NY, NY 10011. (212) 243-5150
 Golden Gate Baptist Theological Seminary, Strawberry Point, Mill Valley, CA 94941. (415) 388-8080
 Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary, S. Hamilton, MA 01982. (617) 468-7111
 Grace Theological Seminary, Winona Lake, IN 46590. (219) 267-8191
 Graduate Theological Union, 2400 Ridge Rd., Berkeley, CA 94709. (415) 841-8222
 Harding Graduate School of Religion, 1000 Cherry Rd., Memphis, TN 38117. (901) 761-1354
 Hartford Seminary Educational Resources Center, 77 Sherman St., Hartford, CT 06105. (203) 232-4451
 Harvard Divinity School, 45 Francis Ave., Cambridge, MA 02138. (617) 495-5788
 Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Church, The Box 847, Montreat, NC 28757. (704) 669-7061
 Holy Name College Library, 14th and Shepard, NE. Washington, DC, 20017. (202) 526-9310
 Huron College Faculty of Theology London, Ontario, Canada N6G 1H3. (519) 438-7224
 Kenrick Seminary, 7800 Kenrick Rd., Webster Groves, MO 63119. (314) 961-4320
 Kino Institute Library, Diocesan Academy for Religious Studies, 1224 East Northern, Phoenix, AZ 85020.
 Knox College, 59 St. George St., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5S 2E6. (416) 923-7644
 Lancaster Theological Seminary, 555 West James St., Lancaster, PA 17603. (717) 393-0654
 Lexington Theological Seminary, 631 S. Limestone St., Lexington, KY 40508. (606) 252-0361
 Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1044 Alta Vista Rd., Louisville, KY 40205. (502) 895-3413
 Luther Northwestern Theological Seminary, Libraries 2375 Como Ave., West, St. Paul, MN 55108. (612) 641-3225
 Lutheran Brotherhood, 625 4th Ave. S., Minneapolis. MN 55415 (612) 340-7000
 Lutheran Theological Seminary, A. R. Wentz Library, Gettysburg, PA 17325. (717) 334-6286
 Lutheran Theological Seminary at Philadelphia, Krauth Memorial Library, 7301 Germantown Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19119. (215) 248-4616
 Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, 4201 N. Main St., Columbia, SC 29203. (803) 786-5750
 Mary Immaculate Seminary, Northampton, PA 18067. (215) 262-8766
 McGill University Faculty of Religious Studies, Religious Studies Library, 3520 University St., Montreal, PQ, Canada H3A 2A7. (514) 392-4832

Memphis Theological Seminary, 168 E. Parkway S., Memphis, TN 38104. (901) 458-8232
 Mennonite Brethren Biblical Seminary, 1717 S. Chestnut, Fresno, CA 93727. (209) 251-8628
 Methodist Theological School in Ohio, PO Box 1204, Delaware, OH 43015. (614) 363-1146
 Mid-America Baptist Theological Seminary, PO Box 3642, Memphis, TN 38103. (901) 726-9171
 Moravian Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, PA 18018. (215) 865-0741
 Mt. Angel Abbey Library, St. Benedict. OR 97373. (503) 845-3957
 Mt. St. Alphonsus Seminary, Esopus, NY 12429. (914) 384-6550
 Mt. St. Mary's College, Emmitsburg, MD 21727. (301) 447-6122
 Mt. St. Mary Seminary of the West, 6616 Beechmont Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45230. (513) 731-2630
 Nashotah House, Nashotah, WI 53058. (414) 646-3371
 Nazarene Theological Seminary, 1700 E. Meyer Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64131. (816) 333-6254
 New Brunswick Theological Seminary, 17 Seminary Place, New Brunswick, NJ 08901. (201) 247-5241
 New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary, 3939 Gentilly Blvd., New Orleans, LA 70126. (504) 282-4455
 North American Baptist Seminary, 1605 S. Euclid Ave., Sioux Falls, SD 57105. (605) 336-6588
 North Park Theological Seminary, 5125 N. Spaulding Ave., Chicago, IL 60625. (312) 583-2700
 Oblate School of Theology, 285 Oblate Dr., San Antonio, TX 78216-6695 (512) 341-1366
 Oral Roberts University, PO Box 2187, Tulsa, OK 74171. (918) 492-6161
 Perkins School of Theology, Southern Methodist University, Dallas, TX 75275. (214) 692-3483
 Phillips University Graduate Seminary, Box 2218, University Station, Enid, OK 73701. (405) 237-4433
 Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 616 N. Highland Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15206. (412) 362-5610
 Pontifical College Josephinum, 7625 N. High St., Worthington, OH 43085. (614) 885-2376
 Pope John XXIII National Seminary, Inc. 558 South Ave., Weston, MA 02193. (617) 899-5500
 Princeton Theological Seminary, PO Box 111, Princeton, NJ 08540. (609) 921-8300
 Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary (Interim Institutional Member), 7418 Penn Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15208.
 Reformed Theological Seminary, 5422 Clinton Blvd., Jackson, MS 39209. (601) 922-4988
 Regent College Library (Interim Institutional Member), 2130 Wesbrook Mall, Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6T 1W6 (604) 224-1613
 St. Augustine's Seminary, 2661 Kingston Rd., Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1M 1M3

- St. Charles Seminary Overbrook, Philadelphia, PA 19151. (2145) 839-3760
- St. Francis Seminary, 3257 S. Lake Dr., Milwaukee, WI 53207. (414) 483-1979
- St. John's College Faculty of Theology, University of Manitoba, 400 Dysart Rd., Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3T 2M5. (204) 474-8542
- St. John's Provincial Seminary, 44011 Five Mile Rd., Plymouth, MI 48170. (313) 453-6200
- St. John's Seminary, 127 Lake St., Brighton, MA 02135. (617) 254-2610
- St. John's Seminary, 5012 E. Seminary Rd., Camarillo, CA 93010. (805) 482-2755
- St. John's University, Alcuin Library, Collegeville, MN 56321. (612) 363-2491
- St. Joseph's Seminary, Dunwoodie, Yonkers, NY 10704 (914) 964-0794 or 968-6200
- St. Louis University, School of Divinity, 3655 W. Pine Blvd., Rm. 0616, St. Louis, MO 63108. (314) 658-3082
- St. Mark's School of Theology (Interim Institutional Member), South Union, KY 42283.
- St. Mary of the Lake Seminary, Feehan Memorial Library, Mundelein, IL 60060. (312) 566-6401
- St. Mary's College/SS Cyril and Methodus Seminary (Interim Institutional Member), Alumni Memorial Library, Orchard Lake, MI 41325.
- St. Mary's Seminary, 1227 Ansel Rd., Cleveland, OH 44108. (216) 721-2100
- St. Mary's Seminary and University School of Theology, 5400 Roland Ave., Baltimore, MD 21210. (301) 323-3200
- St. Meinrad School of Theology, Archabbey Library, St. Meinrad, IN 47577. (812) 357-6566 or 6611
- St. Michael's College Toronto, Ont., Canada M5S 1J4. (416) 921-3151
- St. Patrick's Seminary, 320 Middlefield Rd., Menlo Park, CA 94025. (415) 322-2224
- St. Paul School of Theology (Methodist), 5123 Truman Rd., Kansas City MO 64127. (816) 482-9600
- St. Paul Seminary, 2260 Summit Ave., St. Paul, MN 55105. (612) 690-4355
- St. Peter's Seminary, 1040 Waterloo St., N., London, Ont., Canada N6A 3Y1. (519) 432-1824
- St. Thomas University, School of Theology, Cardinal Beran Library, 9845 Memorial Drive, Houston, TX 77204
- St. Vincent De Paul Regional Seminary, P.O. Box 460, Military Rd., Boynton Beach, FL 33425. (305) 732-4424
- School of Theology at Claremont, Foothill Blvd. at College Ave., Claremont, CA 91711. (714) 626-3521
- Schools of Theology in Dubuque, 2570 Asbury Rd., Dubuque, IA 52001. (319) 557-2604
- Schwenkfelder Library, Pennsburg, PA 18073. (215) 679-7175

Seminario Evangelico De Puerto Rico, Ave. Ponce de Leon
776, Hato Rey, Puerto Rico 00918 (809) 751-6483

Seminary of the Immaculate Conception, West Neck Road,
Huntington, NY 1743. (516) 423-0483

Seventh-Day Adventist Theological Seminary, An-
drews University, Berrien Springs, MI 49103.
(616) 471-3840

Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary, PO Box
752, Wake Forest, NC 27587. (919) 556-3101

Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 2825 Lexington
Rd., Louisville, KY 40280. (800) 626-5525

Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary,
Fleming Library, Box 22000-2E, Fort Worth, TX
76122. (817) 923-1921

Trinity College Faculty of Theology, Hoskin Ave., To-
ronto, Ont., Canada M5S 1H8. (416) 978-2653

Trinity Episcopal School for Ministry, 311 Eleventh
St., Ambridge, PA 15003. (412) 266-3838

Trinity Evangelical Divinity School, 2065 Half Day
Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015. (312) 945-6700

Trinity Lutheran Theological Seminary, 2199 E. Main
St., Columbus, OH 43209. (614) 236-7116

Union Theological Seminary, Broadway at 120th St., NY,
NY 10027. (212) 662-7100

Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, 3401 Brook
Rd., Richmond, VA 23227. (804) 355-0671

The United Library of Garrett Evangelical/Seabury-
Western Seminaries 2121 Sheridan Rd., Evanston, IL
60201. (312) 869-2511

United Methodist Publishing House, The Library, Rm.
122, 201 Eighth Ave., S., Nashville, TN 37202.
(615) 749-6437

United Theological Seminary, 1810 Harvard Blvd., Day-
ton, OH 45406. (513) 278-5817

United Theological Seminary of the Twin Cities, 3000
Fifth St., NW, New Brighton, MN 55112. (612)
633-4311

University of the South, School of Theology Sewanee,
TN 37375. (615) 598-5931

Vancouver School of Theology Library, 6050 Chan-
cellor Blvd., Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6T 1X3.
(604) 228-9031

Vanderbilt University Divinity School, 419 21st Ave.,
S., Nashville, TN 37203. (615) 322-2865

Victoria University Library (Emmanuel College), 71
Queen's Park Crescent E., Toronto, Ont., Can-
ada M5S 1K7. (416) 928-3864

Virginia Theological
Washington Theological Union, 9001 New Hampshire Ave.,
Silver Springs, MD 20910. (301) 439-0551

Wesley Theological Seminary, 4500 Massachusetts Ave.,
NW, Washington, DC 20016. (202) 363-0922

Western Conservative Baptist Seminary, 5211 SE Haw-
thorne Blvd., Portland, OR 97215. (503) 233-8561

Western Evangelical Seminary, 4200 SE Jennings Ave.,
Portland, OR 97222. (503) 654-5182

Western Theological Seminary, Beardslee Library, Holland, MI 49423. (616) 392-8555
Westminster Theological Seminary, PO Box 2215, Escondido, CA 92025. (714) 741-7100
Westminster Theological Seminary, Willow Grove Ave. and Church Rd., Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, PA 19118. (215) 887-5511
Weston School of Theology, 99 Brattle St., Cambridge, MA 02138. (617) 868-3450
Whitefriars Hall, 1600 Webster St., NE, Washington, DC 20017 (202) 526-1221
Wilfrid Laurier University, Waterloo, Ont., Canada N2L 3C5.(519) 884-1970
Woodstock Theological Center Library, Georgetown University, Washington, DC 20057. (202) 625-3120
Wycliffe College, Hoskin Ave., Toronto, Ont., Canada M5S 1H7. (416) 923-6411
Yale University Divinity School, 409 Prospect St., New Haven, CT 06510. (203) 436-8440

Conference Visitors and Representatives of Member Institutions

Auten, Vera
Burgess, Anna H.
Cogswell, Betty
Cook, Florence
Cranston, Karen
Driscoll, Sr. Loretto
Engelhardt, D.L.
Gericke, Mrs. Paul
Heisey, Terry
Khoo, Oon-Chor
Klemt, Bette B.
Koch, Margaret (Mrs.)

Lange, Carol R.
Mangiaracina, George
Pakala, Denise M.
Paterson, Gail A.
Reith, Dr. Louis J.
Rowland, Anne E.
Scrimgeour, Andrew
Sperr, Inez
Stanko, Lynn
Twomey, Mary S.
Wilke, Darline J.
Yount, William

